

JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

VOLUME 7 NUMBER 14

1984

Special Section on
THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

Edited by HALEEM J. ISSAQ
NCI-Frederick Cancer Research Facility
Frederick, Maryland

and

JACK CAZES
Fairfield, Connecticut

INCLUDES INDEXES TO VOLUME 7

AUTHOR &
SUBJ. INDEX
VOL. 7, 1984

CODEN: JLCHD8 7(14) Pp. 2697-2986 (1984)
ISSN: 0148-3919

JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

December 1984

Aims and Scope. The journal publishes papers involving the application of liquid chromatography to the solution of problems in all areas of science and technology, both analytical and preparative, as well as papers that deal specifically with liquid chromatography as a science within itself. Included will be thin-layer chromatography and all modes of liquid chromatography.

Indexing and Abstracting Services. Articles published in *Journal of Liquid Chromatography* are selectively indexed or abstracted in:

● Analytical Abstracts ● ASCA ● BioSciences Information Service of Biological Abstracts (BIOSIS) ● Chemical Abstracts ● Current Awareness in Biological Sciences ● Current Contents/Life Sciences ● Current Contents/Physical and Chemical Sciences ● Engineering Index ● Excerpta Medica ● Journal of Abstracts of the All-Union Institute of Scientific and Technical Information of the USSR ● Physikalische Berichte ● Science Citation Index

Manuscript Preparation and Submission. See end of issue.

Subscription Information. *Journal of Liquid Chromatography* is published in fourteen numbers and two supplements in January, February, March (2 numbers), April, May (2 numbers), June, July (2 numbers), August, September, October (2 numbers), November, and December by Marcel Dekker, Inc., 270 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016. The subscription rate for Volume 7 (1984), containing fourteen numbers and two supplements, is \$350.00 per volume (prepaid). The special discounted rate for individual professionals and students is \$175.00* per volume. To secure this special rate, your order must be prepaid by personal check or may be charged to MasterCard or VISA. Add \$40.00 for surface postage outside the United States. For airmail to Europe, add \$72.32; to Asia, add \$91.52.

Mailing Address. Please mail payment with order to: Marcel Dekker Journals, P. O. Box 11305, Church Street Station, New York, New York 10249.

Copyright © 1984 by Marcel Dekker, Inc. All rights reserved. Neither this work nor any part may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, microfilming and recording, or by any information storage and retrieval systems without permission in writing from the publisher.

Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by Marcel Dekker, Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the stated fee is paid directly (per copy) to the CCC, 21 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970. Special request should be addressed to Marcel Dekker, Inc., Permissions Dept., 270 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

Contributions to this journal are published free of charge. Application to mail at second-class postage rates is pending at New York City, New York and additional mailing offices.

***THIS REFLECTS A 50% DISCOUNT GIVEN TO INDIVIDUAL SUBSCRIBERS.**

JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

Editor: DR. JACK CAZES Editorial Secretary: ELEANOR CAZES
P. O. Box 1440-SMS
Fairfield, Connecticut 06430

Associate Editor: DR. HALEEM J. ISSAQ
NCI-Frederick Cancer Research Facility
Frederick, Maryland

Editorial Board

E. W. ALBAUGH, *Gulf Research and Development Company, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*
K. ALTGELT, *Chevron Research Company, Richmond, California*
D. W. ARMSTRONG, *Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas*
A. ASZALOS, *U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Washington, D. C.*
W. BERTSCH, *University of Alabama, University, Alabama*
B. BIDLINGMEYER, *Waters Associates, Inc., Milford, Massachusetts*
P. R. BROWN, *University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island*
J. A. CAMERON, *University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut*
J. V. DAWKINS, *Loughborough University of Technology, Loughborough, England*
D. H. FREEMAN, *University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland*
R. W. FREI, *The Free University, Amsterdam, The Netherlands*
J. C. GIDDINGS, *University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah*
R. L. GROB, *Villanova University, Villanova, Pennsylvania*
E. GRUSHKA, *The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel*
G. GUIOCHON, *Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.*
A. E. HAMIELEC, *McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada*
S. HARA, *Tokyo College of Pharmacy, Tokyo, Japan*
D. J. HARMON, *B. F. Goodrich Research Center, Brecksville, Ohio*
G. L. HAWK, *Zymark Corporation, Hopkinton, Massachusetts*
M. T. W. HEARN, *St. Vincent's School of Medical Research, Victoria, Australia*
E. HEFTMANN, *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Berkeley, California*
P. Y. HOWARD, *Micromeritics Instrument Corp., Norcross, Georgia*
J. JANCA, *Institute of Analytical Chemistry, Brno, Czechoslovakia*
J. F. JOHNSON, *Institute of Materials Science - U. Conn., Storrs, Connecticut*
B. L. KARGER, *Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts*
P. T. KISSINGER, *Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana*
J. KNOX, *The University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland*
P. KUCERA, *Hoffmann-LaRoche, Inc., Nutley, New Jersey*
J. LESEC, *Ecole Supérieure de Physique et de Chimie, Paris, France*
N. B. MANDAVA, *Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.*

(continued)

JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

Editorial Board *continued*

- D. E. MARTIRE, *Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.*
B. MONRABAL, *Dow Chemical Iberica, S. A., Tarragona, Spain*
S. MORI, *Mie University, Tsu, Mie, Japan*
A. K. MUKHERJI, *Xerox Corporation, Webster, New York*
J. A. NELSON, *M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, Texas*
L. PAPA ZIAN, *American Cyanamid Corporation, Stamford, Connecticut*
V. PRETORIUS, *University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa*
F. F. REGNIER, *Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana*
QIAN RENYUAN, *Institute of Chemistry, Beijing, People's Republic of China*
C. QUIVORON, *Ecole Supérieure de Physique et de Chimie, Paris, France*
F. M. RABEL, *Whatman, Inc., Clifton, New Jersey*
C. G. SCOTT, *Smith Kline and French Laboratories, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*
R. P. W. SCOTT, *Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Norwalk, Connecticut*
H. SMALL, *Consultant, Leland, Michigan*
E. SOCZE WINSKI, *Medical Academy, Lublin, Poland*
E. STAHL, *Universität des Saarlandes, Saarbrücken, West Germany*
J. C. TOUCHSTONE, *Hospital of University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*
S. H. WONG, *University of Connecticut School of Medicine, Farmington, Connecticut*

JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

Volume 7, Number 14, 1984

CONTENTS

Special Section on Thin-Layer Chromatography

- The Influence of the Specific Surface Area of Adsorbent upon the Optimization of the Process of Adsorption Thin-Layer Chromatography 2697**
J. K. Rożyło, I. Malinowska, and M. Ponieważ
- Evaluation of System Errors in TLC-Densitometry When Using the Streaking Technique 2711**
S. J. Costanzo and M. J. Cardone
- Reversed Phase Thin Layer Chromatography of Amino Acids 2719**
J. C. Touchstone, E. J. Levin, and S. G. Lee
- Analysis of Plasmalogens by *In Situ* Reaction on Thin Layer Chromatograms. 2725**
J. C. Touchstone, K. A. Snyder, and S. S. Levin
- Determination of Chloropyrifos and Its Metabolite 3,5,6-Trichloro-2-pyridinol in Tap Water and Bananas by Quantitative TLC on PreadSORBENT Silica Gel. 2735**
J. Sherma and R. Slobodien
- Determination of Octadecylamine in Water by Quantitative High Performance Thin Layer Chromatography 2743**
J. Sherma, K. Chandler, and J. Ahringer
- Separation of Prostaglandins E₁ and E₂ and Other Major Eicosanoids by Unidimensional Argentation Thin Layer Chromatography. 2751**
J. S. Bomalski, J. C. Touchstone, A. T. Dailey, and R. B. Zurier
- Neutral Lipid Class Fractionation and Further Separation of Simple Neutral Glycolipids by OPTLC. 2759**
J. Pick, J. Vajda, and L. Leisztner
- Class Fractionation of Acidic Glycolipids and Further Separation of Gangliosides by OPTLC 2777**
J. Pick, J. Vajda, N. Anh-Tuan, L. Leisztner, and S. R. Hollan
- Comparison of Two Copper Reagents for Detection of Saturated and Unsaturated Neutral Lipids by Charring Densitometry 2793**
C. B. Baron and R. F. Coburn

Determination of Neomycin Components by Thin Layer Chromatography with Videodensitometry	2803
<i>B. Bacsa, J. Jávora, and L. Kiss</i>	
Thin Layer Chromatography of Metal Ions Complexed with Anils(VII). Detection, Separation, and Determination	2813
<i>R. K. Upadhyay, M. R. Sharma, and R. K. Rastogi</i>	
Thin Layer and Paper Chromatographic Separations of d-Block Cations Complexed with Anils	2821
<i>R. K. Upadhyay, K. Rathore, and A. K. Bajpai</i>	
Regular Contributed Papers	
Inverse Optimal Filtering Method for the Instrumental Spreading Correction in Size Exclusion Chromatography	2833
<i>D. Alba and G. R. Meira</i>	
Preparative Chromatography of Proteins	2863
<i>M. N. Schmuck, K. M. Gooding, and D. L. Gooding</i>	
Glycosylated Hemoglobin Determinations by Isocratic High-Performance Liquid Chromatography.	2875
<i>R. M. David and Z. K. Shihabi</i>	
Determination of Ticarcillin in Serum by Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography	2887
<i>M. K. Aravind, J. N. Miceli, and R. E. Kauffman</i>	
Quantitative Determination of the α-Amylase Inhibitor from <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> Using Size Exclusion High-Performance Liquid Chromatography . .	2895
<i>J. E. Houghlum and G. S. Chappell</i>	
Semi-Preparative High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Carbon-14 Labeled Avermectin B_{1a} from a Mixture of Avermectins . . .	2905
<i>C. C. Ku, S. C. Hwang, and T. A. Jacob</i>	
Constituents of Higher Fungi. XVI. Identification of <i>Lactarius</i> Species by HPLC Using Sesquiterpene Monohydroxylactone Contents as Characteristic Chemotaxonomic Features.	2915
<i>W. M. Daniewski, A. Kroszczyński, A. Wawrzun, and A. Rymkiewicz</i>	
Book Review	2921
Liquid Chromatography Calendar.	2923
Author Index to Volume 7	2927
Subject Index to Volume 7	2935
Collective Contents to Volume 7	2965

THIN-LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

Edited by

HALEEM J. ISSAQ

*NCI-Frederick Cancer Research Facility
Frederick, Maryland*

and

JACK CAZES

Fairfield, Connecticut

This is a special section of *Journal of Liquid Chromatography*, Volume 7,
Number 14, 1984.

MARCEL DEKKER, INC. New York and Basel

THE INFLUENCE OF THE SPECIFIC SURFACE AREA OF
ADSORBENT UPON THE OPTIMIZATION OF THE PROCESS
OF ADSORPTION THIN-LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

J.K.ROŻYŁO, I.MALINOWSKA and M.PONIEWAŻ

Institute of Chemistry, M.Curie-Skłodowska University
20-031 Lublin, POLAND

ABSTRACT

An important aspect of the influence of specific surface area of adsorbent on R_M values of substances obtained in the process of adsorption thin-layer chromatography has been presented in the paper. The experiments have been conducted with four adsorbents, each having different specific surface area, that is, from 50 to 500 m^2/g and with the use of mixed binary solvent mobile phases of benzene-aliphatic alcohol type. It has been proved that R_M values of investigated substances of group B change regularly according to the specific surface area of adsorbent for individual concentrations of mobile phase. The relationship may be described by means of square trinomial. The parameters of trinomial may be tabulated and the differentiation of the parameters for particular substances is observable at the same time. The relationship in question may be utilized to calculate R_M values of studied substances on any adsorbent with known specific surface area.

INTRODUCTION

In chromatographic investigations great attention is paid to adsorbents with different surface structure, in their monographs Geiss (1) and Snyder (2) denoted much attention to the importance of microporous structure of adsorbent in the process of thin-layer chromatography.

The interest in the role of specific surface area of adsorbent in thin-layer chromatography is still current due to the increasing importance of this method as a pilot technique for determining the optimum mixture separation conditions on analytical and preparative scale (3 - 7). The previously observed linear relationships of the difference of R_M values of substances for pure components of mixed binary solvents mobile phases from the specific surface area of adsorbents are not so convenient to use in the routine process of optimization of separation conditions. In the present paper an analysis of relationships between R_M values of substances and specific surface area of adsorbent with the preservation of equal concentrations of mobile phase on adsorbents with different size of specific surface area has been made.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

In order to solve the problem in question the measurements of R_F (R_M) values of model substances have been made by means of the method applied in adsorption thin-layer chromatography. Silica gel f-my Merck (7) with different specific sur-

face area (s) have been used as adsorbent, that is, 500; 400; 150 and 50 m²/g. Polycyclic compounds, the molecules of which contained heteroatoms have been used as chromatographed substances. All studied substances under experiment showed electrodonor properties and constant dipole moment. The chromatographed substances were:

Substances	Pimentel and McClellan classification (8)
phenol	AB
acridine	B
quinoline	B
6-methylquinoline	B
7-methylquinoline	B
8-methylquinoline	B

As mobile phases were used binary mixtures of N(B)-AB type solvents, that is, benzene-methanol, benzene-ethanol and benzene-propanol.

The way in which the chromatographic process was conducted and the visualization of the substances under investigations have been presented in many earlier publications (9-12). The results of the experiments performed have given in a form of diagrams of R_M values according to the size of specific surface area of adsorbent vs R_M (Figs. 1-4).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Molecular interactions in chromatographic process are of very complex nature. It is known that R_M values of chro-

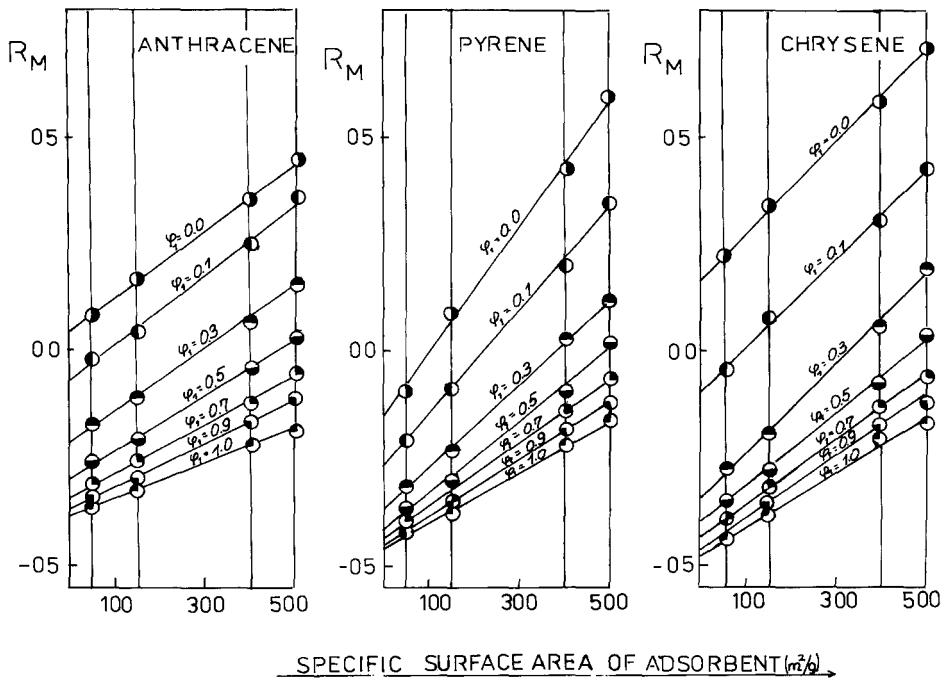


FIGURE 1. Linear relationship $R_M=f s$ for nonactive chromatographic substances. Mobile phase: methylcycloheksane-benzene.

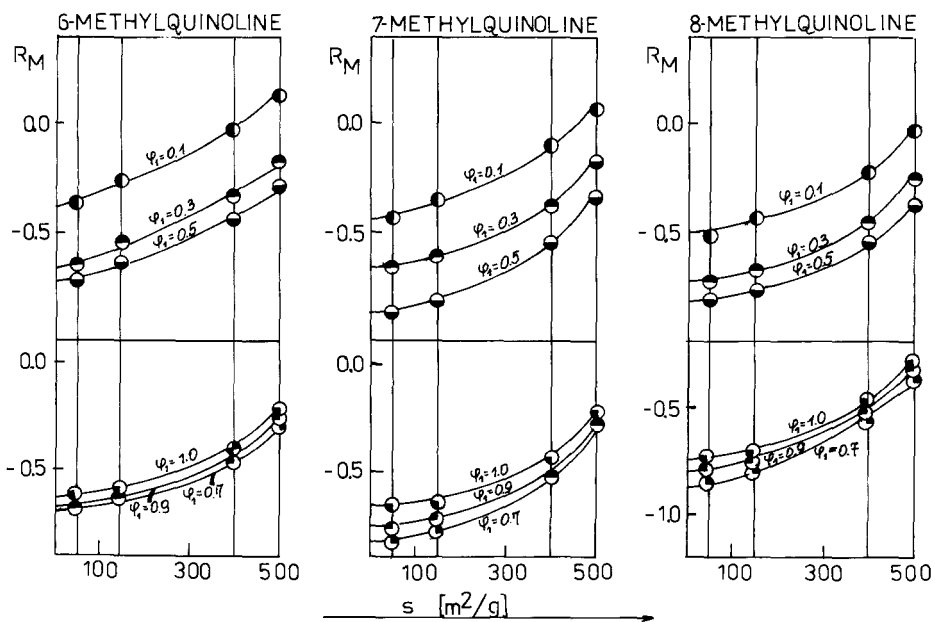


FIGURE 2. Relationship $R_M=f s$ for active solutes. Mobile phase: benzene-methanol.

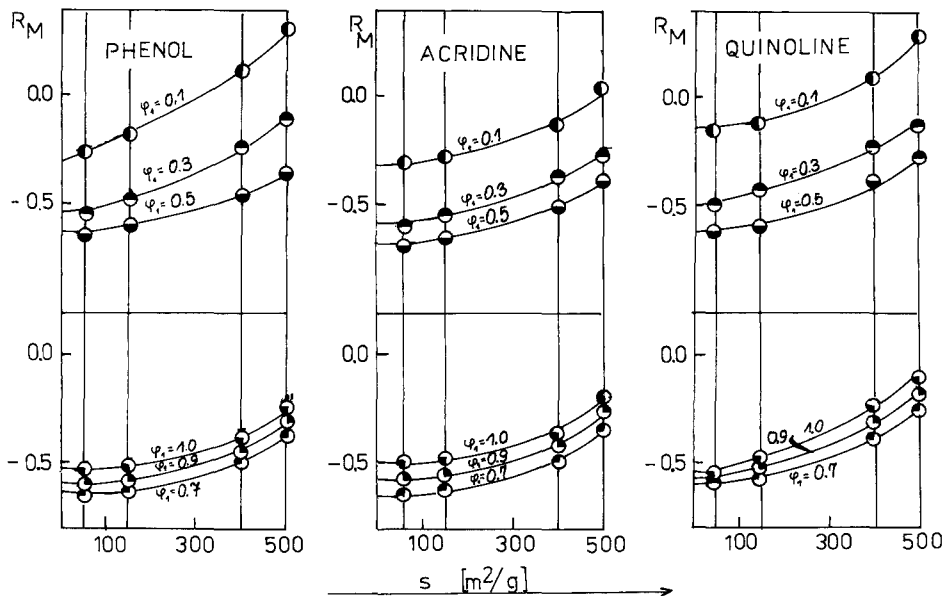


FIGURE 3. Relationship $R_M=f s$ for active solutes. Mobile phase: benzene-ethanol.

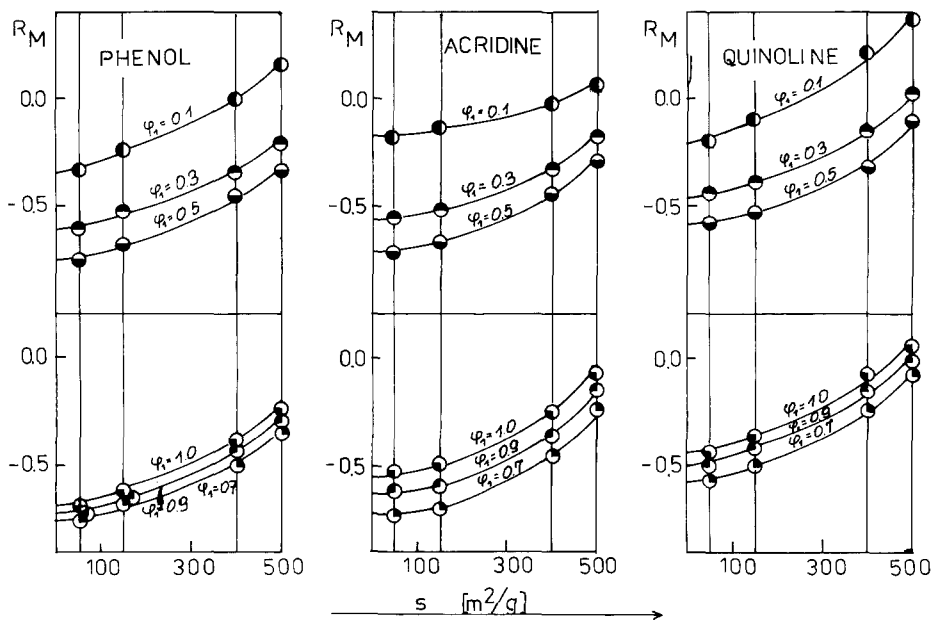


FIGURE 4. Relationship $R_M=f s$ for active solutes. Mobile phase: benzene-propanol.

matographed substances depend upon the kind of investigated substances, property of solvents constituting mobile phase and property of adsorbent. In the paper an attention has been paid to the size of specific surface area of adsorbents and to R_M values of chromatographed substances which are connected with them. In earlier works (13) there has been discussed a problem of relationships between R_M values of chromatographed substances and the specific surface area of adsorbent for substances which exhibit neither electrodonor nor electroacceptor properties (class N) and do not possess significant dipole moment. In the case of such substances in systems of benzene-hydrocarbon (class N-N) and benzene alcohol (class N B - AB types). The relationship between R_M values of these substances in these mobile phase is given as

$$R_M = as + b \quad 1$$

Values for a and b are chosen in a numerical way. In the paper we deal with the relationship between R_M values and the specific surface area of adsorbent for substances having electrodonor properties and belonging to groups A and AB according to Pimentel and McClellan. In this case diagrams R_M vs s are not straight lines but they have the shape of parabola. This relationship is given as:

$$R_M = as^2 + bs + c \quad 2$$

Graphical relationships of R_M vs s have been shown in Figs. 2-4. The parameters a, b and c of equation 2 depend upon the kind of chromatographed substance and applied

mobile phase. For each chromatographed substance there have been calculated and tabulated the values of parameters a, b and c according to equation 2 for individual mobile phase compositions. The parameters have been presented in Tab. I-III. Parameter a denotes specific molecular interactions within chromatographic system. Certain regularities may be observed in systems under investigations. The slightest differences between parameters a for individual substances appear together with greater concentrations of alcohol in mobile phase. For quinoline and its methyl derivatives the values of parameter a decrease with the increase of molecular weight of alcohol which is a more active component of mobile phase. It follows from the data in Tab. I-III that the values of parameters a and b greatly depend upon the size of the molecular area of chromatographed substances A_s and upon the configuration of free electrons within the molecule of a given substance. Though acridine and quinoline belong to the same group of compounds according to Pimentel and McClellan classification, we may clearly see the differences in the values of the above mentioned parameters. It is caused by the differences in configurations of free electrons within the molecules of the compound in question.

The values of parameters a and b are also greatly different in the case of quinoline and its methyl derivatives. Though the value of adsorption energy of methyl group on SiO_2 is nearly zero. The differences in the configuration of free electrons in the molecules of substances under in-

Table 1
Parameters a, b and c (eq 2). Mobile phase: benzene-methanol

Solute	volume fraction of methanol						
	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.0
	values of parameter $a \times 10^4$						
phenol	0.025	0.017	0.012	0.005	0.020	0.019	0.019
acridine	0.052	0.006	0.014	0.010	0.010	0.013	0.013
quinoline	0.032	0.004	0.017	0.021	0.025	0.022	0.022
6-methylquinoline	0.003	0.008	0.011	0.013	0.022	0.021	0.019
7-methylquinoline	0.023	0.016	0.023	0.024	0.034	0.036	0.023
8-methylquinoline	0.025	0.021	0.022	0.020	0.028	0.032	0.037
	values of parameter b						
phenol	0.100	0.057	0.052	0.055	0.000	0.004	0.001
acridine	-0.083	0.066	0.024	0.020	0.020	-0.003	0.003
quinoline	-0.022	0.100	0.017	0.011	-0.025	-0.021	-0.021
6-methylquinoline	0.091	0.065	0.046	0.023	-0.024	-0.019	-0.014
7-methylquinoline	0.016	0.029	-0.014	0.004	-0.058	-0.074	-0.017
8-methylquinoline	0.010	0.018	0.018	-0.015	-0.037	-0.065	-0.093
	values of parameter c						
phenol	0.120	-0.500	-0.730	-0.840	-0.890	-0.880	-0.880
acridine	0.610	-0.530	-0.730	-0.750	-0.720	-0.650	-0.640
quinoline	0.910	-0.410	-0.850	-0.770	-0.800	-0.730	-0.700
6-methylquinoline	0.980	-0.410	-0.670	-0.740	-0.720	-0.700	-0.650
7-methylquinoline	0.940	-0.460	-0.690	-0.890	-0.870	-0.800	-0.740
8-methylquinoline	0.460	-0.570	-0.740	-0.820	-0.850	-0.790	-0.740

Table II
Parameters a, b and c (eq.2). Mobile phase: benzene - ethanol.

Solute	volume fraction of ethanol						
	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.0
	values of parameter a						
phenol	0.025	0.016	0.008	0.011	0.012	0.020	0.023
acridine	0.052	0.002	0.008	0.011	0.019	0.023	0.024
quinoline	0.032	0.019	0.004	0.012	0.010	0.004	0.008
6-methylquinoline	0.003	0.009	0.007	0.013	0.014	0.008	0.012
7-methylquinoline	0.023	0.023	0.002	0.027	0.030	0.030	0.013
8-methylquinoline	0.025	0.016	0.014	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.025
	values of parameter b						
phenol	0.100	0.048	0.053	0.006	-0.064	-0.043	-0.057
acridine	-0.083	0.047	0.032	0.011	-0.031	-0.047	-0.065
quinoline	-0.022	-0.013	0.054	0.012	0.019	0.064	0.051
6-methylquinoline	0.091	0.027	0.044	0.015	0.007	0.043	0.026
7-methylquinoline	0.016	0.002	0.072	0.013	-0.005	-0.036	0.013
8-methylquinoline	0.010	-0.017	-0.003	-0.006	-0.026	-0.021	-0.065
	values of parameter c						
phenol	0.120	-0.320	-0.570	-0.650	-0.640	-0.600	-0.530
acridine	0.610	-0.320	-0.620	-0.710	-0.670	-0.580	-0.490
quinoline	0.910	-0.170	-0.520	-0.640	-0.620	-0.600	-0.580
6-methylquinoline	0.980	-0.260	-0.600	-0.710	-0.660	-0.600	-0.560
7-methylquinoline	0.940	-0.210	-0.550	-0.660	-0.660	-0.620	-0.550
8-methylquinoline	0.460	-0.320	-0.620	-0.700	-0.710	-0.620	-0.500

Table III
Parameters a, b and c (eq.2) . Mobile phase: benzene-propanol.

Solute	volume fraction of propanol						
	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.0
	values of parameter a						
phenol	0.025	0.018	0.015	0.016	0.022	0.018	0.012
acridine	0.052	0.007	0.012	0.017	0.026	0.027	0.012
quinoline	0.032	0.011	0.015	0.019	0.019	0.010	0.007
6-methylquinoline	0.003	0.009	0.010	0.007	0.004	0.017	0.002
7-methylquinoline	0.003	0.022	0.017	0.016	0.013	0.013	0.017
8-methylquinoline	0.025	0.017	0.012	0.012	0.007	0.001	0.000
	values of parameter b						
phenol	0.100	0.014	0.002	0.001	-0.021	0.002	0.025
acridine	-0.083	0.011	0.017	0.000	-0.034	-0.039	0.025
quinoline	-0.022	0.062	0.027	-0.006	-0.007	0.045	0.057
6-methylquinoline	0.091	0.022	0.030	0.038	0.074	-0.004	-0.020
7-methylquinoline	0.016	-0.023	-0.008	-0.004	0.019	0.018	0.031
8-methylquinoline	0.010	0.001	0.015	0.012	0.057	0.094	0.013
	values of parameter c						
phenol	0.120	-0.360	-0.610	-0.760	-0.760	-0.720	-0.690
acridine	0.610	-0.180	-0.560	-0.720	-0.720	-0.630	-0.550
quinoline	0.910	-0.210	-0.460	-0.580	-0.530	-0.500	-0.440
6-methylquinoline	0.980	-0.060	-0.460	-0.550	-0.570	-0.450	-0.400
7-methylquinoline	0.940	-0.140	-0.420	-0.540	-0.500	-0.500	-0.560
8-methylquinoline	0.460	-0.260	-0.640	-0.700	-0.720	-0.670	-0.650

vestigations are seen in the values of their dipole moments and that has an influence on the differentiation of parameters a and b of multinominal.

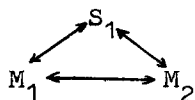
The smaller is the molecule of alcohol which is a more active component of mobile phase the smaller are the differences in the values of parameter a (from the concentration $\varphi_1 = 0.7$ of volume fraction). The regularities are most distinctly observed in the case of benzene-methanol mobile phase. It is understood because of the fact that methanol is the solvent of the greatest elution strength among the solvents we used. For benzene-propanol system the relationship is not maintained due to the significantly lower elution strength of the mobile phase.

In the investigated systems the smallest values of parameter a appear for acridine. It is also seen that for phenol the values of parameters a and b greatly differ from the value of these parameters for remaining solutes. It may be explained by the different ability of phenol to make hydrogen bonds with the remaining substances of group B.

The values of parameter c denote molecular interactions at specific surface area of adsorbent equal to 0 ($s=0$) in a given chromatographic system, that is, the interactions of the type: chromatographed substance S_1 - component "1" of mobile phase (M_1) and chromatographed substance (S_1) - component "2" of mobile phase (M_2). In a graphical form, the interactions may be shown as follows:

Table IV
 Experimental and theoretical R_M values of solutes on different adsorbent.

s m ² /g	volume fraction of the stronger component of mobile phase (φ_1)												
	0.0 R_M^{exp} R_M^{th}	0.1 R_M^{exp} R_M^{th}	0.3 R_M^{exp} R_M^{th}	0.5 R_M^{exp} R_M^{th}	0.7 R_M^{exp} R_M^{th}	0.9 R_M^{exp} R_M^{th}	1.0 R_M^{exp} R_M^{th}						
solvent system: benzene-methanol, chromatographed substance - acridine													
500	1.51	1.50	0.05	0.05	-0.25	-0.25	-0.39	-0.40	-0.37	-0.37	-0.34	-0.34	-0.30
400	1.12	1.11	-0.17	-0.17	-0.40	-0.40	-0.50	-0.52	-0.48	-0.48	-0.45	-0.45	-0.42
150	0.74	0.60	-0.41	-0.42	-0.63	-0.65	-0.67	-0.70	-0.65	-0.67	-0.62	-0.61	-0.60
50	0.63	0.63	-0.50	-0.49	-0.69	-0.70	-0.73	-0.73	-0.70	-0.71	-0.64	-0.63	-0.64
solvent system: benzene-ethanol, chromatographed substance - quinoline													
500	1.59	1.60	0.24	0.24	-0.15	-0.15	-0.28	-0.28	-0.27	-0.27	-0.18	-0.18	-0.11
400	1.33	1.33	0.08	0.08	-0.24	-0.24	-0.40	-0.40	-0.38	-0.38	-0.28	-0.28	-0.24
150	1.02	0.94	-0.02	-0.02	-0.43	-0.43	-0.60	-0.59	-0.56	-0.57	-0.51	-0.51	-0.48
50	0.94	0.91	-0.17	-0.17	-0.50	-0.52	-0.62	-0.63	-0.62	-0.61	-0.59	-0.59	-0.55
solvent system: benzene-propanol, chromatographed substance - phenol													
500	0.98	1.00	0.16	0.16	-0.22	-0.22	-0.34	-0.34	-0.33	-0.33	-0.28	-0.28	-0.27
400	0.66	0.68	-0.22	-0.02	-0.36	-0.36	-0.48	-0.50	-0.50	-0.50	-0.44	-0.44	-0.40
150	0.28	0.32	-0.25	-0.29	-0.53	-0.57	-0.68	-0.72	-0.72	-0.74	-0.69	-0.72	-0.62
50	0.16	0.18	-0.35	-0.35	-0.63	-0.60	-0.77	-0.76	-0.75	-0.76	-0.73	-0.72	-0.70



The values of parameter c change with the composition of mobile phase due to the fact that systems we investigated are non-ideal. The diagrams of relationships c vs φ_1 correspond in their shapes to relationships R_M vs φ_1 ; but the values of parameter c are in each case lower than the corresponding R_M values.

In table IV there have been shown R_M values for chosen chromatographed substances obtained experimentally and calculated from equation 2. As it is seen from the given data there exists satisfactory agreement between theoretical and experimental data. The connection of the values of parameter a, b and c with physico-chemical quantities being characteristic of chromatographic system will allow us to avoid the series of tiring experimental measurements and to obtain greater universality of chromatographic data.

REFERENCES

1. F.Geiss, Die Parameter der Dunnschichtchromatographie, Vieweg, Braunschweig, 1972 p.89
2. L.R.Snyder, Principles of Adsorption Chromatography, M.Dekker, New York, 1968.
3. B.Buglio, V.S.Venturella, J.Chromatog. Sci., 20 1982
4. W.Gołkiewicz, Chromatographia, 14 (1981) 7.
5. W.Gołkiewicz, Chromatographia, 14 (1981) 11.
6. J.K.Różyło, I.Malinowska, M.Ponieważ, J.Chromatogr., in press,

7. Catalog of Merck, 1981.
8. G.C.Pimentel, A.L.McClellan, "The hydrogen bond"
Freeman, San Francisco, 1963.
9. A.Waksmundzki, J.K.Różyło, Annales UMCS, Lublin, Sec.
A A . 20 (1965) 93
10. A.Waksmundzki, J.K.Różyło, Chem.Anal., 11 (1968) 101,
14 (1962) 1217,
15 (1977) 133 ,
16 (1971) 177
11. A.Waksmundzki, J.K.Różyło, Chromatographia, (33 (1968) 90 ,
33 (1968) 96,
75 (1973) 55.
12. J.Ościk, J.K.Różyło, Chromatographia, 4 (1971) 516
13. J.K.Różyło, I.Malinowska, M.Ponoeważ, J.of Liquid
Chromatography, , 6 (1983)

EVALUATION OF SYSTEM ERRORS IN
TLC-DENSITOMETRY WHEN USING
THE STREAKING TECHNIQUE

Samuel J. Costanzo and Mario J. Cardone
Norwich Eaton Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
Norwich, NY 13815

ABSTRACT

The errors that contribute to the total variance of the automated streaking technique are examined. These results are compared with computer optimized and zig-zag scanning approaches. The error due to inhomogeneous sample distribution is shown to be the most important.

INTRODUCTION

Quantitative Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC) is a legitimate supplement or alternative to High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) (1). This is especially true with pharmaceutical analyses where the sample matrix is often complex and cannot be injected directly onto expensive columns.

Within the past few years, the art of TLC densitometry has made significant advances. Coupled with high performance TLC (2, 3, 4) excellent performance capabilities are now attainable.

One of the chief limitations of densitometry is the relatively narrow dynamic range of sample mass (5). It is well known that non-uniform

distribution of the sample within the layer causes nonlinear results. To some extent, this difficulty can be overcome by one of three approaches: streaking the sample and scanning the center of the streak; scanning with a small beam in a zig-zag manner; or controlling the positioning of the beam by computer. Each of these approaches has its advantages. For the streaking technique, there is less variation in sample distribution; zig-zag scanning can overcome differences in spot shape; and the computer controlled system can optimize scanning position.

This paper evaluates the factors that contribute to the overall system error when using an automated streaking device, and compares them with what is attainable by the computer controlled and zig-zag scanning approaches.

EXPERIMENTAL

Sample solutions were prepared in methanol at the following levels: Caffeine (J. T. Baker, USA), 0.30 mg/ml and 2.50 mg/ml; theophylline (J. T. Baker, USA), 0.28 mg/ml; Sunset Yellow (Nederlandsek Kleurstafindustrie, Holland), E110, 1.0 mg/ml; Patent Blue, E131, 1.0 mg/ml. All samples were applied with a Camag Linomat III. Streaks were 10 mm wide and applied at a rate of 50 mm/ μ l and 5 sec/ μ l. Conventional 20 x 20 cm TLC plates were purchased from Merck (Alltech Associates, USA) coated with Silica Gel 60F. The 10 x 10 cm high performance plates were purchased from Merck and also coated with Silica Gel 60F. High performance plates were developed three centimeters in a 4" x 4" x 3" chamber, while the conventional plates were developed six cm in a Camag Twin Trough Chamber. Caffeine linearity, and sample volume studies were accomplished on conventional Merck plates and developed a distance of 10 cm. The two dye samples were developed with isopropyl alcohol:ammonia, 75:25, v/v, without preequilibration; while caffeine and theophylline samples were developed with chloroform:methanol,

90:10, v/v, after 15 minutes of preequilibration in a paper-lined TLC chamber. Developed streaks were scanned using a Schoeffel SD3000 (Schoeffel Instrument Corp., Westwood, NJ, USA) densitometer with a 5 mm beam. The Sunset Yellow streaks were scanned at 500 nm, the Patent Blue at 650 nm, and the caffeine and theophylline at 280 nm.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Contributions to the total variance of any TLC process has been described by Ebel (6). The system variance, σ^2 is the sum of the square of the sample application error, σ_v ; the chromatography error, σ_c ; the measurement error, σ_m ; and the positioning error, σ_p .

$$\sigma^2 = \sigma_c^2 + \sigma_p^2 + \sigma_v^2 + \sigma_m^2$$

The measurement error can be estimated by scanning the same spot repeatedly without recentering the beam before each scan; whereas, the positioning error can be obtained by repetitive scanning of the same spot after reoptimizing the beam. The sample application and chromatography errors are not as easily established. Determination of the sample application error has been done by assuming that under highly efficient conditions, the chromatographic error is zero (7). Because the chromatography parameter is usually the largest and most difficult to control, this assumption is tenuous.

The chromatography error is related to the physical and chemical aspects of each particular system. However, as far as the densitometric process is concerned, the two most important manifestations of chromatographic variance are the shape of the developed spots and the distribution of the sample within the plate matrix. Because of the open bed aspect of TLC, lateral sample diffusion is often a significant factor in causing spot shape variation and different shaped spots can also yield different responses (8). Also, because of the previously mentioned narrow sample mass dynamic range, variations in

sample distribution can cause significant error (5). Accordingly, the chromatographic variance, σ_c^2 , is more accurately described by a spot shape variance, σ_s^2 , and a sample distribution variance, σ_d^2 . Thus, the total variance becomes:

$$\sigma^2 = \sigma_m^2 + \sigma_p^2 + \sigma_v^2 + \sigma_s^2 + \sigma_d^2$$

In comparing different densitometric modes, each of these errors must be considered.

With computer controlled optimization, the beam positioning error is negligible (9).

$$\sigma_{\text{computer}}^2 = \sigma_m^2 + \sigma_v^2 + \sigma_d^2 + \sigma_s^2$$

Small beam, two dimensional scanning (zig-zag) devices effectively eliminate variations due to both position and spot shape (8). In addition,

$$\sigma_{\text{zig-zag}}^2 = \sigma_m^2 + \sigma_v^2 + \sigma_d^2$$

to some extent the problem of non-uniform sample distribution is not as significant when using a small beam scanned in two dimensions. Whereas, the detector response for a long narrow beam gives an average reading which may or may not reflect the amount of sample present, a smaller beam is not as adversely effected. However, due to the relatively short dynamic range inherent with densitometry, even small beams may not overcome this problem.

The ability of the automated streaking device to minimize the sample volume, beam position, and spot shape errors, was demonstrated by applying 16 μl of a similar 0.25 mg/ml caffeine in methanol solution and 20 μl of a similar 0.20 mg/ml caffeine solution. Since the second solution is exactly 80% of the first one with respect to concentration, equal amounts of caffeine can be applied only if the automated streaking device is able to deliver accurate volumes of sample. Table 1 shows that four streaks of each solution

TABLE I

Densitometric Responses for Different Volume of Solution

	4 µg Caffeine		2 µg Caffeine	
	20 µl	16 µl	20 µl	8µl
x	59.2 x 10 ⁴ area	59.5 x 10 ³ area	40.6 x 10 ⁴ area	39.8
SD	2.1	1.2	2.0	1.1
RSD	3.5%	2.0%	4.9%	2.8%

gave equivalent densitometric results according to the null hypothesis when scanned at 280 nm, where the probability of the difference between the two means being greater than zero is less than 60%. Also, 8 µl of 0.25 mg/ml caffeine solution was compared with 20 µl of 0.1 mg/ml caffeine solution. Similarly, the amount of caffeine delivered to the plate by both solutions was the same when scanned, where the probability of the difference between the two means being greater than zero is only 75%.

The automated streaking device is also capable of delivering linear amounts of caffeine solution. As seen in Table 2, the linearity is the same by streaking different concentrations (0.05 to 0.25 mg/ml) of analyte at fixed volume (20 µl), as that obtained by applying changing volumes (4-20 µl) of a fixed concentration (0.25 mg/ml) solution.

If a sample application error were significant, it would be a function of the total volume of sample applied, since the chromatographic measurement and positioning errors are the same in both systems. Clearly, there is no apparent difference in how the same amount of a sample is applied, when the center of the streak is scanned. This conclusion is reenforced by the results obtained when streaking equivalent linear amounts of caffeine from a fixed volume while varying sample concentration versus varying volumes of a fixed concentration solution (Table 2).

Additionally, because the beam position was not optimized during these measurements, the σ_p error is eliminated.

TABLE 2

Linear Regression Analysis of Densitometric Scans of
Equivalent Amounts of Caffeine Streaked
from Different Volumes of Solutions

	<u>Volume Change¹</u>	<u>Concentration Change²</u>
x mean	2.5%	2.5%
y mean	43.2×10^4 area units	42.5×10^4 area units
correlation coefficient	0.993	0.974
relative y-intercept	20.7%	14.8%
intercept	9.0×10^4 area units	6.3×10^4 area units
slope	1.4×10^5 area units/ μg	1.4×10^5 area units/ μg

¹Applied by streaking 4, 8, 12, 16, and 20 μl of 0.25 mg/ml caffeine solution.

²Applied by streaking 20 μl of 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.20, and 0.25 mg/ml caffeine solution.

The major errors from automated streaking are related to the chromatographic factors, σ_s and σ_d . With streaking, as long as the solvent front travels uniformly, the shape of the center of the streak will not contribute significantly to the overall variance. Further, shape distortions are much easier to observe with streaks than with spots. Streaks that are distorted or not perpendicular to the flow of solvent should be quantitated. When this is done, only the sample distribution error contributes measurably to chromatographic variance. Thus,

$$\sigma_{\text{streaking}}^2 = \sigma_m^2 + \sigma_d^2.$$

Precision data for eight replicate streaks of four different compounds are listed in Table 3. The two dyes are large ionic compounds, with low diffusion coefficients, and are therefore less subject to sample inhomogeneity, *i.e.*, σ_d^2 is small. On the other hand, theophylline and caffeine are more prone to diffusion and this is reflected in slightly larger RSD values.

TABLE 3

Standard Deviation of Samples Applied by the Streaking Technique

Compound	RSD, % (peak height)
1. <u>Patent Blue, E-131</u>	
HPTLC, σ	1.9
TLC, σ	1.6
2. <u>Sunset Yellow, E-110</u>	
HPTLC, σ	1.6
TLC, σ	1.6
3. <u>Theophylline</u>	
HPTLC, σ	2.5
TLC, σ	2.3
4. <u>Caffeine</u>	
HPTLC, σ	2.6
TLC, σ	1.1

In actual practice, contributions to the total variance for all three modes of analysis may be simplified. When samples are applied manually with 0.5 μ l microcapillaries, the relative application error is less than 1%. Also, the electronics in densitometers keeps the measurement error around 0.2-0.6% (9). This leaves to the spot shape, and sample distribution errors as the main sources of imprecision. As described above, the variance from automated streaking and zig-zag scanning will mainly depend upon the sample distribution error; while the variance from computer controlled optimization will be related to both spot shape and sample distribution. These two factors remain the Achilles heel of densitometry. However, when any of the above densitometric approaches is coupled with a modern high performance TLC system, percent variations of 1-3% can be expected.

REFERENCES

1. Coddens, M. E., Butler, H. T., Schuette, S. A., and Poole, C. F., *Liquid Chromatography Magazine*, 1 283 (1983).
2. Zlatkis, A., and Kaiser, R.E., eds, *High Performance Thin Layer Chromatography* Elsevier, Amsterdam, (1977).

3. Bertach, W., Hara, S., Kaiser, R. E., and Zlatkis, A., eds., *Instrumental HPTLC*, Hüthig, Heidelberg, (1980).
4. Fenimore, D. C., and Davis, C. M., *Anal. Chem.*, 53 252A-266A (1981).
5. Lightner, G. E., *J. Chromatogr. Sci.*, 14 1 (1976).
6. Ebel, S., Gaser, E., and Rost, D., *J. High Resolut. Chromatogr. and Chromatogr. Comm.*, 5 250 (1978).
7. Schmutz, H. R., in Bertsch, W., Hara, S., Kaiser, R. E., Zlatkis, A., (Editors), *Instrumental HPTLC*, Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1980, 315.
8. Yamamoto, H., Kurita, T., Suzuki, J., Hira, R., Nakano, K., Makabe, H., and Shibata K., *J. Chromatogr.*, 116 29 (1976).
9. Evel, S., Geitz, E., and Hocke, J., in Bertsch, W., Hara, S., Kaiser, R. E., Zlatkis, A., (Editors), *Instrumental HPTLC*, Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1980, 55.

Reversed Phase Thin Layer Chromatography
of Amino Acids

Joseph C. Touchstone, E.J. Levin and S.G. Lee

School of Medicine
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, PA 19104

The use of reversed phase layers for the thin layer chromatography of amino acids is described. Only when a modifier was added to the mobile phase was clear separation of the amino acids achieved. Ion pairing with trifluoroacetic acid overcame problems with streaking and poor separation on C₂ or C₁₈ reversed phase layers. All amino acids could not be separated with a single mobile phase. Thus, three different combination of acetonitrile-0.4% trifluoroacetic acid were used to separate eighteen amino acids with derivatization. No derivative was required.

The separation of the amino acids by thin layer chromatography (TLC) has been the subject of continuing investigation since the early review of Pataki (1). Biou et al., (2) recently reported the use of two dimensional separation of dansylated amino acids. This solved two problems: detection and better separation, but altogether it is time consuming. The present trend appears to be toward derivatization with dansyl chloride (3), or phenylthiohydantoin (4) for high performance liquid chromatography. Macek et al., (4) and Lepri et al., (6) used reversed phase layers for separation of derivatized amino acids.

Sherma et al., (7) reported difficulties with the use of reversed phase layers for separation of the amino acids and reported long developing times with the mobile phases that were used.

MATERIALS

Whatman LKC18 and LKC2 layers (20 x 20 cm) were scored into 10 mm lanes with a Schoeffel scoring apparatus. The plates were used directly from the shipping container. All solvents were Omnisolve from EM Sciences (Gibbstown, N.J.). Water was deionized and filtered of organic matter. All amino acids were obtained from Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO) and made as 1μ G/1 μL solutions in water. The detection reagent was ninhydrin (0.2% in acetone) sprayed on the chromatogram and heated in an oven at 110° for several minutes.

The mobile phases were acetonitrile with 15 to 25 percent of 0.4% trifluoroacetic acid in water made daily.

METHODS

The sample of amino acid was applied to the preadsorbent area of the plate usually in 5 μG aliquots. After linear development to 2 cm from the top of the plate, the plate was dried at ambient conditions, then dried in an oven at 170° for 2 minutes to remove solvent. Then the chromatogram was sprayed uniformly with the ninhydrin reagent. This was followed by heating at 110° in an oven for several minutes or until the reacting zones appeared.

RESULTS

Table 1 shows the R_f values for the listed amino acid in the noted mobile phases. The group in the upper part of the table would migrate with higher R_f in mobile phases of higher water content. The results obtained with the mobile phases not containing the trifluoroacetic acid were poor with tailing and in general poor resolution. The bands obtained with C_2 reversed phase layers were tighter than those shown by the C_{18} layers.

Table 1

$R_f \times 100$ Values for Amino Acids on Reversed Phase Layers
Mobile phase (Acetonitrile-0.4% TFA)

Amino Acid	<u>85:15</u>		<u>80:20</u>		<u>75:25</u>	
	<u>C₂</u>	<u>C₁₈</u>	<u>C₂</u>	<u>C₁₈</u>	<u>C₂</u>	<u>C₁₈</u>
Valine	50	44	74	71		
Leucine	62	60	88	89		
Isoleucine	59	56	80	84		
Phenylalamine	68	67	90	97		
Tyrosine	56	50	78	82		
Alanine	22	12	41	35		
Proline	43	37	63	62		
Threonine	20	10	38	31		
Glutamine	13	6	30	25		
Glycine	11	4	23	15		
Glutamic Acid	8	0	25	18		
Aspartic Acid	4	0	17	12		
Serine			20	0	34	0
Cysterine			59	0	74	0
Cystine			6	0	10	0
Asparagine			23	0	37	0
Histidine			3	0	7	0
Arginine			4	0	7	0

The development time for both the C₂ and C₁₈ chromatograms was 30 minutes, which is somewhat shorter than many separations previously reported. The use of C₁₈ layers for separation of the group in the lower

Table II

	Resolution of Pairs Difficult to Separate	
	on C ₂ layer	
	<u>85:15</u>	<u>80:20</u>
Leucine	62	88
Isoleucine	59	80
Threonine	19	38
Serine	8	20
Glycine	11	23
Alanine	23	41

portion of the table did not result in any movement although there was movement in the C₂ layer.

Table II shows the resolution of the three pairs of amino acids that have been traditionally hard to separate (6). Leucine-isoleucine, threonine-serine and glycine-alanine are readily separated in the mobile phases listed. The methods described present a rapid means for separating the common amino acids.

References

1. G. Pataki, *Techniques of Thin Layer Chromatography in Amino Acid and Peptide Chemistry*, W. de Cruyter, Berlin, 1968.
2. D. Biou, M. Queyrel, N.N. Visseaux, I. Collignon, and M. Paye. *J. Chromatogr.*, 226, 477 (1981).
3. P. Martin, C. Polo, M.D. Cabezulo and M.V. Dabrio. *J. Liquid Chromatogr.* 1, 539 (1984).
4. M. R. Silver, T.D. Trospen, M.R. Gould, J.E. Dickinson and G.A. Desotille, *J. Liquid Chromatogr.* 1, 559 (1984).

5. K. Macek, Z. Deyl and M. Smrz, *J. Chromatogr.* 193, 421 (1980).
6. L. Lepri, P.G. Desideri and D. Heimler, *J. Chromatogr.* 235, 411 (1982).
7. J. Sherma, B.P. Sleckman, and D.W. Armstrong. *J. Liquid Chromatogr.* 6, 95 (1983).
8. R.G.Granberg. *Am. Biotechnology Laboratory* 2, 58 (1984).

Analysis of Plasmalogens by In Situ Reaction
on Thin Layer Chromatograms

Joseph C. Touchstone, Kimberly A. Snyder and S.S. Levin

Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
School of Medicine
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, PA 19104

INTRODUCTION

An "in situ" hydrolysis method that attacks only the enol ether double bond of plasmalogen is described. Alkyl and unsaturated phospholipids are not affected. Treatment of the plasmalogen on thin layers of silica gel with solutions of trichloroacetic acid in dilute hydrochloric acid result in more complete hydrolysis of the vinyl-ether linkage. After development of the chromatogram differential quantitation using copper sulfate charring (1) and densitometry will give the amount of vinyl-ether lipid present in the sample. The results of the method with ethanolamine plasmalogen are presented.

Plasmalogens are the alk-1-enyl glycerol-ether classes of phospholipids. They are widely distributed in nature in animal and anaerobic bacterial cells. Almost 20% of the phospholipids in the central nervous system of the human adult are plasmalogens. The myelin sheath phospholipids are 30% plasmalogen.

The plasmalogens are in highest concentration in the nervous tissue and in striated muscle of the heart (32%). Adipose tissue contains a 1:4 ratio, plasmalogen to phospholipid. These proportions vary within each tissue class and from species to species. Ethanolamine plasmalogen varies from a low of 23% in the retina of the frog to 75% of the phospholipid in the sciatic nerve of the rat. It is found in high concentrations in seminal fluid (2). Methods for the identification and quantitation of the vinyl-ether linked lipids particularly the plasmalogens have been reported and widely used. These have been compiled by Kates (3) and reviewed by Horrocks and Sharma (4). These methods usually depend on the susceptibility of the enol ether bond to electrophillic attack. Treatment of alk-1-enyl-glycerolipids with fumes from hydrochloric acid produced aldehydes (5). Hack and Ferrans (6) hydrolyzed the vinyl part of the plasmalogens on thin layer chromatograms with mercuric chloride, followed by Schiff's reagent to detect aldehydes formed. However, we have found that the mercuric chloride method resulted in reaction with some unsaturated phospholipids to give several reaction products. Dinitrophenylhydrazine was used to derivatize the aldehyde released by acid hydrolysis. The hydrochloric acid and phenylhydrazine are made up in a single solution (7). Goldfine et al., have used 90% acetic acid to hydrolyze plasmenyl-ethanolamine (8). A comparison of the present method with some of the conventional methods indicated that evaluation of the methodology of phospholipid determination is needed. The present method was developed in order to avoid time consuming hydrolysis followed by gas chromatography or other analytical procedures and enable quantitation by densitometry.

MATERIALS AND METHOD

The phospholipids used in this study are synthetic except the plasmalogens which were obtained from natural sources as indicated. Phosphatidyl choline, phosphatidyl ethanolamine and phosphatidyl serine plasmalogens were obtained from Avanti Biochemicals (Birmingham, AL) as were

the synthetic materials. A sample of ethanolamine plasmalogen was obtained from Supelco (Bellefonte, PA) through the courtesy of Dr. Lloyd Whiting. A mixture of plasmalogens from beef heart was obtained from Dr. Howard Goldfine (University of Pennsylvania). Solutions were dissolved in chloroform or benzene at 0.5 ug/ul concentration.

Whatman LK-5 (Clifton, NJ) 20x20 cm silica gel layers, 250u thick with a double thick preadsorbant area were used. The plates were scored into 10 mm lanes with a Schoeffel scoring device, then washed overnight by continuous development in a 1:1 CHCl₃: MEOH solution. The plates were allowed to completely dry and stored in a Camag Trockengestell until used. Glass distilled solvents were EM Sciences chromatographic grade. The mobile phase was chloroform:ethanol:triethylamine:water, (30:34:30:8). Trichloroacetic acid (TCA), dinitrophenylhydrazine, cupric sulfate, mercuric chloride and Schiff's reagent were of reagent grade. The cupric sulfate solution was prepared as a 10% (w/v) solution in 8% v/v phosphoric acid. The TCA reagent was a solution of 2% TCA-8% HCl (1:1). The TCA solution must be made fresh.

Samples (1-2 ug) were applied in duplicate as a streak across the middle of the preadsorbent area. Alternate lanes were used on each of two plates. One lane of each pair or plate was treated with 25 ul of the TCA reagent over the still wet sample. This was allowed to react for 10 minutes at ambient temperature before drying with forced warm air from a hair dryer at low temperature setting. The chromatogram was then predeveloped twice to the preadsorbent/sorbent interface with CHCl₃-MEOH, (1:1). This procedure extracted the sample and deposited it as a narrow band at the juncture. Following development, the solvent was evaporated completely from the plate which was then developed in an unlined chromatography tank with the mobile phase until the solvent front reached 2 cm from the top of the plate.

The chromatogram was allowed to dry at ambient temperature, then placed

on a warm surface to remove residual solvent and finally dried in an oven at 180°C for two minutes. When cool, the chromatograms were sprayed until saturated with the 10% cupric sulfate in 8% phosphoric acid (w/v). The plate was kept at ambient temperature for 5 minutes then placed in a 120°C oven for 5 minutes to remove a major portion of the water. Charring was performed at 170°C for 10 minutes in an oven.

The chromatograms were scanned on a Kontes Model 800 densitometer in a double beam mode using the 440 nm filter. The densitometer was interphased with a Hewlett Packard 3385A integrator recorder. Quantitation was performed by interpolation on calibration curves prepared from standards of each compound. By differentiation between the treated and untreated lanes the plasmalogen can be quantitated since the area of the plasmalogen zones decreased in the case of the treated lane.

Mercuric chloride solution 0.05 M (50 ul) was applied to the sample in the pre-adsorbent region of the plate by a method modified from Hack and Ferrans (6) followed by chromatographic development.

The method using simultaneous cleavage with acid and hydrazone formation was that of Shipski and Barclay (7). A solution of 0.4% dinitrophenylhydrazine in 2 N HCl was sprayed on the developed chromatogram. This was heated in an oven at 110 ° for a few minutes. Yellow zones denoted the formation of the hydrazone of the released aldehyde. The method for hydrolysis of plasmalogens using fumes from concentrated hydrochloric acid was that of Horrocks (8).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The trichloroacetic acid -hydrochloric reagent appears to react specifically with the vinyl ether linkage since saturated and unsaturated

TABLE 1

Hydrolysis of Phospholipids

<u>Phospholipid</u>	<u>TCA/HCl</u>	<u>Hg Cl₂</u>	<u>HCl Fumes</u>
Dileoyl PC	NR	3 products	Destroyed
Dilinolenyl PC	NR	Destroyed	Destroyed
Dipalmitoyl PC	NR	NR	NR
Dimyristyl PC	NR	NR	NR
Dipalmitoyl PEA	NR	NR	NR
1-palmitoyl-2-oleoyl PS	NR	NR	Reaction
PC (brain)	several products	several products	several products
PEA (heart)	several products	several products	several products

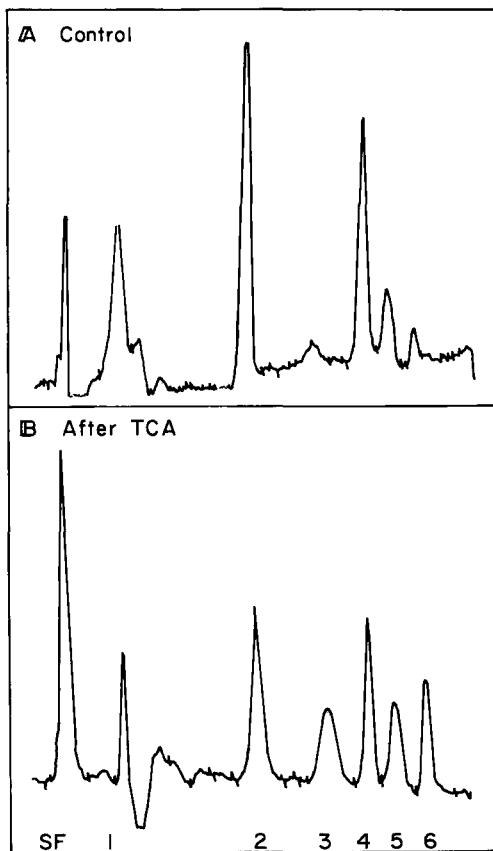
PEA = Phosphatidyl ethanolamine

PC = Phosphatidylcholine

PS = Phosphatidyl serine

NR = No Reaction

analogues were not affected. Table 1 shows the effect of hydrolyzing phospholipids obtained from the various sources. The plasmalogens that are available commercially are natural rather than synthesized preparations and therefore are a mixture of plasmalogen and a related phospholipid, e.g. phosphatidyl choline is 30% plasmalogen, 70% phosphatidyl choline. The results for the beef heart extract, which has a mixture of phosphatidyl choline plasmalogen and phosphatidyl ethanolamine plasmalogen are shown in Figure 1. The decrease in the area of peaks and the appearance of peaks at a



Legend Figure 1

Result of Treatment of Beef Heart "Plasmalogens" with the Trichloroacetic-Hydrochloric acid Reagent

- SF. solvent front
- 1. Phosphatidylglycerol area
- 2. Phosphatidylethanolamine
- 3. lysophosphatidylethanolamine
- 4. phosphatidylcholine
- 5. sphingomyelin
- 6. lysophosphatidylcholine

new position indicates the presence of plasmalogens in this sample since the peaks in the untreated chromatogram are not present in the chromatogram obtained after TCA/HCl treatment. The new peaks had R_f corresponding to the reference lysophospholipid. The method has been applied to seminal fluid and the presence of plasmalogen readily indicated. Further evidence of the specificity of the TCA/HCl method is seen when it was compared with the $HgCl_2$ method of Owens (6) on synthetic phospholipid standards. The TCA/HCl or the $HgCl_2$ was applied directly to the samples. There was no reaction for any of the samples exposed to the TCA/HCl. However when the $HgCl_2$ method was used, three new products could be seen on the chromatogram of dioleoyl phosphatidyl choline and there was complete destruction of the dilinolenyl phosphatidyl choline. Since fatty acid side chains of phospholipids could be any one or a mixture of these the $HgCl_2$ would not be useful since it appeared to attack any unsaturated linkage.

The acid cleavage with hydrazone formation method of Skipski et al.(7) could not be evaluated by densitometry since the resulting background was too great and non-uniform. The method utilizing fumes from hydrochloric (5) acids was not reproducible and low yields were obtained.

The presence of plasmalogens and unsaturated phospholipids in seminal fluid is generally known (9, 10, 11). The methods used for their assay are tedious and include two dimensional chromatography as well as hydrolysis and gas chromatography. Plasmalogen was readily shown by the present method.

Results of a comparison of methods are listed in Table 2. These methods were applied to ethanolamine plasmalogen furnished by Dr. Lloyd Whiting. This is a relatively pure preparation. The present method resulted in a 90.3% hydrolysis of the sample. TCA alone gave only 68% and the 5% HCl alone was only 72% effective. When the chromatogram was placed above fuming HCl for 5

TABLE 2

Table II Hydrolysis of Ethanolamine Plasmalogen*

<u>Method</u>	<u>Number of Experiments</u>	<u>% Hydrolyzed</u> **
Present Method	6	90***
2% TCA	5	68
5% HCl	6	72
HCl fumes	9	20

* Supplied by Dr. Lloyd Whiting, Supelco Inc.

** Represented as percentage of total sample hydrolyzed, the true amount of plasmalogen present not being known. The literature gives a value of 85% for this preparation.

*** Standard error of the mean 4.89

minutes, there was 20% hydrolysis or complete destruction of the sample and the results were not reproducible.

The hydrolysis of the vinyl ether to an aldehyde was verified with Schiff reagent using a modification of the procedure described by Hack and Ferrans (6). Following development and drying, the chromatogram was sprayed lightly with Schiff's reagent. After the color development the plate was sprayed with dilute sodium bisulfite solution. The aldehyde reacting zone remained unchanged while the other zones and background were bleached.

The method described provides reproducible results with a minimum amount of manipulation for the in situ reaction, followed by separation and direct densitometric quantitation of plasmalogens.

The addition of this method to the previously reported methods (1) for the differentiation of the saturated and unsaturated fatty acid side chains permits in situ analysis of phospholipids. In this way, a direct densitometric method is provided for saturated, unsaturated and the vinyl ether analogues of the various classes of phospholipids.

References

1. J. C Touchstone, S. S. Levin, M.F. Dobbins and P. C. Beers. *J. Liquid Chromatogr.* 6, 179 (1983).
2. A. Darin-Bennett, A. Poulos, and J. G.White *Andrologico* 8, 37 (1976).
3. M. Kates *Techniques in Lipidology*, North Holland/American Elsevier, 1972.
4. L. A. Horrocks and M. Sharma, in J. N. Hawthorne and G.B. Ansell eds. *Phospholipids*, Elsevier Biochemical Press, 1982, p. 51.
5. L. A. Horrocks, *J. Lipid Res.*, 9, 469 (1968).
6. M.H. Hack and V.J. Ferrans, *Z. Physiol. Chem.*, 315, 157 (1959).
7. V.P. Skipsky and M. Barclay, *Methods in Enzymology* 14, 530 (1969).
8. H. Goldfine, N. C. Johnson and M. C. Phillips, *Biochemistry* 20, 2908 (1981).
9. A. Darin-Bennett, I. G. White and D. O. Hoskins, *J. Reprod. Fert.* 49, 119 (1977).
10. R. W. Evans and B. P. Setchell, *J. Reprod. Fert.* 57, 189 (1979).
11. D. P. Sclivonchik, P. C. Schmid, V. Natarajan and H. H. O. Schmid, *Biochem. Biophys. Acta* 618, 242 (1980).

DETERMINATION OF CHLORPYRIFOS AND ITS METABOLITE
3,5,6-TRICHLORO-2-PYRIDINOL IN TAP WATER AND
BANANAS BY QUANTITATIVE TLC ON PREADSORBENT SILICA GEL

Joseph Sherma and Robert Slobodien
Department of Chemistry
Lafayette College
Easton, PA 18042

ABSTRACT

Chlorpyrifos insecticide and its metabolite TCP were determined in tap water and banana samples by TLC of extracts on preadsorbent silica gel layers, detection with silver nitrate reagent, and densitometric scanning. Cleanup steps were required for the fruit sample extracts. Recovery of chlorpyrifos from tap water at 5 ppb averaged 87.5% and from banana at 0.05 ppm was 84.6%. Recovery of TCP from water at 5 ppb averaged 84.0% and from banana at 0.05 ppm was 86.8%. The sensitivity and precision of the method were shown to be adequate for routine residue analysis.

INTRODUCTION

Chlorpyrifos (Dursban) [0,0-diethyl 0-(3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyl)-phosphorothioate] is an organophosphate pesticide that is used for the control of many insect pests in rice, vegetable and fruit crops, turf and ornamental plants, and animals (1, 2). Chlorpyrifos has been determined in bananas, peaches, and cottonseed by gas chromatography with a phosphorus selective flame photometric detector and in meat, milk, and lima and snap beans by electron-capture GC (2). The metabolite of chlorpyrifos (3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol; TCP) was determined in bananas and meat by electron-capture GC as the trimethylsilyl derivative (2). HPLC on a cyano-bonded column was used to

determine chlorpyrifos in polymeric pellet formulations, and a reversed phase ODS column was employed for the analysis of natural water after trace enrichment on a C₁₈ Sep Pak cartridge (3).

Thin layer chromatography coupled with densitometric scanning has recognized advantages of high sample throughput, simplicity, versatility, and selectivity for the quantitative analysis of a wide variety of samples (4), including pesticide residues (5-7). With preadsorbent plates, sample application can be carried out rapidly, and the spotting area automatically produces sharp, narrow bar- or streak-shaped zones of constant size, even though different sample volumes are used. Accurate, precise, and sensitive densitometry requires that initial zones of samples and standards have small, uniform dimensions (8).

No studies on the TLC of chlorpyrifos have been reported. Described below are quantitative TLC determinations of this insecticide and its metabolite in tap water at 5 ppb and in banana pulp at 0.05 ppm. Preadsorbent silica gel layers are used for resolution and silver nitrate chromogenic reagent for detection prior to reflectance scanning. Water extracts were analyzed without clean-up while banana extracts required purification by solvent partitioning and column chromatography.

EXPERIMENTAL

Standard chlorpyrifos and 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (TCP) were obtained from the Dow Chemical Co. (Midland, MI). Stock standard solutions were prepared in acetone at a concentration of 0.500 g/100 ml and diluted 1.00:100 to give solutions of 50.0 ng/ μ l.

Analyses were carried out on channeled 20 x 20 cm Analtech Uniplates containing a 48 mm high preadsorbent spotting area along the bottom below the analytical layer of silica gel G. The layer was scored into 19 channels 0.9 cm in width. The plates were pre-washed with methylene chloride-methanol (1:1) and dried before use. The principles and practice of preadsorbent TLC were described in a recent manual (9).

Volumes of standards between 1.00 and 20.0 μl (100-1000 ng) were applied by spotting the preadsorbent areas of the lanes using a 25 μl Drummond Dialamatic microdispenser. Application was confined to an area 3 mm below the layer interface and 5 mm above the bottom edge of the plate. The spots were allowed to air dry completely after application.

Plates were developed for a distance of 10 cm beyond the layer interface in a paper lined, saturated (10 min.) rectangular glass TLC chamber with hexane-chloroform (80:20) for chlorpyrifos or hexane-acetone-methanol-glacial acetic acid (60:30:10:0.2) for TCP. Chromatograms were air dried in a fume hood and then dipped for 20 seconds in silver nitrate detection reagent prepared from 8 ml of AgNO_3 stock solution (20 g/100 ml water) + 200 ml acetone + 20 ml H_2O + 12 ml concentrated ammonium hydroxide. The NH_4OH is added last with stirring to avoid cloudiness. The dipped plate was dried in a dark hood for 30 minutes and then irradiated for 20-30 minutes by a Hanovia 679A 176W germicidal lamp (UV source) placed 40 cm above the layer and set at 4 amps.

Zones were scanned with a Kontes Model 800 fiber optics scanner in the single beam transmission mode using the B head (8 mm light beam length) and the white phosphor (440 nm peak, 300 nm band width). Peaks were drawn and areas reported by a Hewlett-Packard Model 3390A recorder/integrator coupled to the scanner. All zones were scanned twice, and calibration curves were calculated from the average peak areas by a linear regression program run on a Commodore 64 minicomputer.

Actual analyses were demonstrated using fortified pesticide-free tap water and banana samples. The 50.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ standard solutions of chlorpyrifos and TCP were diluted 1.00:10.0 to prepare spiking solutions of 5.00 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$. One ml of chlorpyrifos spiking solution was added to 1.00 liter of tap water, which was shaken vigorously for 5 minutes. The resultant sample contained 5.00 ppb of the pesticide. The water sample was placed into a 2 liter separatory funnel and extracted with 50 ml of hexane. The (lower) water phase was drained into a second separatory funnel, and the hexane layer was dried by

passage through Whatman phase separation (PS) paper and collected in a 250 ml beaker. The extraction of the water was repeated twice and the hexane extracts combined in the beaker. The hexane was evaporated to 3-5 ml under a stream of nitrogen gas on a warm hot-plate, transferred quantitatively by rinsing with hexane to a 12 ml calibrated centrifuge tube, and evaporated to 0.500 ml. Thirty μ l of extract (representing 300 ng if recovery is 100%) was spotted along with bracketing standards (100-1000 ng) and an extract from blank (unfortified) water on the same plate. After development, detection, and scanning, the amount of pesticide in the sample was calculated by interpolation of the average of the sample zone areas, minus the blank area, if any, from the calibration curve using a Commodore 64 computer program. The recovery was calculated by comparison to the theoretical 300 ng amount. The spiking and extraction of TCP were performed in the same way except that 2 ml of conc. HCl and 170 g of benzene-washed NaCl were added to the 1 liter water sample, and three 50 ml portions of benzene were used in place of hexane.

To demonstrate use of the TLC method with a sample requiring cleanup, banana pulp was spiked at 0.05 ppm and analyzed by the procedure described as chlorpyrifos Method I in Volume II of the FDA Pesticide Analytical Manual (2). The fortified sample (10.0 g) was extracted in a blender with acetone, the extract filtered, and the filtrate evaporated. The residue was partitioned into hexane and cleaned up by elution with hexane through a 15% water deactivated silica gel column. The eluate was further purified by elution with acetonitrile-benzene (1:1) through a charcoal-MgO-Celite (1:2:4 w/w) column, as described in the FDA PAM, Volume I (10). The eluate was evaporated to dryness, taken up in 50.0 μ l of acetone, and a 30.0 μ l aliquot was spotted with bracketing standards for TLC. The theoretical value was 300 ng for 100% recovery. Banana pulp spiked with TCP at 0.05 ppm (10.0 g) was analyzed by chlorpyrifos Method III in Volume II of the FDA PAM (2). The fortified sample was extracted with methanol and the extract chromatographed on an acidic alumina column (activated

at 130° C with conc. HCl-H₂O (40:60) as eluent. Eluted TCP was partitioned into benzene, followed by sodium bicarbonate partitioning, acidification with HCl, and partitioning into benzene. The solution was concentrated to 50.0 µl and a 30.0 µl aliquot was analyzed by TLC. Again, the theoretical value was 300 ng.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The R_F value of chlorpyrifos was 0.58 using hexane-chloroform (80:20) in a saturated chamber. TCP had an R_F of 0.24 in this mobile phase, which was below the optimum range of 0.3-0.7 recommended for accurate and precise densitometric quantification (9). Therefore, hexane-acetone-methanol-glacial acetic acid (60:30:10:0.2), which gave an R_F of 0.52 for TCP and 0.90 for chlorpyrifos, was used for determination of TCP. The zones were in the form of sharp, narrow streaks across the lanes with both mobile phases. The concentration of acetic acid was very critical in the TCP mobile phase and may require variation between 0.1 and 0.3 ml with different layers and temperature/humidity conditions to obtain an R_F value in the 0.3-0.7 range.

Silica gel G was chosen because polymer bound layers gave a dark background when sprayed with AgNO₃ detection reagent and exposed to UV light (11). The pesticide and metabolite were detected as dark brown zones on a white or yellow-white background. Zones should be scanned immediately after detection, if possible, but plates could be stored up to 2 hours in the absence of light without significant darkening of the background. The maximum contrast between the zones and the background was obtained after an irradiation period of 20-30 minutes. The sensitivity limits were approximately 100 ng for chlorpyrifos and 25-50 ng for TCP. Other reagents for detection of phosphate pesticides (TCQ + MgCl₂), phenols (diazotized *p*-nitroaniline, diazotized sulfanilic acid, potassium ferricyanide), and organochlorines (*o*-tolidine) either gave no reaction or less satisfactory sensitivity or contrast between the zones and background with the compounds.



FIGURE 1. Typical densitometer scans of 200 ng (A) and 400 ng (C) standard chlorpyrifos zones and fortified tap water extract (B) chromatographed on the same layer. The sample represented 86.7% recovery (300 ng theoretical) when its area was interpolated from the calibration curve calculated from all standards chromatographed in parallel with the sample. An attenuation setting of X5 was used.

Calibration curves between 100 and 1000 ng for chlorpyrifos and 50 and 1000 ng for TCP typically had linearity (R) values of > 0.99 . To correct for variations in slope and intercept values, bracketing standards always were chromatographed on the same plate with samples. Duplicate scan areas of a given zone usually agreed within 1%. Precision of the TLC was tested by developing, detecting, and scanning eight 500 ng samples of TCP applied to adjacent lanes on a single plate. The coefficient of variation (RSD) of the peak areas was 4.0%, which is acceptable reproducibility for densitometry in trace analysis.

Recoveries from tap water using the procedures described above were 77.8%, 91.3%, 94.0%, and 86.7% for four separate samples fortified with 5.00 ppb of chlorpyrifos. Figure 1 illustrates a typical scan of 200 and 400 ng standard zones and the sample zone from the latter analysis. Recoveries of TCP from tap water fortified at the same concentration were 87.2% and 80.8% for two samples. Figure 2 shows a scan of a 300 ng standard TCP zone and an extract zone with a theoretical value of 300 ng. A small zone usually appeared in the blank at the R_f value of TCP, the area of which was subtracted from the sample area before calculation of the percentage recovery.

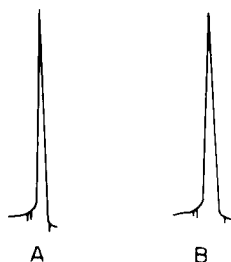


FIGURE 2. Densitometer scans of 300 ng TCP standard (A) and fortified tap water extract (B) zones representing 80.8% recovery (300 ng theoretical) at attenuation X7.

Since the combined selectivity of the TLC separation and the detection reagent allowed the tap water samples to be analyzed without cleanup, banana pulp was chosen to demonstrate application of the method to a more complex sample. The extraction and cleanup procedures described in detail in the FDA PAM (2) and outlined above for determination by FPD-GC were used with an additional carbon column cleanup step (11). No extraneous zones that interfered with scanning of the chlorpyrifos zone were present on the chromatogram of the final acetone solution. Recovery from a sample fortified at 0.05 ppm was 84.6%. The methanol extraction and alumina column and solvent partition cleanup procedures described for the electron capture GC determination of TCP (2) provided a sample of adequate purity for TLC quantification. Recovery of a sample fortified at 0.05 ppm was 86.8%. Blank values were minimal in both cases. These accuracy (recovery) values obtained for water and banana are well within the range considered acceptable for residue analysis at the low ppb and ppm level, and the recoveries from banana samples compared favorably with those reported by the RPA (2) for determination by GC.

REFERENCES

1. Pesticide Dictionary, Farm Chemicals Handbook, Meister Publishing Co., Willoughby, OH 44094, p. C77 (1981).
2. Pesticide Analytical Manual, Vol. 2, Section 180.342, Food and Drug Administration, Washington, DC (October, 1977).
3. Lawrence, J. E., HPLC of Pesticides, in Analytical Methods for Pesticides and Plant Growth Regulators, Vol. XII (Zweig, G. and Sherma, J., eds.), Academic Press, NY, NY, 1982, p. 44.
4. Fenimore, D.C., Anal Chem., 53, 254A (1981).
5. Sherma, J. and Boymel, J. L., J. Chromatogr., 27, 201 (1982).
6. Sherma, J., Amer. Lab., 10(10), 105 (1978).
7. Sherma, J. and Boymel, J. L., J. Liq. Chromatogr., 6(7), 1183 (1983).
8. Touchstone, J. C. and Sherma, J. (eds.). Densitometry in Thin Layer Chromatography - Practice and Applications, Wiley Interscience, NY, NY, 1979, Chapter 4.
9. Sherma, J., Practice and Applications of TLC on Whatman Linear-K Preadsorbent Plates (TLC Technical Series, Vol. 3), Whatman Chemical Separation Division, Clifton, NJ (1982).
10. Pesticide Analytical Manual, Vol. 1, Section 232.3, Food and Drug Administration, Washington, DC (March, 1975).
11. Sherma, J. and Miller, N. T., J. Liq. Chromatogr., 3(6), 901 (1980).

DETERMINATION OF OCTADECYLAMINE IN WATER
BY QUANTITATIVE HIGH PERFORMANCE THIN
LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

Joseph Sherma, Karen Chandler, and Julie Ahringer
Department of Chemistry
Lafayette College
Easton, PA 18042

ABSTRACT

Octadecylamine (ODA) was isolated from water by solvent extraction with ethylene dichloride or trapping on a micro Chromosorb column. The ODA in the extract or column eluent was chromatographed on a high performance silica gel layer, detected by spraying with ninhydrin, and quantified by reflectance densitometry. Recovery at 3 ppm averaged 81.3% using extraction and 94.0% with the column. Recovery at 0.3 ppm was 94.2% using the column procedure.

INTRODUCTION

Octadecylamine (ODA) is a corrosion-inhibiting boiler water additive used in the preparation of steam that will contact food. The Code of Federal Regulations for Food and Drugs (21:173.310) limits its level in steam to 3 ppm. Currently used analytical methods for the determination of ODA in steam condensate are usually based on extraction with an organic solvent followed by reaction of the amine with methyl orange or salicylaldehyde and colorimetry (1-3). These methods are not selective for ODA in the presence of other amines and bases. ODA has also been determined in boiler water by an indirect method involving formation

of an amine-chromate complex, extraction into nitrobenzene, and atomic absorption spectrometry of the Cr in the extract (4).

The method reported in this paper is direct and selective since it includes resolution of ODA by thin layer chromatography. Isolation of ODA from water was achieved by solvent extraction and by a more simple micro-column trapping/elution procedure patterned after work by Schwartz (5). Adequate recoveries from spiked water were demonstrated at the tolerance level (3 ppm) for the extraction and column procedures and also at 0.3 ppm for the latter. Other permitted boiler water additives were shown not to interfere with the analysis.

EXPERIMENTAL

Materials and Solutions

Octadecylamine (stearylamine) was purchased from the Life Sciences Group of ICN Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Plainview, NY, and recrystallized from absolute ethanol. A stock spiking solution was prepared in absolute ethanol at a level of 3.00 mg ODA/ml (heating was required). Dilutions with ethanol were made to give a spiking solution containing 0.500 mg/ml and a TLC standard of 60.0 ng/ μ l.

Procedures

TLC analyses were carried out on 10 x 20 cm Whatman LHPK preadsorbent high performance silica gel TLC plates scored into 19 channels. The plates were prewashed by development with methanol-methylene chloride (1:1) before use.

Standards (5.00 to 20.0 μ l; 300 to 1200 ng) and samples (5.00 or 20.0 μ l) were applied by streaking broadly across the preadsorbent areas of the lanes using a 25 μ l Drummond Dialomatic microdispenser. The spotting area was completely air-dried, and

plates were developed for a distance of 5.5 cm beyond the preadsorbent-silica gel interface in a paper-lined, vapor-saturated rectangular glass HPTLC chamber with the mobile phase *n*-butanol-glacial acetic acid-water (3:1:1). Development required about 1 hour.

Plates were dried with a stream of warm air from a hair dryer for 5 minutes, sprayed uniformly (but not heavily) with a 2 mg/ml ninhydrin solution in acetone, and heated for 5 minutes at 100° C in a ventilated chromatography oven.

ODA zones were measured with a Kontes Model 800 filter optics scanner in the single beam, reflectance mode using the white phosphor disk (440 nm peak, 300 nm band width) and the 8 mm source beam length to match the lane width of the divided plates. Peak areas were integrated with a Hewlett Packard Model 3390A calculating integrator/recorder coupled to the scanner. Calibration curves were calculated and samples on the same plate interpolated by means of a linear regression program run on a Commodore 64 minicomputer.

Deionized water was fortified at 3.00 ppm by adding 6.00 ml of the 0.500 mg/ml ODA solution to 994 ml of hot (50-60° C) deionized water and shaking vigorously for 5 minutes. One hundred ml (containing 0.300 mg of ODA) was placed in a 250 ml separatory funnel, and 2 ml of acetate buffer solution was added. The buffer was prepared by mixing 3.7 g of sodium acetate, 6.3 g of potassium chloride, and 12.5 ml of glacial acetic acid and diluting to 50 ml with water. ODA was extracted with three 10 ml portions of ethylene dichloride by shaking vigorously for 5 minutes and allowing the layers to separate for 10 minutes each time. The three extracts were combined in a 50 ml beaker and reduced to a volume of about 10 ml on a warm hot plate under a stream of nitrogen gas. The solution was quantitatively transferred to a calibrated 13 ml centrifuge tube and the volume further reduced to a value between 7 and 8 ml. Duplicate 20 μ l aliquots were applied to a plate along with the series of bracketing standards. The theoretical amount of ODA in the sample zones for 100% recovery was 750 to 857 ng, depending upon the exact volume of extract in the tube. Percentage recovery was calculated by comparing the actual and theoretical ODA concentrations.

To prepare fortified samples for evaluation of column extraction, 100 μ l of the 3.00 mg/ml ethanolic ODA stock solution (measured with a syringe) was dissolved in 100 ml and 1000 ml of hot distilled water. The resultant solutions were 3.00 ppm and 0.300 ppm, respectively. A "large volume" Pasteur pipet (Fisher No. 13-678-8) was plugged with a 0.25-0.3 g wad of glass wool and 2 ml of a water slurry of Chromosorb 102 styrene-divinylbenzene polymer (80-100 mesh) (20 g/100 ml water) was added followed by a layer of sand. The resin was purified by washing with methanol and acetone before suspending in water.

A funnel was attached to the top of the column by 2 cm of 5/16 in. id Tygon tubing, and the 100 ml or 1000 ml water sample passed through by gravity. The funnel was removed and nitrogen gas blown through from the top until the column was totally dry. ODA was eluted into a small vial with 2 ml of acetone, the acetone was evaporated under a stream of nitrogen and the residue dissolved in 3.00 ml of acetone by pipet. Duplicate 5.0 μ l portions were applied to a plate with the bracketing standards. The theoretical amount of ODA in the sample zones for 100% recovery was 500 ng for both fortification levels.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

ODA appeared as a tight red band with an R_F value of 0.70 after development with the butanol-acetic acid-water mobile phase and detection with ninhydrin. An orange-yellow band formed across the entire width of the layer at R_F 0.50 (probably due to solvent demixing), but this did not interfere with scanning of the ODA zones. After exposure to the atmosphere for 24 hours, the ODA bands faded and the background acquired a yellow or purple tint. Many other mobile phases were evaluated, but all caused diffuse or non-linear (bell-shaped) zones. Fluorescamine gave equal visual sensitivity (ca. 250 ng) for detection of ODA, but peak areas were not as large for the fluorescent zones produced by this reagent.

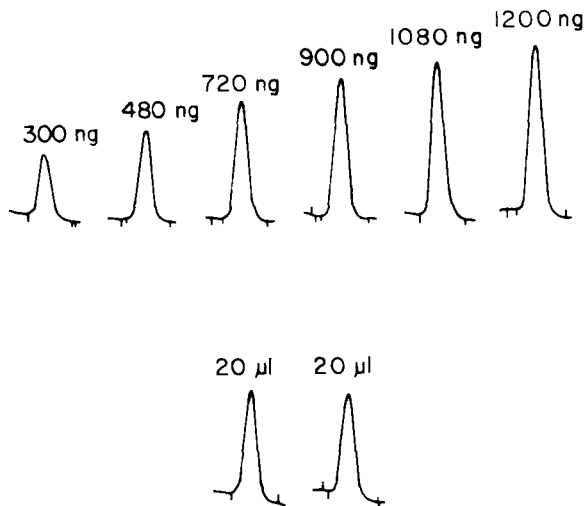


Figure 1. Scans of 300-1200 ng of octadecylamine and duplicate 20 µl extract samples representing a recovery of 71.5% using the Kontes Model 800 scanner and Hewlett Packard Model 3390A integrator with attenuation X7.

Figure 1 illustrates typical scans of a series of ODA standards and duplicate 20 µl solvent extract samples on the same plate. The calibration curve calculated from the standard peak areas had a linearity correlation coefficient of 0.996. Although slope and y-intercept (area) values were relatively consistent from plate to plate, samples and standards were always chromatographed in parallel to correct for variations in these parameters. Reflectance scanning produced larger peaks with more even baselines compared to scanning in the transmission mode.

Recoveries of ODA from eight separate samples fortified at 3.00 ppm and analyzed using the ethylene dichloride extraction procedure (1) ranged from 68.3 to 103% with a mean of 81.3%. The reproducibility (percent difference) of the duplicate samples in each analysis averaged 4.20% with a range of 0.66 to 10.8%. Addition of 20 g of sodium chloride to a water sample before extrac-

tion in order to increase the partition coefficient of ODA in favor of the organic solvent compared to water resulted in a recovery of 85%, an insignificant improvement compared to the results without salt.

Five other boiler water additives that are permitted to be used in combination with ODA under FDA regulations were tested for possible interference in the analysis in case they might be co-extracted with ODA. The compounds were spotted separately at the 1 μ g level and chromatographed and detected as described above. Neither trisodium nitriloacetate nor diethylaminoethanol were detected with ninhydrin. Hydrazine produced a light purple zone with R_F 0.53, morpholine a purple-brown streaking zone with R_F 0.57, and cyclohexylamine a very faint purple-brown zone with R_F 0.38. None of these would interfere with scanning of ODA.

The main purpose of this research was to improve the published (1) FDA analytical procedure for ODA in water by substituting a more selective TLC determination for solution spectrometry. However, in the course of this work the Chromosorb column trapping/elution procedure described above was found to be simpler and give better recovery and sensitivity compared to solvent extraction. Two samples fortified at 3.00 ppm gave average recoveries of 92.8 and 95.3%, and a single sample fortified at 0.300 ppm gave a recovery of 94.2%. Columns eluted with blank (nonfortified) samples gave no TLC spots. A larger column with more capacity combined with a greater acetone elution volume might be required to analyze samples containing sorbable organic impurities in addition to ODA by the method. The pH of the water sample must be high enough to assure that the ODA is not in its salt form. This general approach, as devised by Schwartz (5), should be applicable to the recovery of a variety of unionized organic compounds from water samples.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Dr. Daniel Schwartz of the USDA Eastern Regional Research Laboratory, Philadelphia, PA, for suggesting the column

isolation approach and helping with preliminary experiments to demonstrate its applicability to the analysis of water for ODA. Dr. Charles Warner of the FDA, Washington, DC, provided advice and information on boiler water analysis.

REFERENCES

1. Food Additives Analytical Manual, Field Service Branch, Division of Field Operations, Food and Drug Administration, Washington, DC, revised edition, December 1, 1973.
2. Silverstein, R. M., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Water Waste Chem., Preprints, p. 15, March (1962).
3. Larrick, R. M., Anal. Chem., 35, 1760 (1963).
4. Glaeser, E. and Bartholome, L., Chem. Tech. (Leipzig), 30, 33 (1978).
5. Schwartz, D. P. and McDonough, F. E., J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem., 67(3), 563 (1984).

SEPARATION OF PROSTAGLANDINS E₁ AND E₂ AND OTHER MAJOR
EICOSANOIDS BY UNIDIMENSIONAL ARGENTATION THIN LAYER
CHROMATOGRAPHY

John S. Bomalaski, Joseph C. Touchstone*, Andrew T. Dailey
and Robert B. Zurier
Rheumatology Section, Department of Medicine,
and *Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
The University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, PA 19104

ABSTRACT

Prostaglandins (PG) E₁ and E₂ are important regulators of biologic functions, and can express different biological effects. In thin layer chromatography (TLC) systems which separate these compounds, comigration of other major eicosanoids is a problem. This paper describes a TLC system using a mobile phase of chloroform/methanol/acetic acid/H₂O (90:7.5:5:0.8) that separates PGE₁ and PGE₂, as well as other major eicosanoids, including dihomogammalinolenic acid (DHLA), the immediate fatty acid precursor of PGE₁.

INTRODUCTION

PGE₁ and PGE₂ have similar biological actions, but do have different effects on some cell functions. For example, PGE₁ inhibits whereas PGE₂ does not influence or increases aggregation of human platelets (1-3). In addition, PGE₁ but not PGE₂ reduces production of the lymphokine macrophage migration inhibitory factor (4). Furthermore, PGE₁ and PGE₂ express quantitative differences in their ability to resorb bone (5). Several thin-layer chromatography (TLC) techniques have been used to separate PGE₁

and PGE₂ (6-11). We have examined the mobile phases used and find that they do not separate the major cyclooxygenase products of arachidonic acid (AA) from PGE₁ and PGE₂. This is a potential source of error if the major eicosanoids are to be quantified by bioassay or examined by scintillation counting or autoradiography. We therefore developed a simple TLC technique that separates PGE₁, PGE₂ and thromboxane B₂ (TxB₂), PGD₂, 6-Keto-PGF_{1a} (stable metabolite of prostacycline), and the immediate precursor of the 1 series eicosanoids, dihomogammalinolenic acid (DHLA).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

All chemicals were of high performance liquid chromatographic grade (Fisher Chemicals, King of Prussia, PA). Glass chromatography tanks (28 cm x 27 cm x 8 cm) with glass lids (Scientific Manufacturing Industries, Emeryville, CA) were used. Whatman LK5 silica-coated TLC plates (Whatman Chemical, Clifton, NJ) were scored into 2 cm channels with a 1 cm unused channel on each side. Plates were washed overnight in a mobile phase of chloroform/methanol (90:5), and air dried. They were coated with a 10% solution of silver nitrate (Kodak Chemicals, Rochester, NY) in distilled water and ethyl alcohol (14:86, v/v) in a 10" x 14" metal pan, air dried, activated in an oven (Boekel, Philadelphia, PA) at 110°F for 30 min, and then cooled at room air. Plates wrapped in aluminum foil and an air tight plastic bag could be kept for at least 1 week before use. All unlabeled eicosanoids were purchased from Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO). Eicosanoids (5-10 ug) were spotted in the middle of the preadsorbant zone with a 20 ul (Rainen Instrument Co, Woburn, MA) or a 50 ul pipette (Hamilton Co., Reno, NV). After spotting, the eicosanoids were allowed to air dry, and were then run in the appropriate mobile phase until the solvent zone had reached 1 cm from the top of the plate. The plates were air dried, and then

dried at 110°F for 10 minutes. They were cooled at room air, and then sprayed with 3% cupric acetate (3 gm) in phosphoric acid/water (8:92, v/v) and air dried. Charring at 180°F for 10 minutes was often helpful in improving resolution of the bands.

RESULTS

Various solvent systems that have been used to separate PGE₁ and PGE₂ are listed in Table 1.

Although the TLC systems referenced in Table 1 separate PGE₁ from PGE₂, other major eicosanoids comigrate thus diminishing the utility of these systems (Table 2). However, separation of PGE₁,

TABLE 1
Solvent Systems Used to Separate Eicosanoids

<u>TLC System</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Solvent Composition by Volume</u>
SI	Present paper	chloroform/methanol/acetic acid/H ₂ O (90:7.5:5:0.8)
SII	12	ethyl acetate/2,2,4-trimethylpentane/acetic acid/methanol/H ₂ O (110:10:30:35:100)
SIII	6	ethyl acetate/2,2,4-trimethylpentane/acetic acid/H ₂ O (100:30:10:100)
SIV	6	ethyl acetate/2,2,4-trimethylpentane/acetic acid/H ₂ O (90:50:20:100)
SV	13	chloroform/methanol/acetic acid (90:5:5)
SVI	14	chloroform/methanol/acetic acid/H ₂ O (95:5:1:0.2)
SVII	9	0.0025 M phosphoric acid/acetonitrile with 0.2 M NaCl (52:48)
SVIII	8	organic (upper phase) of ethyl acetate/2,2,4-trimethylpentane/acetic acid/H ₂ O (110:50:20:100)
SIX	8	chloroform/methanol/acetic acid (80:10:10)
SX	15	ethyl acetate/isooctane/ethanol/acetic acid/H ₂ O (35:10:3:0.1:0.1)
SXI	11	ethyl acetate/methanol/acetic acid (100:10:1)
SXII	11	chloroform/methanol/acetic acid/H ₂ O (90:9:1:0.65)
SXIII	11	benzene/1,4-dioxane/acetic acid (20:20:1)
SXIV	11	ethyl acetate/acetone/acetic acid (90:10:1)

TABLE 2

Mobile Phases Used to Separate PGE₁ and PGE₂ But With Known Comigration of Major Eicosanoids¹

<u>TLC System</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Comigrating Eicosanoids</u>
SII	12	TxB ₂ and PGD ₂
SIII	6	multiple tailing
SIV	6,11	PGE ₁ and PGE ₂ blur
SV	13	TxB ₂ and PGD ₂
SVI	14	6-Keto-PGF _{1a} and PGE ₂
SVII	9	PGE ₁ and PGD ₂
SVIII	8	TxB ₂ and PGD ₂
SIX	8	TxB ₂ and 6-Keto-PGF _{1a}
SX	15	6-Keto-PGF _{1a} tails
SXI	11	6-Keto-PGF _{1a} and PGF _{2a} , PGE ₂ and PGD ₂
SXII	11	PGE ₂ and 6-Keto-PGF _{1a}
SXIII	11	6-Keto-PGF _{1a} and PGF _{2a}
SXIV	11	AA tailing

¹ Comigration established as noted in References or by argentation technique as described in Materials and Methods.

PGE₂ and TxB₂, PGD₂, 6-Keto-F_{1a}, PGF_{2a}, AA and DHLA was achieved with chloroform/ methanol/acetic acid/H₂O (90:7.5:5:0.8) (Solvent I) as shown in Fig. 1. The mobilities of the compounds, expressed as R_f values, are shown in Table 3 with the preabsorbant-silica gel boundary as the origin. Development time is approximately 60 minutes. The method is reproducible (R_f standard error of the mean .5%) and reliable.

DISCUSSION

The method presented here allows separation by TLC of the monoenoic and dienoic PGE compounds and their immediate fatty acid precursors DHLA and AA respectively. Thus, metabolism of both PGE precursors may be studied simultaneously. In addition, the same system accommodates separation of the major cyclooxygenase products of AA: TxB₂, 6-Keto-F_{1a}, PGD₂, PGF_{2a}. Other investigators have separated PGE₁ from PGE₂. However, as shown here, comigration of other major eicosanoids with PGE₁ and PGE₂ occurs with several of the solvent systems used. Use of the Solvent I, a mobile phase of chloroform, methanol, acetic acid and water allows separation of PGE₁ from PGE₂ as well as separation of other major eicosanoids. This system is not only useful in

TABLE 3

Mobility of Separated Eicosanoids

<u>Compound</u>	<u>Mobility (expressed as R_f)</u>
PGF _{2α}	0.12
TxB ₂	0.28
PGD ₂	0.32
PGE ₂	0.38
6-Keto-PGF _{1α}	0.51
AA	0.58
PGE ₁	0.62
DHLA	0.83

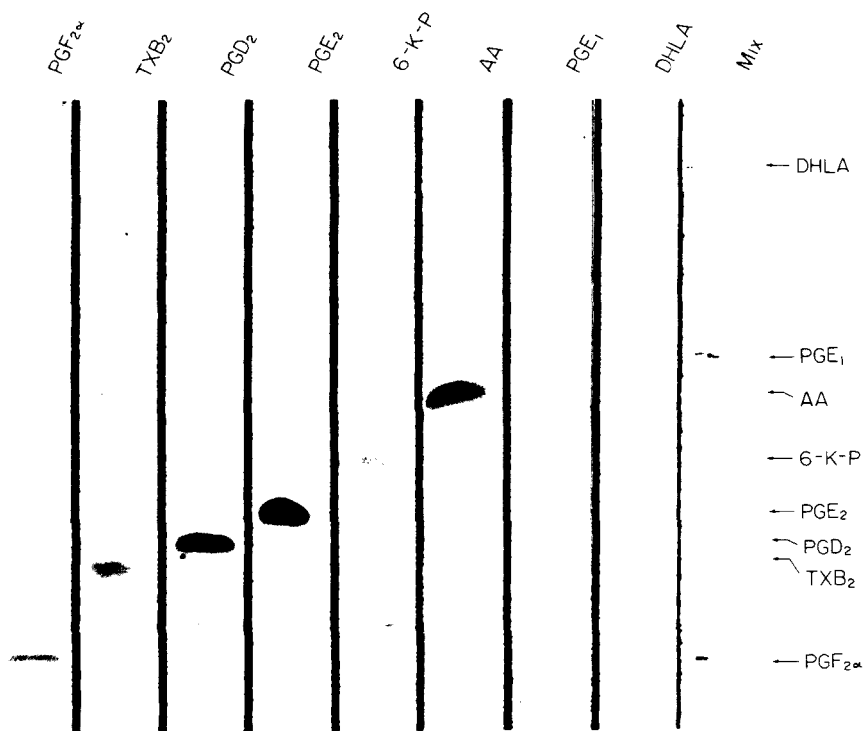


FIGURE 1

Chromatogram showing eicosanoid separation with a mobile phase of chloroform/methanol/acetic acid/H₂O (90:7.5:5.0:0.8). 6-Keto-PGF_{1α} is abbreviated as 6-K-P.

examining AA and its metabolites, but may also be used in experiments where DHLA and PGE₁ are to be examined.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Dr. Paul Williamson provided encouragement. Ms. Esther Lobb provided excellent secretarial assistance. Mss. Mary-Louise Berube and Assunta Ng provided technical assistance. This work was supported by a Clinical Research Center Grant from the Arthritis Foundation and NIH Grants 1-T32-AM-07442 and AM 28560.

RERERENCES

1. Willis, A.L., Comai, K., Kuhn, D.C. and Paulsrud, J., Dihomo-gamma-linolenate suppresses platelet aggregation when administered in vitro or in vivo. Prostaglandins 1974:509, 1974.
2. Kloeze, J., Relationship between chemical structure and platelet-aggregation activity of prostaglandin. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 187:285, 1969.
3. Shio, M. and Ramwell, P., Effects of prostaglandin E₂ and aspirin on the secondary aggregation of human platelets. Nature (New Biol.) 236:45, 1972.
4. Bray, M.A., Gordon, D., and Morley, J., Role of prostaglandins in reactions of cellular immunity. Br. J. Pharmac. 52:453P, 1974.
5. Dietrich, J.W., Goodson, J.M. and Raisz L.G., Stimulation of bone resorption by various prostaglandins in organ culture. Prostaglandins 10:231, 1975.
6. Daniels, E.G. In: Lipid Chromatographic Analysis. (G.V. Marinetti, ed.) Vol. 2, 2nd edition, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1979, p 611.
7. Hamilton, J.G. and Tobias, L.D., In: Thin Layer Chromatography: Quantitative, Environmental and Clinical Applications. (J.C. Touchstone, D. Rogers, eds.) John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1980. p.478.
8. Salmon, J.A. and Flower, R.J., Extraction and thin-layer chromatography of arachidonic acid metabolites. Methods Enzymol. 86:477, 1982.
9. Rydzik, R., Terragno, N.A. and Terragno, A., Separation of eicosanoids by reverse-phase thin-layer chromatography. J. Liq. Chromat. 7:1313, 1984.

10. Sun, F.F., Chapman, J.P. and McGuire, J.C., Metabolism of prostaglandin endoperoxide in animal tissues. *Prostaglandins* 14:1055, 1972.
11. Ubatuba, F.B. Use of a novel colour reaction in the chromatography of 6-oxo-prostaglandin F_{1a} and related prostaglandins. *J. Chromatog.* 161:165, 1978.
12. Korte, K., and Casey, M.L., Separation of prostanoids by one-dimensional thin-layer chromatography. *J. Liq. Chrom.* 6:55, 1983.
13. Green K. and Samuelsson, B., Prostaglandins and related factors: XIX: Thin-layer chromatography of prostaglandins. *J. Lipid Res.* 5:118, 1964.
14. Croshaw, K. The incorporation of 1-¹⁴C arachidonic acid into the lipids of rabbit renal slices and conversion to prostaglandins E₂ and F_{2a}. *Prostaglandins* 3:607, 1973.
15. Goswami, S. and Kinsella, J.E., Separation of prostaglandins A, B, D, E, F, thromboxane and 6-Keto-prostaglandins F_{1a} by thin-layer chromatography. *J. Chromatogr.* 209:334, 1981.

NEUTRAL LIPID CLASS FRACTIONATION AND FURTHER
SEPARATION OF SIMPLE NEUTRAL GLYCOLIPIDS BY OPTLC

J. Pick^{*}, J. Vajda^{**} and L. Leisztner^{**}

* National Institute of Haematology and Blood Transfusion,
H-1502 Budapest, P.O.B. 44., Hungary.

** Institute of Forensic Science, H-1903 Budapest, P.O.B.
314/4., Hungary.

ABSTRACT

In lipid preparation from biological sources extraction and chromatographic methods are widely used. The use of the OPTLC method is introduced in the present paper. The method is suitable for the class separation of the neutral fraction of a total lipid extract with a single isocratic run. With a step or an exponential gradient the simple neutral glycolipids can be separated. Either elution can be performed on a 10 x 20 cm plate on 12 parallel samples. The chromatograms were evaluated by densitometric scanning after staining with orcinol-H₂SO₄ reagent.

Author to whom correspondence should be sent: Dr. L. Leisztner

INTRODUCTION

The lipid separation procedures of a given biological sample usually start with an indispensable extraction step to prepare crude Total Lipid Extract (TLE) largely free of non-lipid contaminants (1). In the work up of TLE various chromatographic steps can be used, e.g. classical and High Performance column and layer chromatographic methods. A new layer chromatographic technique, Overpressured Thin Layer Chromatography (OPTLC) and an instrument have been developed in Hungary (2). Detailed studies of the method were published (3,4). Application areas of the technique have included a wide range of biologically important substances (5,6,7,8).

Of modern layer chromatographic techniques only HPTLC has been widely applied in lipid separations. In these applications usually a given, purified lipid class was separated on a HPTLC plate (9,10). An exception to this rule was a communication (11) which separated gangliosides of total lipid extracts. Unfortunately no sequel to this appeared, which might be attributed to that;

- only one of the most polar lipids, gangliosides, were separated, sulphatides are not mentioned in the article,
- the method is extremely time consuming (3 developments of 10 hours in all, not counting the drying periods),
- the separation on a 20 x 20 cm TLC plate does not give the possibility of the determination of other, non-separated lipid classes.

In lipid analysis the OPTLC technique has not been applied up to now. This is a report of our experiments on the separation of the Neutral Lipid Fraction (NLF) of TLE by OPTLC.

The method proved suitable for the class separation of the neutral lipids in a simple, fast isocratic run with chloroform (C). The simple neutral glycolipids can be further separated with a gradient run using either a step from pure chloroform to chloroform, methanol (M), water (W) mixture (C : M : W = 65 : 25 : 4) or a delayed exponential gradient of M in C (final concentration approximately C : M = 1 : 1).

EXPERIMENTAL

Reagents and Materials

All the solvents used were HPLC grade purchased from E. Merck, Darmstadt, F.R.G., the water used was prepared according to Gurkins method (12), from water double distilled from glass and sterilized. DEAE Sephadex A-25 was obtained from Pharmacia Fine Chemicals AB, Uppsala, Sweden. Staining reagents were prepared from analytical grade chemicals. The HPTLC plates used were purchased from E. Merck, Darmstadt. TLE was prepared from human lymphocytes.

Apparatus

Centrifuge: Janetzki K70 MLW, Leipzig, G.D.R.

Incubator: LP507/1 Labor MIM, Esztergom, Hungary.

Sample applicator: CAMAG Nanomat, CAMAG, Muttenz, Switzerland.

OPTLC system: Chrompres 10 Overpressured Layer Chromatograph; Labor MIM, Esztergom, Hungary. Instead of its eluent pump two HPLC pumps: Waters M-45, Waters Associates Inc., Milford, Mass., USA and Beckman 112 SDM, Beckman Instruments Inc., Berkeley, Calif., USA and a home made gradient mixing chamber were used.

Spectrophotometric densitometer: Opton KM3, Opton Feintechnik
GmbH., Oberkochen, F.R.G.

Data system: HP 3354 Lab. Automat. System, Hewlett Packard,
Avondale, Calif., USA.

Methods

Sample preparation

The preparation of TLE and the isolation of the NLF was described elsewhere (13). The crude NLF was freed from alkali labile components by incubation. The dried NLF was dissolved in 15 ml 0.1M methanolic KOH and incubated at 37°C for 2 hours. The sample was then neutralized with cc.HCl, evaporated in vacuo. The lipid compounds were taken up in 2 ml of C : M = 85 : 15 mixture. Average samples were prepared from 10¹⁰ lymphocyte cells.

Plate pretreatment

All plates used were precleaned by running them in methanol and dried. The OPTLC technique requires that the edges of the plates should be sealed, preferably after scraping off a strip (2-4 mm) of sorbent, by impregnating with IMPRES 1. For single dimensional development 3 sides of the plate were sealed and solvent dispersion troughs were scraped into the plates 14, 17 and 20 mm from the lower edge of the plates. Three parallel lines were scraped (and impregnated) into the plates perpendicular to the development direction (from the sample application height to the top) to insure straight fronts. For two dimensional development all four sides were impregnated and teflon solvent dispersion troughs were used.

OPTLC system

The block diagram of the instrument is shown in Figure 1. This

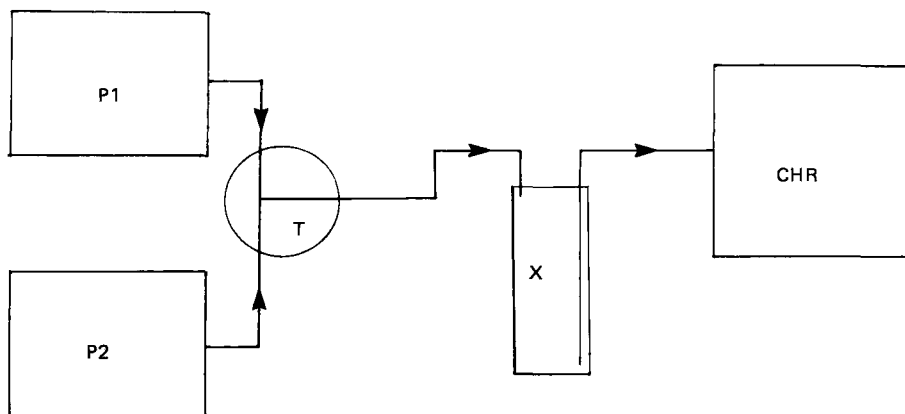


Figure 1. Block diagram of the OPTLC instrument used

P1 = pump 1

P2 = pump 2

T = T-junction

X = mixing chamber

CHR = chromatography chamber

system was used because it gives reproducible liquid flows and gradient profiles at low flowrates necessary to achieve approximately 1.00 cm/min velocity on the plate, which is optimal for elution (6,14).

For isocratic elution one pump (P1) was directly connected to the inlet valve. For the step gradient the two pumps (P1,P2) were connected with a T junction (T) before the inlet valve to make possible quick eluent change over. The exponential gradient was formed with a home made mixing chamber (X). This was a 5 ml closed container equipped with a magnetic stirrer with an inlet at the top and an outlet at its bottom. 2.5 ml of starting solvent (0) was placed in the container into which the strong

solvent was continuously pumped with vigorous stirring. To delay the start of the exponential gradient pumping was switched from C to M (P1 to P2).

OPTLC chromatography and densitometry

Sample application was 2-500 nl/spot, depending on the separation aims, with Pt-Ir capillaries.

For single dimensional development usually 12 samples were applied to a plate at 30 mm from the lower edge and at least 20 mm from the perpendicular edges of the plate.

Development conditions were;

run	isocratic	step grad.	exp. grad.
eluent	C	C/C:M:W	C/C,M
eluent flow (ml/min)	0.15	0.15	0.20
start pressure (bar)	30	30	30
pillow pressure (bar)	12	12	12
development distance (cm)	17	17	17
gradient start (at cm)	-	13	7

For two dimensional development two spots were applied to a plate at 30-30 mm from the corners. The first development of both spots was 7 cm with chloroform. The plate was dried, rotated 90° and one of the spots rechromatographed in the second dimension 4 cm with C : M : W = 65 : 25 : 4 eluent.

The staining was achieved by immersion of the plate into orcinol-H₂SO₄ reagent and heating at 100°C for 2-3 minutes.

Densitometric conditions in remission mode were:

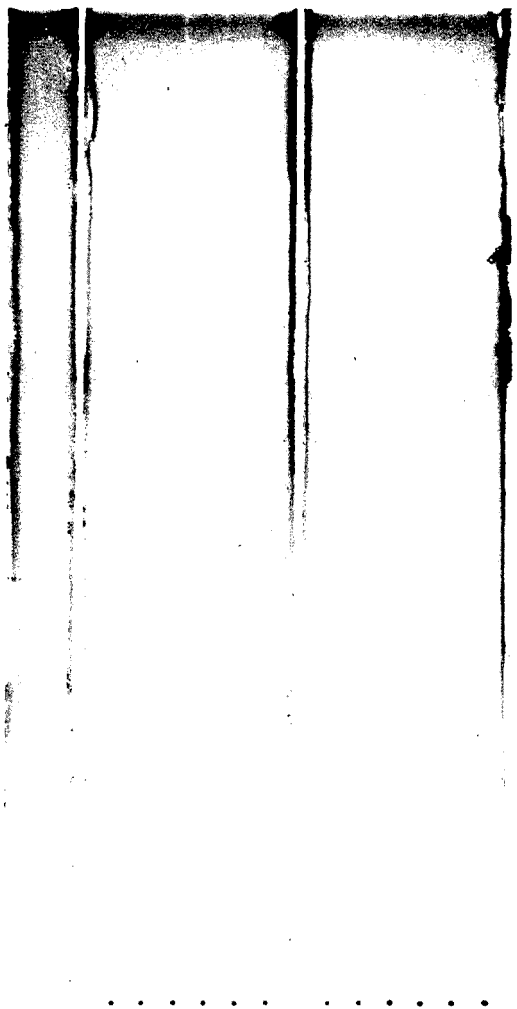
wavelength:	560 nm
slit:	3.5 x 0.1 mm
scanning speed:	50 mm/min
A/D frequency:	2 Hz

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Summarizing the experimental results the OPTLC technique is suitable for the separation of lipid samples. In our method the NLF of TLE can be applied and separated in a single isocratic run into lipid classes with different polarities. For qualitative analysis the migration distances (md) and Rf values can be used, which are highly reproducible, as can be seen in Figure 2. and in Table 1.

Figure 2. shows an OPTLC plate with 12 parallel runs (a) and the densitogram of one lane (b). The photograph clearly demonstrates the usefulness of the isocratic OPTLC run for the fractionation of the neutral lipid classes. These results are supported by the numerical data, migration distances (md), Rf values, their averages and the standard deviations (SD), summarized in Table 1. In the class separation of neutral lipids (NL) we aimed at leaving the NGL class at the start, while eluting all the other less polar classes. As can be seen (md of NGL) very small or no movement was achieved and caused a relatively large deviation (SD of NGL).

As sample quantity is frequently severely limited, as in our case of analysing blood cell lipids of leukemic patients, it was necessary to extract as much information as possible from one sample. For this purpose the step gradient elution was evolved making possible the separation of the simple neutral glycolipids after the above mentioned class fractionation on the same plate. Although the use of a second, water containing, eluent gives rise to severely curved β and δ fronts, they do not make impossible the evaluation of the spots in or near them. At the same time the intraclass separa-



(a)

Figure 2. OPTIC separation of the neutral lipid classes. 2.a plate, 2.b densitogram of one lane, NGL = neutral glycolipids, Ch = cholesterol, Glyc = glycerides, ChE = cholesterol esters. Plate Merck HPTIC Si 60, 17 cm elution with chloroform.

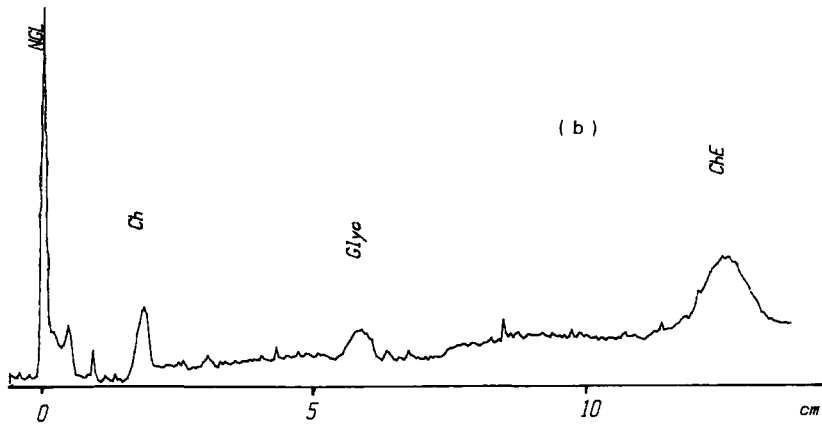


Figure 2 (continued)

Table 1. Migration distances (md in cm) and Rf values of neutral lipid classes separated by OPTLC.

NGL= neutral glycolipids, Ch= cholesterol, Glyc= glycerides, ChE= cholesterol esters, SD= standard deviation

No.	Class	NGL		Ch		Glyc		ChE	
		md	Rf	md	Rf	md	Rf	md	Rf
1.		0.05	0.003	0.37	0.109	1.12	0.329	2.31	0.688
2		0.00	0.000	0.35	0.109	1.09	0.329	2.33	0.688
3		0.00	0.000	0.34	0.100	1.09	0.321	2.31	0.679
4		0.05	0.003	0.35	0.103	1.10	0.318	2.31	0.679
5		0.05	0.003	0.38	0.115	1.13	0.332	2.31	0.682
6		0.05	0.003	0.37	0.112	1.15	0.338	2.34	0.688
7		0.05	0.003	0.36	0.109	1.12	0.329	2.35	0.691
8		0.00	0.000	0.36	0.106	1.13	0.332	2.36	0.694
9		0.05	0.003	0.34	0.100	1.15	0.338	2.50	0.735
10		0.05	0.003	0.37	0.109	1.14	0.335	2.53	0.744
11		0.05	0.003	0.38	0.112	1.17	0.344	2.48	0.729
12		0.05	0.003	0.38	0.112	1.20	0.353	2.46	0.723
Average		0.04	0.002	0.36	0.110	1.13	0.333	2.38	0.700
SD		0.023	0.0014	0.015	0.0048	0.033	0.0095	0.084	0.024



(a)

Figure 3. OPTIC separation of simple neutral glycolipids. 3.a plate, 3.b densitogram of the neutral glycolipids.

Plate Merck HPTLC Si 60, 13 cm elution with chloroform, then 4 cm with chloroform:methanol:water=65:25:4.

NGL 4 = tetrahexosyl ceramide, NGL 3 = trihexosyl

ceramide, NGL 2 = dihexosyl ceramide, NGL 1 = mono-

hexosyl ceramide, Ch = cholesterol, Glyc = glycerides,

ChE = cholesterol esters.

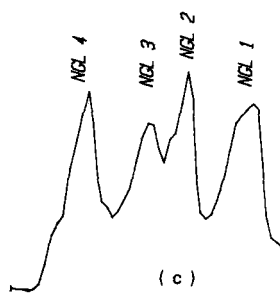
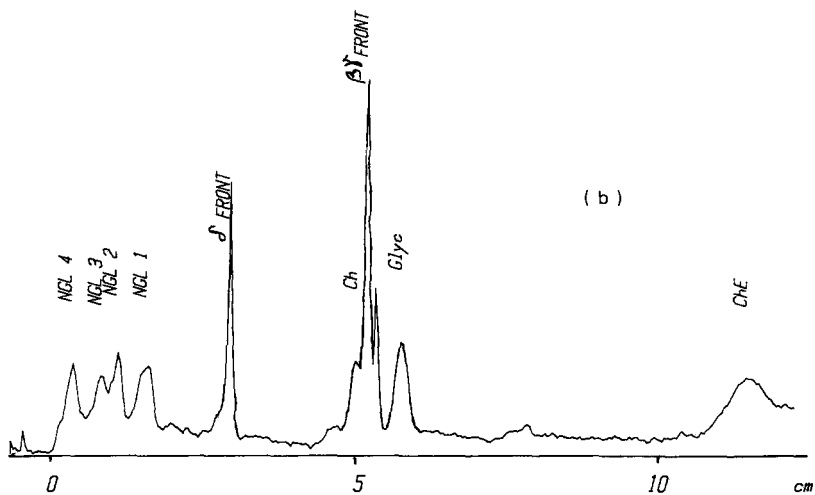


Figure 3 (continued)

Table 2. Migration distances (md in cm) and Rf values of simple neutral glycolipids separated by OPTIC

NGL 4= tetrahexosyl ceramide, NGL 3= trihexosyl ceramide, NGL 2= dihexosyl ceramide, NGL 1= monohexosyl ceramide, SD= standard deviation

No.	NGL 4		NGL 3		NGL 2		NGL 1	
	md	Rf	md	Rf	md	Rf	md	Rf
1	0.25	0.088	0.80	0.281	1.05	0.368	1.50	0.526
2	0.25	0.088	0.70	0.246	1.00	0.351	1.50	0.526
3	0.25	0.078	0.70	0.219	1.00	0.313	1.50	0.469
4	0.25	0.086	0.70	0.241	1.00	0.345	1.50	0.517
5	0.30	0.102	0.70	0.237	1.00	0.339	1.55	0.525
6	0.30	0.100	0.75	0.250	1.05	0.350	1.60	0.523
7	0.25	0.088	0.75	0.263	1.00	0.351	1.50	0.526
8	0.20	0.071	0.65	0.232	1.00	0.357	1.45	0.518
9	0.25	0.089	0.70	0.250	1.05	0.375	1.50	0.536
10	0.30	0.107	0.70	0.250	1.05	0.375	1.55	0.554
11	0.30	0.107	0.75	0.268	1.10	0.393	1.55	0.554
12	0.30	0.107	0.80	0.286	1.15	0.411	1.55	0.554
Average	0.267	0.0926	0.725	0.2520	1.038	0.3607	1.521	0.528
SD	0.033	0.0119	0.045	0.0197	0.048	0.0158	0.040	0.023

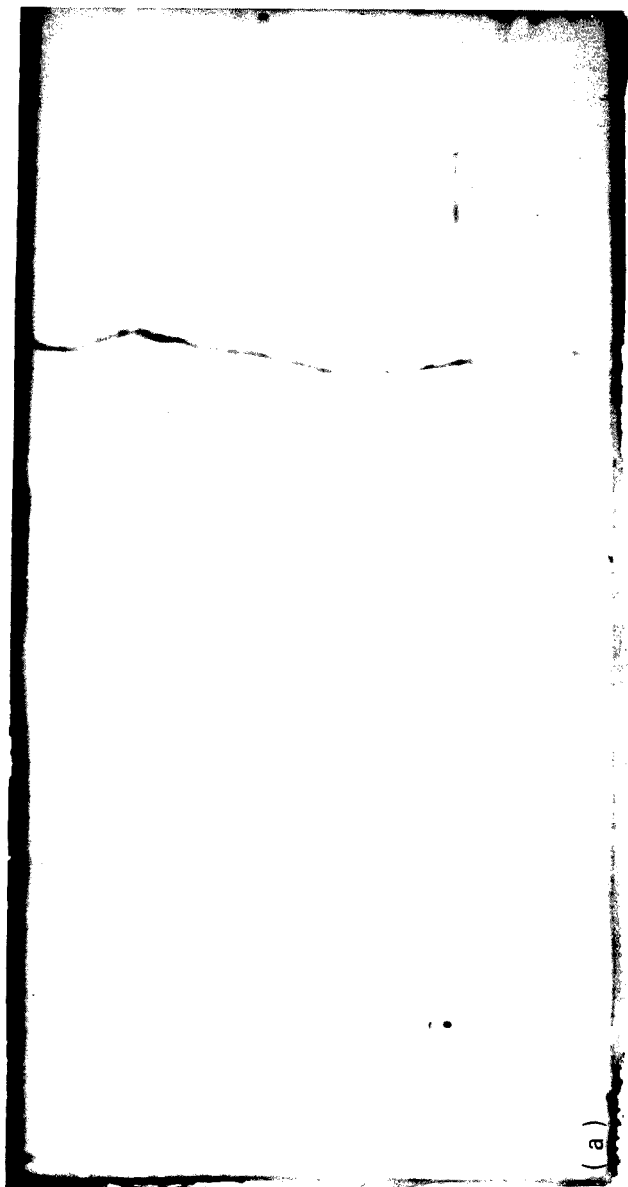


Figure 4. Two dimensional OPTLC separation of neutral lipid classes and simple glycolipids on one plate. 4.a plate 4.b the densitogram of the class separation, 4.c the densitogram of the glycolipid separation. Plate Merck HPTLC Si 60, elution: in the first dimension 7 cm with chloroform, the second dimension 4 cm with chloroform:methanol:water=65:25:4 for one spot.

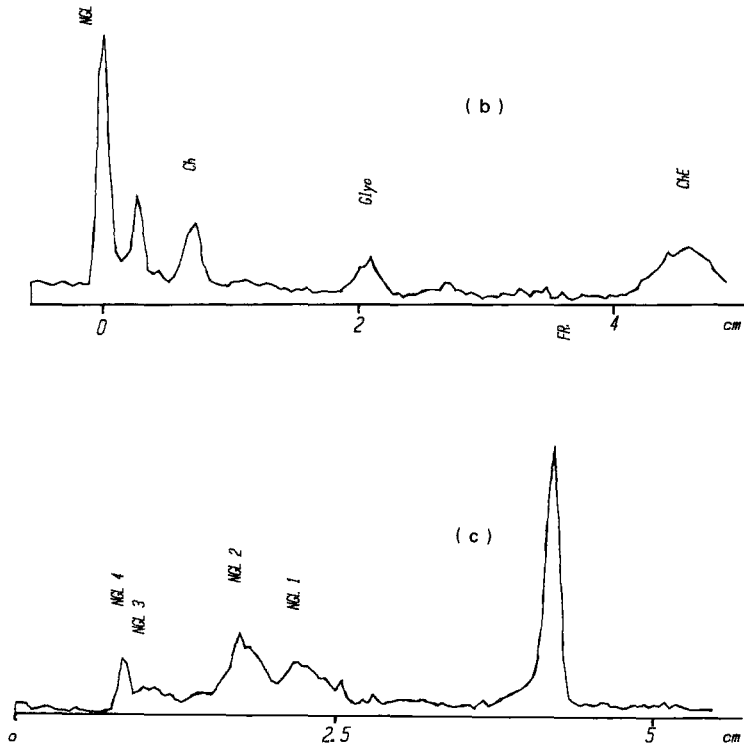


Figure 4 (continued)

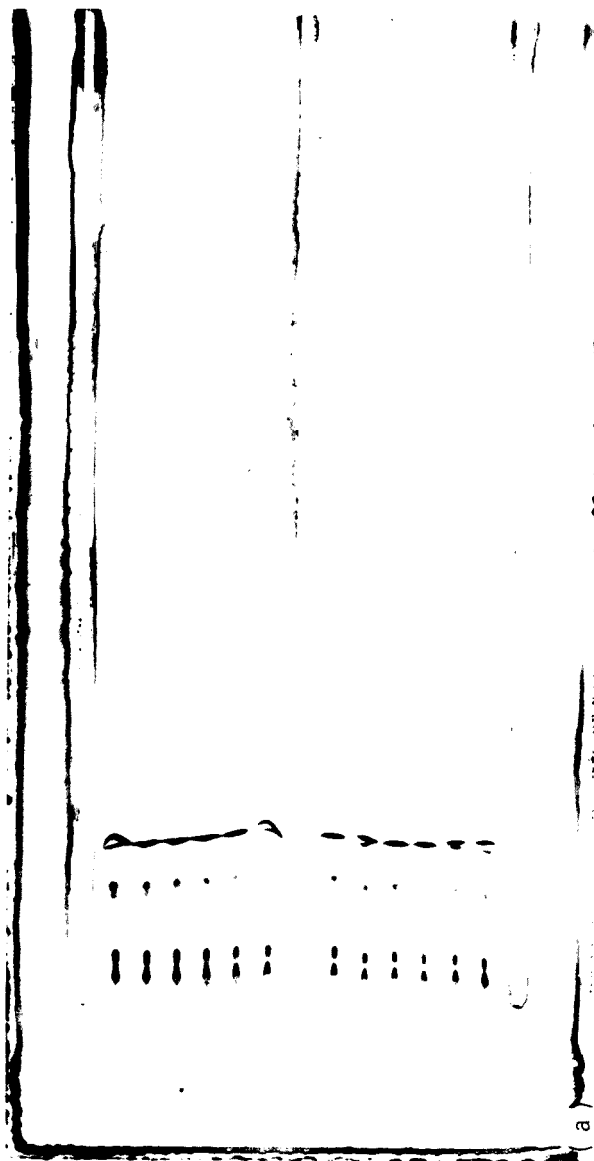


Figure 5. Gradient OPTLC separation of neutral lipids. Plate Merck HPTLC Si 60, elution 7 cm chloroform, then 7 cm exponential gradient of methanol in chloroform to 50 % methanol.

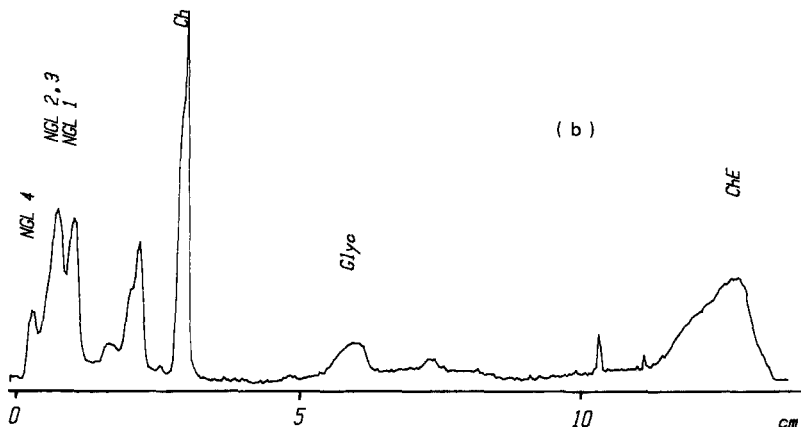


Figure 5 (continued)

ration of simple neutral glycolipids is very good and reproducible as can be seen in Figure 3. and Table 2.

The plate (Fig.3.a.) shows the complete class and NGL intraclass separation. Figure 3.b. is the densitogram of one lane of this plate, while insert (Fig.3.c.) shows the densitogram of the NGL separation. Table 2. gives the corresponding data for the intraclass separation.

A more frequently used way to perform two separations of a single sample is two dimensional development. Figure 4. shows how it can be done using OPTLC. Development for both intra and interclass separations can only be achieved if two spots are applied, and only one sample can be analysed per plate. As this method does not give better resolution but has significant drawbacks, so it was discarded.

The exponential gradient with methanol, which gave good results on normal silica plates in our preliminary experiments (15) was also examined (Fig.5.). This gradient gives good separation in the NGL class but coelutes the classes with

medium polarity.

In conclusion the adaptation of the new lipid separation with the step gradient OPTLC method, affords a rapid, labour and cost effective way to separate the neutral lipid classes from the neutral lipid fraction of the total lipid extract with the possibility of simultaneously separating the simple neutral glycolipids too of very small unique samples.

References

- (1) L. Svennerholm, P. Fredman, BBA 617, 97 (1980).
- (2) E. Tyihák, E. Mincsovcics, H. Kalász, J. Chromat. 174, 75 (1979).
- (3) E. Mincsovcics, E. Tyihák, H. Kalász, J. Chromat. 186, 293 (1980).
- (4) H. Kalász, J. Nagy, E. Mincsovcics, E. Tyihák, J. Liq. Chrom. 3, 845 (1980).
- (5) E. Tyihák, T. J. Székely, E. Mincsovcics, Proc. 2nd Int. Symp. on Instrumental HPTLC, Interlaken, Switzerland, 1982. (Ed. R. E. Kaiser, Inst. für Chromatographie, Bad Dürkheim 1982. p.159.).
- (6) H. Kalász, J. Nagy, J. Liq. Chrom. 4, 985 (1981).
- (7) G. Szepesi, K. Dudás, A. Pap, Z. Végh, E. Mincsovcics, E. Tyihák, J. Chromat. 237, 137 (1982).
- (8) L. Vajda, M. Vajda, E. Tyihák, Gy. Petrányi, Proc. 14th. Int. Symp. on Chromatography, C 48, London, UK, 1982.

- (9) S. K. Kundu, *J. Methods Enzymol.* 72 Lipids, part D, 185 (1981).
- (10) J. Stein, G. Smith, *Techniques in Lipid and Membrane Biochem.* 404, 1 (1982).
- (11) S. Harth, H. Dreyfus, P. F. Urban, P. Mandel, *Anal. Biochem.* 86, 543 (1978).
- (12) M. Gurkin, J. Rippahn, *Int. Lab.* May/June, 63 (1980).
- (13) J. Pick, J. Vajda, L. Leisztner, *J. Liq. Chrom.* 6, 2647 (1983).
- (14) H. E. Hauch, W. Jost, *J. Chromat.* 262, 113 (1983).
- (15) J. Pick, E. Szalma, J. Vajda, L. Leisztner, 10th. Annual Chromatography Congress, Sáropatak, Hungary, 1983.

CLASS FRACTIONATION OF ACIDIC GLYCOLIPIDS
AND FURTHER SEPARATION OF GANGLIOSIDES BY OPTLC

J. Pick*, J. Vajda**, N. Anh-Tuan*, L. Leisztner** and
S. R. Hollan*

* National Institute of Haematology and Blood Transfusion,
H-1502 Budapest, P.O.B. 44, Hungary.

** Institute of Forensic Science,
H-1903 Budapest, P.O.B. 314/4, Hungary.

ABSTRACT

The use of the OPTLC method has been extended to the separation of the acidic fraction of the total lipid extract derived from a given blood element. This newly developed method is suitable for the interclass separation of sulphatides and gangliosides and further intraclass separation of gangliosides on the same TLC plate with step gradient development. The elutions can be performed on 10 x 10 cm (or larger) HPTLC plates with 13 parallels on each one. The chromatograms were stained either with orcinol-H₂SO₄ to show class separation (in this case only a single isocratic elution was performed) or with resorcinol-HCl reagent to visualize the ganglioside intraclass

Author to whom correspondence should be sent: Dr. L. Leisztner

separation. The chromatograms were evaluated by spectrodensitometric scanning and the reproducibility of the separation was determined.

INTRODUCTION

Separations of lipids generally and especially of glycosphingolipids are usually carried out by various chromatographic methods. For preparative work classical column and layer chromatographic techniques are used. For analytical purposes HPLC (1) and mainly HPTLC (2) procedures are employed. HPTLC plates have been used for the analysis of various, prepurified ganglioside mixtures using one (3,4,5) and two (6,7) dimensional development with various solvent mixtures.

A new layer chromatographic technique, Overpressured Thin Layer Chromatography has been developed in Hungary (8). This technique was introduced into lipid analysis in our previous paper (9), where the basic theoretical and application aspects of OPTLC were cited and discussed.

The present paper describes the application of OPTLC to the separation of acidic glycosphingolipids.

The method was developed on mixtures of pure ganglioside and sulphatide standards and then applied to the separation of the purified acidic fraction of the total lipid extract (TLE) derived from blood elements (e.g. plasma, lymphocytes, granulocytes of normal and leukemic individuals).

Class separation of acidic glycolipids namely sulphatides and gangliosides can be performed by a single isocratic run with chloroform - methanol (C : M = 70 : 30) mixture. The intraclass separation of gangliosides, in the presence of sulphatides, is accomplished by a step gradient run. The first

segment of the gradient profile is the class separation (see above) followed by a consecutive isocratic development with chloroform - methanol - 0.25% KCl in water (C : M : KCl/W = 55 : 36 : 9) mixture.

EXPERIMENTAL

Reagents and materials

All the solvents used were HPLC grade purchased from E. Merck, Darmstadt, F.R.G., the water used was prepared according to (10), from water double distilled from glass and sterilized. DEAE Sephadex A-25 was obtained from Pharmacia Fine Chemicals AB, Uppsala, Sweden. Staining reagents were prepared from analytical grade chemicals, the HPTLC plates used were purchased from E. Merck, Darmstadt, F.R.G. TLE was prepared from human blood elements. Sulphatides (bovine) and GT1b were purchased from Supelco Inc., Supelco Park, Bellefonte, PA, USA. Other ganglioside standards (GM3, GM2, GM1, GD1a, GD1b) were the kind gift of Professor Shimon Gatt, Hadassah Medical School, Dept. of Biochem., Jerusalem, Israel.

Apparatus

Centrifuge: Janetzki K70 MLW, Leipzig, G.D.R.

Incubator: LP 507/1 Labor MIM, Esztergom, Hungary.

Sample applicators: special 1 microliter volume syringe, MTA KKKI, Budapest, Hungary and CAMAG Nanoapplicator, CAMAG, Muttenz, Switzerland.

OPTLC system: Chrompres 10 Overpressured Layer Chromatograph, Labor MIM, Esztergom, Hungary. Instead of its eluent pump a

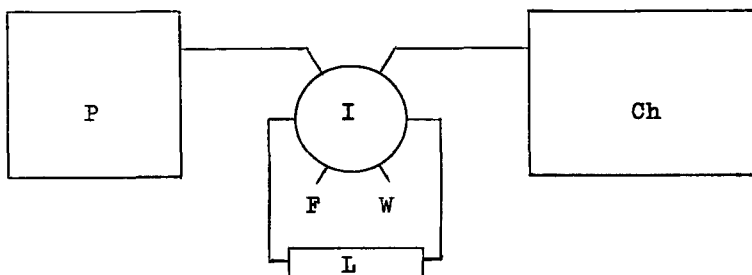


Figure 1. Block diagram of the OPTLC system used.

Ch = OPTLC Chamber

P = Pump

I = Injection valve

L = Loop

F = Filling port

W = Waste

HPLC pump; Beckman 112 SDM, Beckman Instruments Inc., Berkeley Calif., USA, an injector; Altex 210 with a 3ml loop, Beckman Instruments Inc., Berkeley, Calif., USA were used. The block diagram of the system can be seen on Figure 1.

Spectrophotometric densitometer: Opton KM3, Opton Feintechnik GmbH., Oberkochen, F.R.G.

Data system: HP 3354 Lab. Automat. System, Hewlett Packard, Avondale, Calif., USA.

Methods

Sample preparation

Standard glycolipid sample; a mixture was prepared from bovine sulphatides and pure individual gangliosides (GM3, GM2, GM1, GD1a, GD1b, GT1b).

Glycolipid samples from blood elements; the preparation of which has been described elsewhere (11).

Plate pretreatment

All plates used were precleaned by running them in methanol and dried. The OPTLC technique requires that the edges of the plates should be sealed, preferably after scraping off a strip (2-4 mm) of sorbent, by impregnating with IMPRES 1. 3 sides of the plates were sealed and solvent dispersion troughs were scraped into the sorbent layer 14, 17 and 20 mm from the lower edge.

OPTLC and densitometry

Sample application was 200 nl/spot in the case of the standard mixture, with the CAMAG nanoapplicator. Usually 13 samples were applied to a plate at 30 mm from the lower edge and at least 20 mm from the perpendicular edges of the plate. An indicator solution was applied onto the first and last sample spots to help us control the run, also to serve as a reference in calculating migration quotients (relative retention; see later). In the case of glycolipid samples of blood elements 1 microliter was spotted onto the plate. Appropriate sample volumes, for 1 microliter application, were adjusted on the basis of preliminary OPTLC runs.

Development (step gradient) conditions were;

segments	No1	No2
eluent	C:M=7:3	C:M:KCl/W=55:36:9
eluent flow (ml/min)	0.1	0.1
start pressure (bar)	20	20
pillow pressure (bar)	14	14
development distance (cm)	7	14 (overrun)

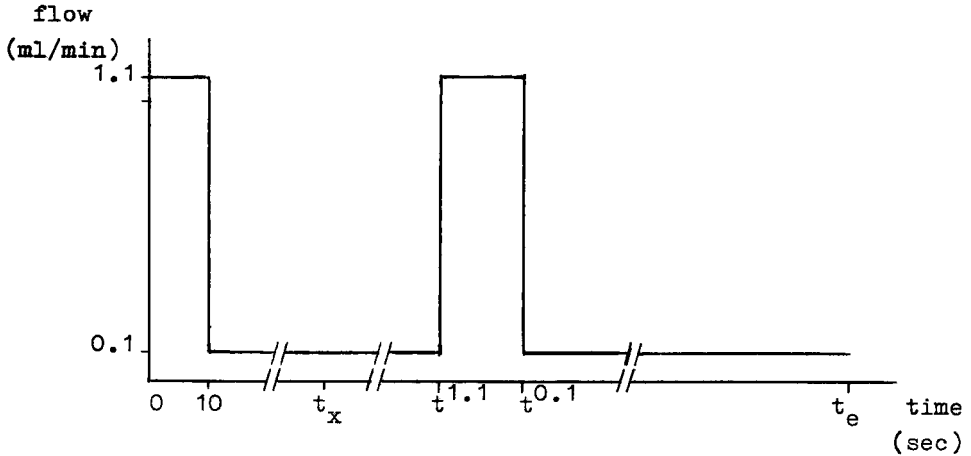


Figure 2. The flow profile employed.

t_x = time of the valve switching

$t^{1.1} = t_x + 3'45''$

$t^{0.1} = t_x + 4'$

t_e = time of run end

The step gradient used was the sharp changeover from isocratic segment No1 to No2. The first eluent was pumped by the SDM, the 3 ml volume loop of the injector was filled with the second, No2, eluent. The changeover was accomplished by switching the valve from load to inject. The volume of the connecting tubing from the valve to the plate was taken into calculation.

To achieve ideal dispersion of the eluents, a flow program was used (Figure 2.). The first eluent was pumped until the indicator spots migrated 1.5 cm on the plate, at this moment (t_x) the valve was switched to inject. 3'45'' after switching the

flow was increased to 1.1 ml/min and decreased to 0.1 ml/min 15'' later. The flowrate was maintained at 0.1 ml/min, till the end of the run, when the indicator had migrated 7.0 cm. Staining for class separation, was by immersion of the plate into orcinol-H₂SO₄ reagent and heating at 100°C for 2-3 minutes, for ganglioside separation, by spraying with resorcinol-HCl reagent and heating at 100°C for 15 minutes.

Densitometric conditions in remission mode were:

wavelength:	525 nm
slit:	3.5 x 0.1 mm
scanning speed:	10 mm/min
A/D frequency:	2 Hz

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Summarizing the experimental results the OPTLC technique is suitable for the separation of lipid samples. We can now separate the constituent classes of either fraction (neutral and acidic) of the total lipid extract.

In our present paper we described the new separation of the acidic fraction of TLE. The class separation of sulphatides and gangliosides can be achieved by a single isocratic run within 7 minutes, as shown in Figure 3.

As can be seen the resolution is very high between the two classes and the migration of the gangliosides is very small.

Our main purpose was the intraclass separation of the gangliosides in the presence of interfering sulphatides. As we were not interested in the sulphatides at all, the over-run capability of the OPTLC system could be exploited. The

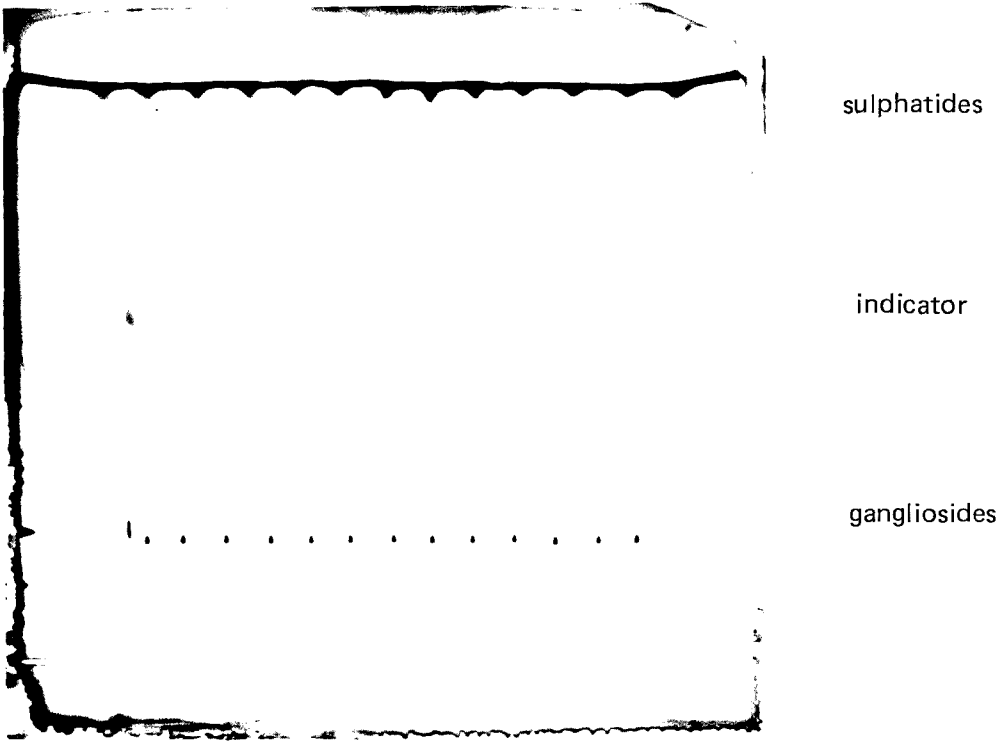


Figure 3. OPTLC separation of acidic glycolipid classes. Plate; Merck HPTLC Si 60. Eluent; C : M = 7 : 3 . Development 7 cm. Staining reagent; orcinol- H_2SO_4 . Samples: 1 & 13; 0.2 μl standard mixture + 0.2 μl indicator solution, 2 - 12; 0.2 μl standard mixture.

sulphatides migrate immediately behind the β front of the first eluent and are eluted from the plate before being reached by the second eluent, which gives excellent separation of the individual gangliosides (Figure 4.). As in such cases, overrun and double development, the conventional R_f has no meaning, it was necessary to find a source of reference for

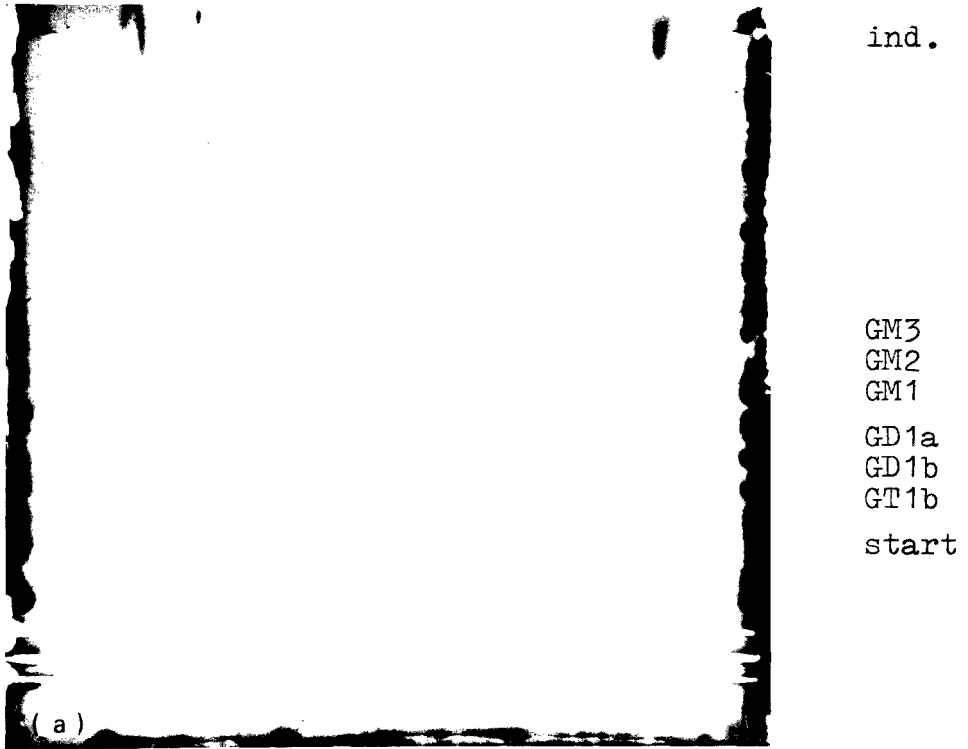
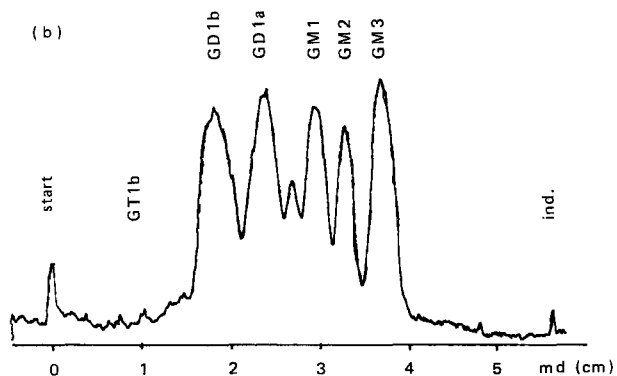


Figure 4. OPTLC separation of acidic glycolipid standards.

4.a. Photograph of the chromatographic plate.

Plate; Merck Si 60, staining with resorcinol-HCl. Sulphatides were overrun, see development conditions in text. The samples are the same as for Figure 3.



4.b. A typical densitogram of the plate (lane No7) is shown in Figure 4.a.

standardizing and later characterizing the development process. In our first experiments we developed the plates based on elution time. The migration speed of the front, during the first elution, could be easily measured, and we calculated an approximate development time (equal to the first elution) for the second, overrun. Because of the differences between the commercially available plates (even from the same box), this time based development was not reproducible, so we adapted a different procedure. We selected an indicator, methyl-red, which exhibited very low mobility in C:M=7:3 mixture ($R_f=0.2$) and has a mobility somewhat higher than all the gangliosides in C:M:KCl/W=55:36:9 mixture.

For the characterization of the separation process we defined the migration quotient (mq) as:

$$mq = \frac{md_G}{md_I}$$

where: m_d is the migration distance measured for the compound denoted by the subscript, G subscript stands for gangliosides and I subscript stands for the indicator.

The quality of the separation method is demonstrated by the numerical data; migration quotients (mq), their averages (\overline{mq}), standard deviations (SD) and relative SD (rSD), calculated from the densitograms.

The intraplate reproducibility of the method is demonstrated in Table 1. by the data derived from the densitograms of the plate shown in Figure 4. As the standard deviations and relative standard deviations of the migration quotients show the method is highly reproducible. The relatively high SD-s for GT1b are caused by the small migration distances (the average of which is 8.4 mm), which are influenced more significantly by the variations of sample application.

The interplate reproducibility is shown in Table 2., for nine plates. During the mapping of ganglioside patterns the standard mixture was applied in three places, onto lane 1 and 13 with indicator and to lane 7 without. The rest of the lanes were used for real samples. For the interplate reproducibility studies the center lanes (No7) were used. The migration distance of the indicator was calculated from the averages of the 1. and 13. lanes. Using our standardization method for the development adequate reproducibility can be achieved between plates, but it is advisable to put standards on every plate.

As the results show, the method is highly accurate, reproducible and selective. The method is being used for mapping of ganglioside patterns of plasma, lymphocytes and gra-

Table 1. Intra plate reproducibility of the
OPTLC separation of gangliosides

Lane No.	MIGRATION QUOTIENTS (mq)						
	GT1b	GD1b	GD1a	GM1	GM2	GM3	Ind.
1	.16	.19	.23	.3	.35	.42	1
2	.13	.19	.23	.3	.35	.43	1
3	.14	.2	.24	.31	.37	.44	1
4	.14	.2	.25	.32	.37	.45	1
5	.14	.2	.24	.3	.36	.43	1
6	.12	.19	.24	.31	.36	.44	1
7	.12	.21	.26	.32	.37	.44	1
8	.12	.21	.25	.31	.37	.43	1
9	.12	.2	.25	.31	.36	.44	1
10	.12	.19	.23	.31	.37	.43	1
11	.12	.19	.23	.31	.37	.44	1
12	.12	.18	.22	.3	.36	.43	1
13	.08	.15	.23	.3	.37	.45	1
\overline{mq}	.13	.19	.24	.31	.36	.44	1
SD.	.02	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	0
rSD (%)	14.69	7.63	4.15	2.24	1.98	2.02	0

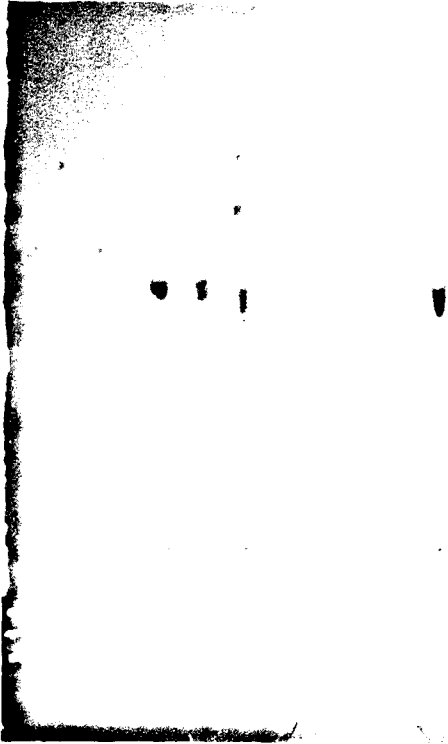


Figure 5. OPTIC separation of gangliosides of acidic glycolipids derived from blood elements.

OPTIC conditions are the same as for Figure 4.

Samples: 1, 7, 13; standard mixture + indicator,

2; MCL plasma,

6; AML plasma (in blast crisis),

3; AMMoL lymphocyte,

AMMoL = Acute Myeloid Monoblastoid L.

CLL = Chronic Lymphoid Leukemia

ALL = Acute Lymphoid Leukemia

4, 5, 9, 10; CLL lymphocyte,

8; ALL lymphocyte,

11; normal granulocyte,

12; blank.

Symbols used: MCL = Mast Cell Leukemia

AML = Acute Myeloid Leukemia

Table 2. Inter plate reproducibility of the
OPTLC separation of gangliosides

Lane No.	MIGRATION QUOTIENTS (mq)						
	GT1b	GD1b	GD1a	GM1	GM2	GM3	Ind.
1	.15	.17	.2	.29	.35	.42	1
2	.12	.18	.2	.28	.34	.43	1
3	.1	.18	.2	.28	.35	.43	1
4	.14	.17	.19	.27	.34	.42	1
5	.15	.22	.27	.35	.42	.51	1
6	.11	.21	.25	.31	.37	.46	1
7	.12	.19	.21	.28	.37	.43	1
8	.1	.2	.26	.35	.39	.47	1
9	.12	.19	.23	.27	.36	.44	1
\overline{mq}	.12	.19	.22	.3	.37	.45	1
SD.	.02	.02	.03	.03	.03	.03	0
rSD (%)	13.96	9.7	13.69	11.01	7.17	6.22	0

nulocytes of patients with different leukemias. The publication of the results of these experiments is in progress. Here we present one chromatographic plate of selected samples, to show real life application (Figure 5).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Our sincere thanks are due to Professor Shimon Gatt, Hadassah Medical School, Department of Biochemistry, Jerusalem Israel for providing the pure individual ganglioside samples.

REFERENCES

- (1) S. Handa, Y. Kushi, *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.*, 152, 23 (1982).
- (2) R. W. Ledeen, R. K. Yu, *Methods in Enzymology*, 83, 139 (1982).
- (3) S. Ando, N-C. Chang, R. K. Yu, *Anal. Biochem.*, 89, 437 (1978).
- (4) J. P. Zanetta, F. Vitiello, G. Vincendon, *Lipids*, 15, 1055 (1980).
- (5) J. Pick, J. H. Breuer, G. Folly, S. R. Hollan, 4th Danube Symp. on Chromatography, Siofok, Hungary, 1981.
- (6) G. D. Hunter, G. M. Wiegant, A. J. Dunn, *J. Neurochem.*, 37, 1025 (1981).
- (7) V. Chigorno, S. Sommino, R. Ghidoni, G. Tettamanti, *Neurochem. Int.*, 4, 397 (1982).
- (8) E. Tyihak, E. Mincsovics, H. Kalasz, *J. Chromatography*, 174, 75 (1979).
- (9) J. Pick, J. Vajda, L. Leisztner, *J. Liquid Chromatogr.*, in press.
- (10) M. Gurkin, J. Rippahn, *Int. Lab.*, May/June, 63 (1980).
- (11) J. Pick, J. Vajda, L. Leisztner, *J. Liquid Chromatogr.*, 6, 2647 (1983).

COMPARISON OF TWO COPPER REAGENTS FOR DETECTION OF SATURATED
AND UNSATURATED NEUTRAL LIPIDS BY CHARRING DENSITOMETRY

Carl B. Baron and Ronald F. Coburn
Department of Physiology
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, PA 19104

ABSTRACT

The intensity of staining of each of four classes of neutral lipids (monoacylglycerol, diacylglycerol, triacylglycerol and fatty acid methyl ester) is shown to be dependent on the number or amount of carbon-carbon double bonds (C=C) when using 3% cupric acetate in 8% phosphoric acid. In contrast, staining with 10% cupric sulfate in 8% phosphoric acid is relatively independent of the number or amount of C=C.

INTRODUCTION

The quantitation of lipids by charring densitometry is a well established tool in use in thin-layer chromatography. One of the more widely used reagents is cupric acetate (3% in 8% phosphoric acid). Since its introduction by Fewster, Burns and Mead (1 (personal communication from R. Kopp)), there has been evidence which demonstrates that unsaturated lipids will char to a greater degree than saturated ones (2 - 4), but a quantitative study of a particular lipid class, by varying amounts of unsatur-

ation, has not been previously done. Description of the extent of charring have either been evaluated by + or - (2,3) or a qualitative scale of 1 - 10 (4).

Our aim in this paper is to present a quantitative examination of the extents of charring, as monitored by densitometry, of lipid species with varying degrees or amounts of unsaturation. We have compared the intensity of staining, under identical charring conditions, of neutral lipids with cupric acetate (1) and cupric sulfate (2,3) reagents.

MATERIALS

Reference standards containing 25% each monoacylglycerol (MAG), diacylglycerol (1,2-DAG + 1,3-DAG), triacylglycerol (TAG) and fatty acid methyl ester of stearin, olein, linolein and linolenin were obtained from Nu Chek Prep (Elysian, MN). Fatty acid methyl esters quantitative mixtures (FAME) were obtained from both Nu Chek Prep and Alltech Associates, Inc. (Deerfield, IL). Whatman (Whatman Inc., Clifton, NJ) LK-5, 250u, 20x20 cm TLC plates, with a preadsorbent area, were scored to obtain 1 cm lanes, developed with chloroform-methanol 1:1 (v/v) and activated at 110°C for 60 min. All solvents were glass distilled or nano-grade and chemicals were reagent grade.

METHODS

Thin-Layer Chromatography

Aliquots of quantitative mixtures, dissolved in chloroform

TABLE 1FAME QUANTITATIVE MIXTURES

Mixture	Composition	mmoles C=C/gm
1	20% each of 16:0, 18:0, 20:0, 22:0 and 24:0	0.00
2	50% each of mixture 1 and mixture 3	1.45
3	20% each of 16:0, 16:1, 18:0, 18:1 and 18:2	2.91
4	1% 14:0, 4% 16:0, 3% 18:0, 45% 18:1, 15% 18:2, 3% 18:3, 3% 20:0, 3% 22:0, 20% 22:1 and 3% 24:0	3.51
5	20% each of 20:0, 20:1, 20:2, 20:3 and 20:4	6.24
6	25% each of 18:2, 18:3, 20:4 and 22:6	12.0

(neutral lipid mixture of MAG, DAG (1,2- + 1,3-), TAG and fatty acid methyl esters) or hexane (FAME), containing 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2 or 4 μ g were streaked 1 cm below the silica gel-preadsorbent area boundary. The composition of the FAME quantitative mixtures and the calculated amounts of C=C (mmoles/gm = sum of (wt lipid/MW x no. C=C/wt total lipids)) are given in Table 1.

Every third lane was left empty as a reference during densitometry. Neutral lipids were resolved by development with chloroform/methanol (47:3) to 1.5 cm above the origin, dried in vacuo at room temperature for 20 min followed by development with hexane/diethyl ether/acetic acid (62:13:0.75) (5) to 2.5 cm from the

top of the plate. The FAME quantitative mixtures were spotted, dried in vacuo and developed with hexane/diethyl ether (47:3) (6). The minimal volume of sample streaked was 5 μ l. Following development, plates were dried in vacuo at 100°C for 30 min. Nitrogen was admitted into the oven when releasing the vacuum and was used when spotting the samples.

Charring Densitometry

Plates were sprayed, until glistening wet (but not running with liquid), with either 3% cupric acetate in 8% phosphoric acid (1) or 10% cupric sulfate in 8% phosphoric acid (2,3). They were then air dried for 5 - 10 min, heated to 120°C for 2 min and charred at 170°C for 9 min (for neutral lipid mixtures) or for 5 and 5 or 9 min respectively (for FAME). These times were chosen so that the plate background remained white (LK-5 plates contain an organic binder which can darken if plates are heated too long or at temperatures > 170°C). Quantitation of the lipids was accomplished by densitometry using a fiber optic scanner (Kontes, Model 800, Vineland, NJ) equipped with a 440 \pm 150 nm filter and an integrator (Hewlett Packard, Model 3390A, Avondale, PA) which gave numeric area responses. These were linear in the range tested and area/pg was determined by averaging the values calculated for each level of lipid species (DAG was the sum of the 1,2- and 1,3- species). The upper limit of linearity varied with the area of the lipid band. MAG bands were very tight (1.5 x 10 mm) and linearity was good only to 0.5 - 1 μ g while fatty acid

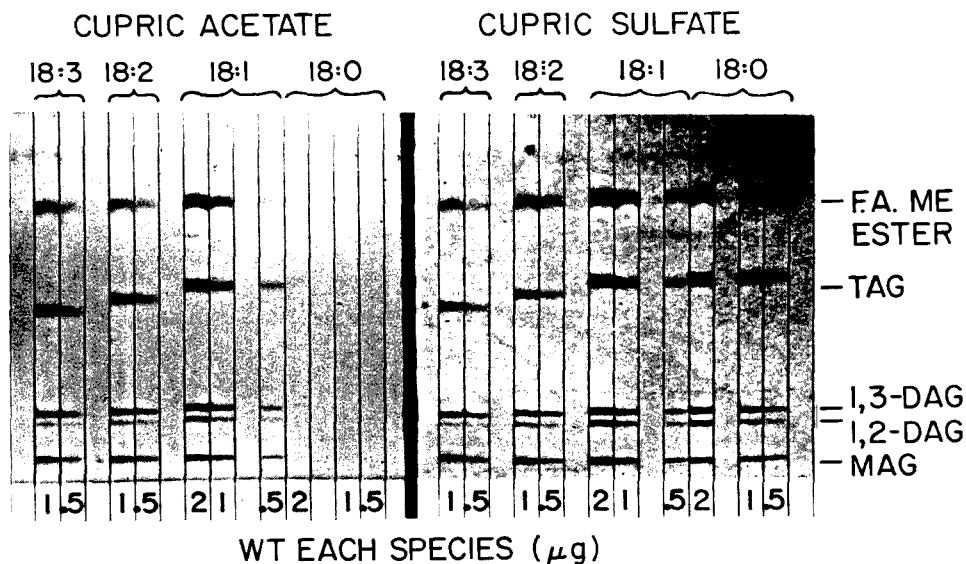


FIGURE 1. Two representative plates stained with cupric acetate and cupric sulfate reagents. Lipids were separated (5) and stained as described in the Methods (2 min at 120°C and 9 min at 170°C). F.A. ME ESTER = fatty acid methyl ester.

methyl esters were broader ($5 \times 10^{-7} \times 10$ mm) and linearity was maintained to 3 - 4 μg .

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A comparison of the staining intensity of a series of neutral lipids, each containing an 18 carbon acyl chain with 0, 1, 2 or 3 carbon-carbon double bonds (C=C), is shown in Figs. 1 and 2. All four saturated species were barely detectable (significant area levels were obtained at $>1 \mu\text{g}$) after charring with the cupric acetate reagent. Staining increased as the number of C=C

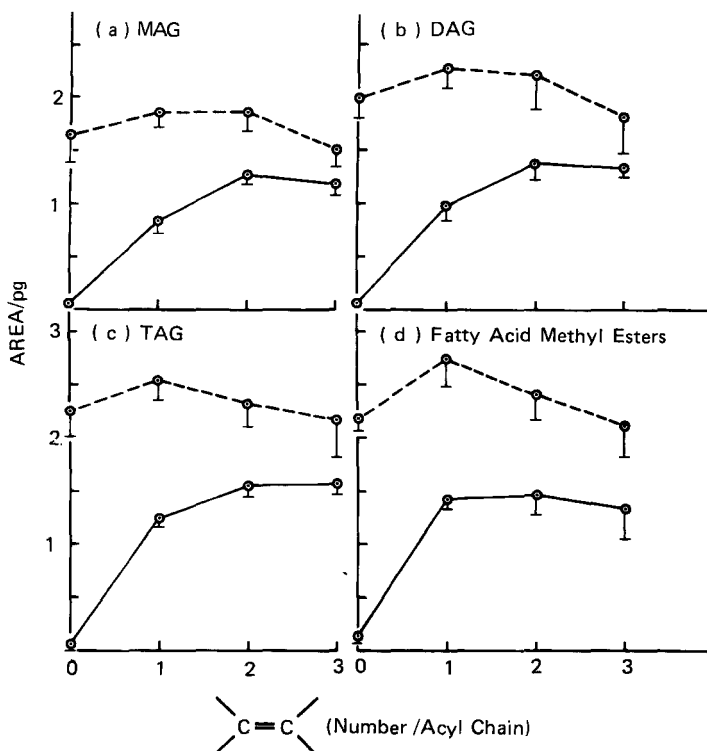


FIGURE 2. Staining of neutral lipids with cupric acetate and cupric sulfate reagents. The solid line is the amount of stain detected with cupric acetate reagent and the dashed line is the amount with cupric sulfate reagent. The values are averages of four plates, two each of separately weighed neutral lipid mixtures of MAG, DAG, TAG and fatty acid methyl ester. Sample standard deviations, with corrections for bias, are indicated ($n = 4$).

increased. For MAG, DAG and TAG maximal staining was achieved with the linoleate species whereas maximal staining of the fatty acid methyl esters was achieved with methyl oleate. In contrast, the cupric sulfate reagent was able to stain lipids strongly, fairly independent of the degree of unsaturation. However, there

appears to be a slight, but general, increase in staining of the mono and di unsaturated species as compared to the saturated and tri unsaturated species. Paired t tests indicate that these differences are generally significant ($p < 0.05$) when comparing 18:0 - 18:1, 18:1 - 18:3 and 18:2 - 18:3. There was no difference between 18:0 - 18:2 lipids ($p > 0.05$) (except for the fatty acid methyl esters ($p < 0.05$)). With the cupric sulfate reagent, the extent of staining of the different classes was: fatty acid methyl esters = TAG > DAG > MAG. With the cupric acetate reagent maximal staining was approximately equal for all four classes.

The FAME quantitative mixtures also showed increases in staining with increases in C=C using the cupric acetate reagent (Fig. 3a) and relatively small changes using the cupric sulfate reagent with 9 min of charring (Fig. 3b) However, if plates were charred for only 5 min, then there was usually a general decrease in the response using either reagent. In particular, with the cupric sulfate reagent the relative staining of the saturated fatty acid methyl esters decreased about two fold.

These results clearly demonstrate that the cupric acetate reagent will yield an intensity of staining which increases with increasing amounts of unsaturation (Figs. 2 and 3a). The cupric sulfate reagent apparently chars all lipids, within a particular class, to about the same extent providing that the plate is heated for a sufficient length of time.

Plates stained with the cupric sulfate reagent have been observed to vary in response, from plate to plate (Fig. 2 and

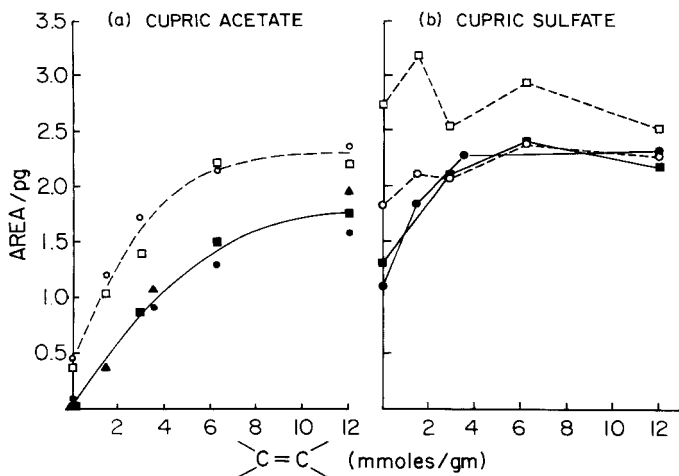


FIGURE 3. FAME stained with cupric acetate and cupric sulfate reagents. Samples were applied to plates, developed (6), stained and quantitated as described in the Methods. Plates were charred at 170° for 5 min (closed symbols, solid lines) or for 9 min (open symbols, dashed lines). Each symbol represents values from a single plate.

3b), but by including standards in each run we have found that they are internally consistent (7). TLC of naturally occurring phospholipids (phosphatidylinositol, phosphatidic acid, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylcholine and phosphatidylethanolamine), yielded average responses, on five separate plates, of 1.10 ± 0.09 , 1.07 ± 0.07 , 1.11 ± 0.14 , 1.08 ± 0.07 and 1.06 ± 0.17 area $\times 10^6$ /nmole Pi and were linear up to 5 nmol Pi (approximately 4 μ g phospholipid). Sphingomyelin consistently gave responses which were higher, about 1.7 area $\times 10^6$ /nmole Pi.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We wish to thank Dr. Joseph C. Touchstone for the use of his densitometer and for his interest. This study was supported by grant HL 19737 from the National Heart, Blood and Lung Institutes.

REFERENCES

1. Fewster, M.E., Burns, J.B. and Mead, J.F. Quantitative densitometric thin-layer chromatography of lipids using copper acetate reagent. *J. Chromatogr.* 43 120 (1969).
2. Touchstone, J.C., Levin, S.S., Dobbins, M.F. and Carter, P.J. Differentiation of saturated and unsaturated phospholipids on thin-layer chromatograms. *J. High Res. Chromatogr. and Chromatogr. Comm.* 4 423 (1981).
3. Touchstone, J.C., Levin, S.S., Dobbins, M.F. and Beers, P.C. Analysis of saturated and unsaturated phospholipids in biological fluids. *J. Liq. Chromatogr.* 6 170 (1983).
4. Bitman, J. and Wood, D.L. An improved copper reagent for quantitative densitometric thin-layer chromatography. *J. Liq. Chromatogr.* 5 1155 (1982).
5. Van der Vusse, G.J., Roemen, T.H.M. & Reneman, R.S. Assessment of fatty acids in dog left ventricular myocardium. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 617 347 (1980).
6. Freeman, C.P. and West, D. Complete separation of lipid classes on a single thin-layer plate. *J. Lipid Res.* 7 324 (1966).
7. Baron, C.B. and Coburn, R.F. Pharmacomechanical coupling in smooth muscle may involve phosphatidylinositol metabolism. to be published in *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.* (1984).

DETERMINATION OF NEOMYCIN COMPONENTS BY THIN
LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY WITH VIDEODENSITOMETRY

György Bacsa and Judit Jávör

BIOGAL Pharmaceutical Works, Debrecen Hungary

László Kiss

Biochemical Institute, L. Kossuth University,

Debrecen H-4010, Hungary

ABSTRACT

A method was developed for determination of the three neomycin components, neomycin A, B and C using silica gel thin-layer chromatography with detection with *p*-dimethylamino benzaldehyde-ninhydrine reagent and videodensitometry. The method was used to monitor the composition in different stages of production. The results obtained were compared with that of biological determination.

INTRODUCTION

Neomycin, which is an aminoglycoside type antibiotic

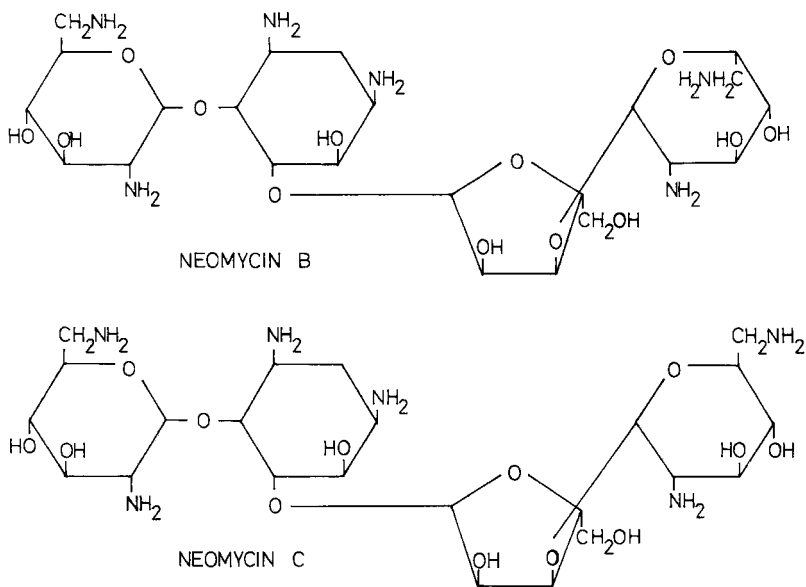


Figure 1.: Structure of neomycins

produced by Streptomyces fradiae, consists of three main components, neomycin A, B and C having very similar structure (Fig. 1.)

The neomycin, as antibiotic, is used for treatment of infections caused by Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria. This antibiotic inhibits the protein synthesis /2./. The neomycin components are not equivalent from therapeutical point of view, having different toxicity. Because of it the knowledge of the exact composition is essential. It is particularly important to determine the neomycin

B and C content, because the C component has twice ototoxicity than does the B component. Because of its biological and commercial interest, methods have been devised for the determination of the composition most often based on gas-liquid chromatography /3,4,5/.

Quantitativ determination of the neomycin components by GLC is difficult, because derivatization procedures are required for the analyses. /6/ This paper describes a simple procedure employing thin layer chromatography with videodensitometry for the direct determination of the components. The method is shown to be accurate and sensitive to μg amounts of neomycin B and C.

EXPERIMENTAL

Reagents and Materials :

Whatman K5 silica gel thin layer plates (20 x 20 cm) were used Neomycin A (neamine), B and C components, as standards were prepared by column chromatographic method in BIOGAL, and Neomycin B was from WHO. p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde (DABA), ninhydrine, cyclohexane, ethanol and pyridin were purchased from

REANAL (Hungary). For detection of spots the chromatogram was air dried and sprayed using a solution of p-DABA (500 mg) and ninhydrin (200 mg) in a mixture of cyclohexane : ethanol : pyridine /3 : 7 : 1/.

Apparatus :

The spots were quantitated with a TELECHROM OE 976 (CHINOIN, BUDAPEST) type videodensitometer in reflexion mode. Rectangular, heavy-wall glass tanks 30 cm x 10 cm x 28 cm were used as developing chambers.

Thin-layer chromatography :

Stock solution of Neomycin B (WHO) standard was prepared at the 6 mg/ml level in water and 0,5 - 2,5 μ l aliquots were applied to layers with Hamilton microsyringe. Stock solutions of samples were prepared at the 50 mg/ml level in water and 2 μ l aliquots for determination of Neomycin B and 10 μ l aliquots for determination of Neomycin C were applied to layers with Hamilton microsyringe. Plates were developed at room temperature for a distance of 10 - 15 cm beyond the origin line, which was located 2 cm above the bottom of the plate

TABLE 1.

R_f values and spot colors of Neomycin components on Whatman K5 layers developed with water : ethanol (7:3v/v) containing 2,5 M NH_4Cl .

Component	R_f	Color
Neomycin A	0,42	purple
Neomycin B	0,32	purple
Neomycin C	0,16	purple

using water : ethanol = 7 : 3 containing 2,5 mol NH_4Cl as solvent. For detection the plates sprayed with DABA reagent were placed in a 110° oven for 15 minutes.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Among the studied mobil phases the water : ethanol /96 %/ = 7 : 3 containing 2,5 M NH_4Cl proved the best for separation of Neomycin components. R_f values and spot colors are shown in Table 1. Differences among R_f values would allow this method to detect and quantitate the components. As seen in Table 1. the components were detected as purple spots, which color is the best for videodensitometric determination with Telechrom

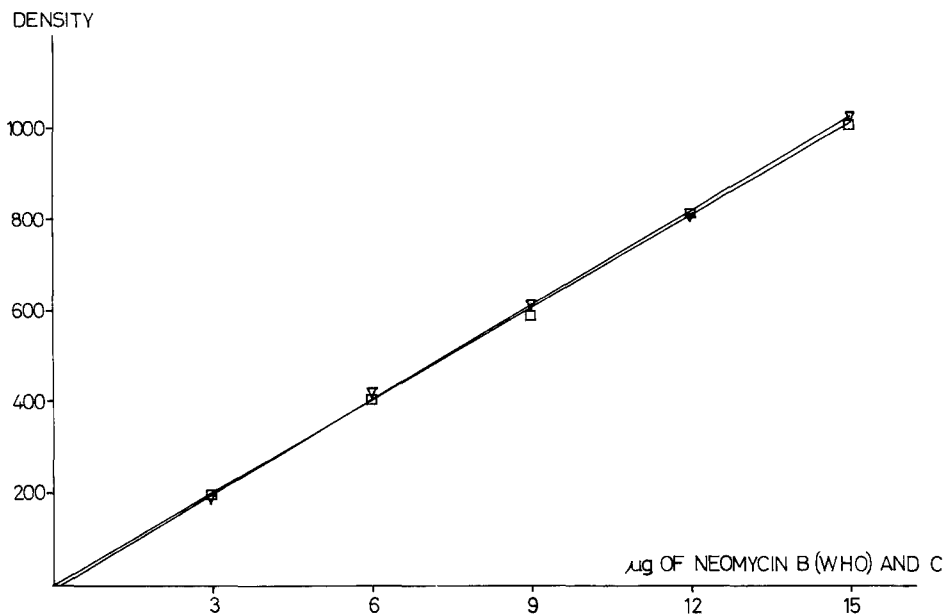


Figure 2.: Calibration curves of neomycin B and C components

neomycin B-ninhydrin-complex: $a=401,8$ $b=1,5r = 1.00$

neomycin C-ninhydrin-complex: $a=402,2$ $b=4,7r = 1.00$

OE 976. DABA reagent was the best for this purpose. The calibration plot for neomycin B and C was linear in 0-15 μg range (Fig.2.). Calibration curves of B and C components were identical having the same slope. This makes possible to determine the content of C component using neomycin B /WHO/ as standard (Fig.2.).

Calibration curves were quite reproducible in terms of slope and linearity from plate to plate, but standards should always be run on the same plate with samples to obviate the effects of any variations when using the method.

To check reproducibility, eleven 10 μ g spots of Neomycin B /WHO/ were spotted across separate K 15 plates, the plates were developed, and the spots were detected and videodensitometrically measured. The relative standard deviation was ± 5.7 .

On the basis of the result of thin-layer chromatography of numerous factory samples, the relative amounts of neomycin C was estimated in the percentage of the sum of Neomycin B and C.

The neomycin B and C display different activity against *Bacillus pumilis*, used in routine test, the activity of neomycin B is twice as much as that of neomycin C. The quantitative results of thin-layer chromatography-videodensitometry give preliminary information about the probable biological activity.

This method was also used for the control of the steps and modifications of the technology and the results were compared to the biological activity. This method was also used for the control of the

TABLE 2.

Thin-layer chromatography - videodensitometric determination (v.d.) - biological activity (b.a.)

N ^o of sample	T L C - v.d.		neOC x 100 neOB + Neo C	b.a. NU/ mg
	neomycin B %	neomycin C %		
1.	12	10	45	160
2.	29	13	31	350
3.	38	12	24	420
4.	52	15	22	570
5.	58	14	19	590
6.	62	12	16	650
7.	65	11	14	650
8.	68	9	12	710
9.	69	9	12	710
10.	69	10	13	710

steps and modifications of the technology and the results were compared to the biological activity. Neomycin B and C content of the samples, the relative amount of neomycin C and the biological activity of each sample (NU/mg) are summarized in Table 2.

SUMMARY

Thin-layer chromatography with videodensitometry provides rapid preliminary information on the quality of the product. Advantages of this method include simplicity, high sample through put, and the ability to analyse multiple samples at the same time under identical conditons and to process

standards in parallel.

Precision and accuracy are shown to be satisfying from analytical point of view.

REFERENCES

- /1/ Waksamn, S.A. and Lechevalier, H.A.: Neomycin, a new antibiotic active against streptomycin-resistant bacteria, including tuberculosis organisms. *Science* 100, 305, 1949.
- /2/ Warth, P.T.; Chandler, C.A., and Bliss, E.A.: The antibacterial action of neomycin and furadroxyl in vitro and in vivo. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hospital* 86, 169, 1950.
- /3/ Shoji Omota, Shigeharu I. and Taro N.: Separation of aminoglycosidic antibiotics by gas-liquid chromatography. *The J. of Antibiotics*, vol. XXIV, N 7, 430-434.
- /4/ Tsuji, K., Robertson, J.H., Baas, R., and Mc Innis, D.J.: Comparative study of responses of neomycins B and C by microbiological and gas-liquid chromatographic assay methods. *Appl. Microbiol.* 18, 396-399, 1969.
- /5/ Giessen, B.V. and Tsuji, K.: GLC assay method for neomycin in petrolatum-based ointments. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 60, 1068-1070, 1971.
- /6/ Tsuji, K. and Robertson, J.H.: Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of neomycin B and C. *Anal. Chem.*, vol. 41, N^o 10, august 1969, 1332-1335.

THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY OF METAL IONS COMPLEXED WITH ANILS (VII)
DETECTION, SEPARATION, AND DETERMINATION

R. K. Upadhyay*, Madhu Rani Sharma, and R. K. Rastogi
Chemistry Department, N.R.E.C. College, Khurja-203131, INDIA

ABSTRACT

Dark colored chelates of p-dimethylaminoanil of 3-benzoyl-methylglyoxal bidentate ligand with Sb(III), Mn(II), Fe(III), Co(II), Ni(II), Cu(II), ZrO(II), Y(III), La(III), Pr(III), Nd(III) Sm(III), Gd(III) and Dy(III) have been chromatographed on starch bound silica gel thin layers. New correlations of I.R. with R_f (resolving solvent) have been used to ascertain the colored spots.

Among various mixtures resolved qualitatively a few typical ones have been analysed quantitatively. Errors in determinations and maximum separation limits have also been deduced.

INTRODUCTION

The mixtures, component compounds of which have high solubility in acidic and alkaline media, are generally resolved by liquid-liquid extraction and chromatographic methods, and are estimated volumetrically or colorimetrically. In such case gravimetric method of analysis fails even in the presence of masking agents and on controlling pH. The colored chelates of Sb(III), Mn(II), Fe(III),

*Author for correspondence

Co(II), Ni(II), Cu(II), ZrO(II), Y(III), La(III), Pr(III), Nd(III), Sm(III), Gd(III) and Dy(III) with p-dimethylaminoanil of 3-benzoyl-methylglyoxal¹(D'MABG) having high solubility in common solvents under acidic and alkaline conditions have been, therefore, analysed qualitatively as well as quantitatively by thin layer chromatography in continuation to our work²⁻⁷.

The use of R_f and infrared spectral correlations in identification of mixture components is the most interesting feature of these studies.

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of Solutions and TLC Plates :

Complexes isolated⁸ as solids were dissolved in known quantities in their solvents to prepare the standard solutions.

Glass plates (16x3 cm and 16x10 cm) were coated with silica gel freed from iron and chloride ions and mixed with starch as binder (24:1, w/w) to prepare layers of 0.1 cm thickness by self designed apparatus⁹. Gel coated plates were dried at $\sim 100^\circ\text{C}$ for 2-3 hrs in an oven. Dry loaded plates were developed in rectangular glass jars with ground-in-lids by ascending technique.

Loading and Development of TLC Plates :

For qualitative studies one or two drops of the test solutions were placed on 16x3 cm plates with thin glass capillaries. After drying the spots development was done in different solvents and the ascent was fixed as ~ 10 cm in all cases. However, for quantitative analysis mixtures of varying concentrations of components were spotted on the plates of 16x10 cm with the help of micro pipette. After development plates were dried in oven and chromatogram fragments were scrapped and eluted with ethanol. Elutes were reduced to 5ml and optical densities were measured at their λ_{max} . Elute concentrations were deduced from their respective

TABLE-1
 SPOT COLOUR, λ_{\max} , VISIBLE, I.R. FREQUENCIES AND R_F OF COMPLEXES

Complex	Spot colour	λ_{\max} (visible) nm	Infrared frequencies cm ⁻¹	R_F					
				CH ₂ Cl ₂	CHCl ₃	CCl ₄	C ₆ H ₆	BuOH	C ₆ H ₆ -BuOH (1:2)
Sb(DMABG) ₂ Cl ₃ ·6H ₂ O	Pink	350	1600 1560	0.03	0.25	0.00	0.97	0.98	0.99
Mn(DMABG) ₂ Cl ₂ ·H ₂ O	Yellow	356	1610 1520	0.00	0.96	0.00	0.99	0.99	0.99
Fe(DMABG) ₂ Cl ₃ ·6H ₂ O	Brown	356	1600 1520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.96	0.98	0.99
Co(DMABG)Cl ₂	Light brown	350	1610 1550	0.00	0.00	0.99	0.98	0.99	0.99
Ni(DMABG) ₂ Cl ₂ ·2H ₂ O	Light brown	365	1610 1570	0.02	0.26	0.09	0.46	0.98	0.99
Cu(DMABG)Cl ₂ ·4H ₂ O	Light brown	342	1600 1550	0.00	0.96	0.00	0.99	0.98	0.99
(ZrOCl ₂) ₂ (DMABG) ₂ ·9H ₂ O	Pink	350	1590 1560	No migration	0.07	0.27	0.40	0.99	0.36
(Y(DMABG)Cl ₃) ₂ ·2H ₂ O	Canary yellow	348	1630 1580	0.04	0.96	0.99	0.93	0.99	0.99
La(DMABG) ₂ Cl ₃	Canary yellow	345	1610 1570	0.00	0.98	0.00	0.99	0.99	0.99
(Pr(DMABG)Cl ₃) ₂	Yellow	355	1610 1580	0.00	0.10	0.08	0.98	0.99	0.99
(Nd(DMABG)Cl ₃) ₂ ·5H ₂ O	Light brown	365	1610 1580	0.04	0.98	0.00	0.96	0.99	0.99
(Sm(DMABG)Cl ₃) ₂ ·2H ₂ O	Light brown	345	1610 1580	0.00	0.14	0.57	0.97	0.98	0.99
(Gd(DMABG)Cl ₃) ₂ ·2H ₂ O	Canary yellow	345	1610 1580	0.00	0.98	0.00	0.95	0.99	0.98
Dy(DMABG) ₃ Cl ₃	Yellow	360	1610 1570	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.99	0.99	0.99

Room temperature = 30 ± 2°C

TABLE - 2
METAL COMPLEX MIXTURES WITH RESOLVING SOLVENTS

Metal Ions in Complex Mixtures	Resolving Solvent
Co(II) or Fe(III) + Sb(III) or Ni(II) or Zr(IV) or Mn(II) or Cu(II) (0.00) (0.01) (0.24) (0.26) (0.26) (0.95) (0.96)	CCl ₄
Sb(III) + Zr(IV) or Co(II) or Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Ni(II) or Cu(II) (0.76) (0.85) (0.98) (0.99) (0.99) (0.98) (0.99)	EtOH
Sb(III) or Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Cu(II) + Ni(II) + Zr(IV) + Co(II) (0.00) (0.00) (0.01) (0.02) (0.09) (0.40) (0.99)	BuOH
Ni(II) + Zr(IV) + Sb(III) or Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Co(II) or Cu(II) (0.38) (0.62) (0.99) (0.99) (0.99) (0.99) (0.99)	Aq. BuOH
Zr(IV) or Sb(III) + Ni(II) + Co(II) or Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Cu(II) (0.24) (0.25) (0.62) (0.97) (0.99) (0.98) (0.99)	AcOH-BuOH (1:1, v/v)
Zr(IV) + Co(II) or Ni(II) + Sb(III) + Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Cu(II) (0.33) (0.50) (0.54) (0.83) (0.99) (0.98) (0.99)	Aq. BuOH-AcOH (1:1, v/v)
Zr(IV) + Mn(II) + Sb(III) or Ni(II) or Fe(III) or Co(II) (0.68) (0.88) (0.95) (0.97) (0.98) (0.99)	Aq. BuOH-AcOH-CHCl ₃ (5:5:3, v/v)
Ni(II) or Co(II) or Sb(III) + Zr(IV) + Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Cu(II) (0.36) (0.41) (0.41) (0.50) (0.96) (0.98) (0.99)	Aq. BuOH-CHCl ₃ (5:2, v/v)
Mn(II) + Fe(III) + Sb(III) or Zr(IV) + Ni(II) (0.00) (0.08) (0.34) (0.38) (0.98)	CHCl ₃ -Hexane-BuOH (1:1:1, v/v)
Fe(III) or Co(II) or Cu(II) + Zr(IV) or Sb(III) + Mn(II) or Ni(II) (0.01) (0.00) (0.01) (0.18) (0.16) (0.99) (0.99)	CHCl ₃ -Hexane-BuOH (1:2:1, v/v)
Ni(II) or Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Cu(II) + Co(II) + Sb(III) or Zr(IV) (0.00) (0.02) (0.04) (0.06) (0.11) (0.20) (0.32)	CHCl ₃ -Hexane-BuOH (1:1:2, v/v)

Ni(II) or Sb(III) or Zr(IV) + Co(II) or Cu(II) or Fe(III) or Mn(II) (0.64) (0.81)	MeOH
Zr(IV) + Ni(II) + Cu(II) or Sb(III) (0.82) (0.88)	Me ₂ CO
Sb(III) or Zr(IV) + Ni(II) + Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Co(II) or Cu(II) (0.10) (0.15)	AcOH-BuOH (1:2, v/v)
Sb(III) + Ni(II) + Mn(II) or Fe(III) or Co(II) or Cu(II) or Zr(IV) (0.28) (0.54)	AcOH-BuOH (2:1, v/v)
Dy(III) or Sm(III) + La(III) or Pr(III) or Nd(III) or Sm(III) or Y(III) (0.40) (0.44)	AcOH-BuOH (1:1, v/v)
Gd(III) or Nd(III) or Pr(III) + La(III) or Sm(III) or Dy(III) + Y(III) (0.05) (0.06)	C6Cl ₃ -Hexane-BuOH (1:1:1, v/v)
La(III) or Nd(III) or Gd(III) or Dy(III) * Pr(III) + Sm(III) + Y(III) (0.00) (0.00)	BuOH
Pr(III) + Sm(III) + Y(III) or La(III) or Nd(III) or Dy(III) or Gd(III) (0.16) (0.36)	AcOH-BuOH (1:2, v/v)
Sm(III) + Dy(III) + Y(III) or La(III) or Pr(III) or Nd(III) or Gd(III) (0.28) (0.34)	Aq-BuOH-CHCl ₃ (5:2, v/v)

F_F Values of complexes are given in parenthesis.

calibration curves prepared under similar conditions of temperature and solvent.

Physical Measurements

Infrared spectra of complexes were recorded on Perkin Elmer-621 infrared spectrophotometer in Nujol mull in full range. Optical density measurements on the complex solutions were done by Bausch & Lomb Spectronic-20 spectrophotometer.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

TLC data (table-1) of individually migrated complexes in CH_2Cl_2 , CHCl_3 and CCl_4 evidently show an adverse effect of solvent polarity on R_F . Almost all complexes have shown high migration in C_6H_6 -BuOH mixtures than their component solvents. In the absence of any chemical reaction of migrating compounds with the solvents, this abnormality could only be attributed to azeotropic properties of mixture solvents. Migration of each complex has been found to be independent on the presence of others and on plate size but layer thickness has adverse effect on it.

Among various solvents used those giving differential migrations of individual complexes and could resolve their diverse ternary and quaternary mixtures have been noted in table-2 alongwith R_F values. All the mixtures were qualitatively resolved but only a few typical ones could be tried for quantitative analysis. Maximum limit of separations of different mixtures is exhibited by the quantities of each mixture components resolved (Table-3). Errors determined in each estimation (Table-3) show the precision of this method. In BuOH-AcOH mixture solvents trailing effect was observed but it did not obstruct separations.

Stretching frequencies of metal sensitive azomethine and carbonyl groups of DMABG in complexes have been correlated with their R_F values in almost all the resolving solvents. These

Table-3
QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS DATA ON TYPICAL MIXTURES

Mixture	Complex applied on plate (μg)	Complex recovered (μg)	Error (%)
$\text{Sb}(\text{DMABG})_2\text{Cl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	90.50	90.00	-0.55
$(\text{ZrOCl}_2)_2(\text{DMABG}) \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$	60.40	60.00	-0.66
$\text{Co}(\text{DMABG})\text{Cl}_2$	69.75	70.00	+0.36
$\text{Cu}(\text{DMABG})\text{Cl}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	35.25	35.00	-0.71
$\text{Pr}(\text{DMABG})\text{Cl}_3)_2$	49.75	50.00	+0.50
$(\text{Nd}(\text{DMABG})\text{Cl}_3)_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	39.75	40.00	+0.63
$\text{Dy}(\text{DMABG})_3\text{Cl}_3$	35.00	35.00	0.00
$(\text{Y}(\text{DMABG})\text{Cl}_3)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	35.25	35.00	-0.71
$\text{La}(\text{DMABG})_2\text{Cl}_3$	30.00	30.00	0.00
$(\text{Gd}(\text{DMABG})\text{Cl}_3)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	50.25	50.00	-0.50

relationships of $\nu(\text{C}=\text{N})$ and $\nu(\text{C}=\text{O})$ with R_F of components of diverse mixtures in their resolving solvents have been used in the identification of chromatogram fragments.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are grateful to Dr.G.S. Vashishtha, Principal, N.R.E.C. College, Khurja for providing adequate facilities, and to U.G.C., New Delhi, for the financial assistance to Dr. R.K. Rastogi.

REFERENCES

1. R.K. Upadhyay and R.R. Bansal, *Chromatographia*, 9, 582(1976).
2. R.K. Upadhyay and R.R. Bansal, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 53, 15 (1976).
3. R.K. Upadhyay and V.P. Singh, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 52, 1164 (1975).
4. R.K. Upadhyay and V.P. Singh, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 54, 495 (1977).
5. R.K. Upadhyay and R.R. Bansal, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 56, 969 (1979).
6. R.K. Upadhyay, U. Bajpai and A.K. Bajpai, *J. Liquid Chromatogr.*, 3, **911**(1980).
7. R.K. Upadhyay and A.P. Tiwari, *J. Liquid Chromatogr.* 3, **1913** (1980).
8. R.K. Upadhyay, R.K. Rastogi and D.S. Maheshwari, *G. Chimica Italiana*, communicated (1984).
9. E. Stahl, *Thin Layer Chromatography*, Springer, Berlin, 2nd ed., p. 56, 1966.

THIN LAYER AND PAPER CHROMATOGRAPHIC SEPARATIONS OF d-BLOCK
CATIONS COMPLEXED WITH ANILS*

R.K. Upadhyay*, Kamlesh Rathore and A.K. Bajpai
Chemistry Department, N.R.E.C. College, Khurja-203131, INDIA.

ABSTRACT

Diverse binary, ternary and quaternary mixtures of Cr(III), Mn(II), Fe(III), Co(II), Ni(II), Cu(II), Zn(II), Cd(II), Hg(II) and Au(III) d-block cations complexed with p-dimethylamino- and p-diethylamino- anils of thiophenoglyoxal have been separated by thin layer and paper chromatographic techniques. But quantitative separations have been done by thin layer chromatography, on account of wide difference in migration rates and high compactness of complexes on gel layers. Chromatogram fragments visualised as such have been estimated spectrophotometrically.

INTRODUCTION

On account of rapid and better separability of organic compounds by paper and thin layer chromatography their metal complexes are chosen instead of metal ions as migrating species. Long persisting dark colours of organometal compounds leading to their self visualisation without any locating agent also justify their use in chromatographic analyses. Chromatographic analyses

* Author for correspondence

of cations complexed with variety of organic ligands¹⁻³ including ketoanils⁴⁻⁸ are well documented. Thin layer and paper chromatographic separations of groups II, III and IV transitional basic radicals and their mixtures with Au(III) complexed with ketoanils including p-dimethylamino- and p-diethylamino anils of thiophene-glyoxal (abbreviated as DMATG and DEATG, respectively) unknown hitherto have been described in the present communication. Coloured complexes resolved by TLC have been estimated spectrophotometrically.

EXPERIMENTAL

Synthesis of Ketoanils and their Complexes :

Both ketoanils, DMATG and DEATG were prepared by condensing equimolar amounts of corresponding amine with 2-thiopheneglyoxal in chloroform; solvent was driven off at $\sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ under reduced pressure. Residue was washed with small volume of ether several times and purified by recrystallization from chloroform.

Complexes were synthesized¹⁰ by mixing metal chlorides and ketoanils in stoichiometric proportions in acetone-water or ethanol medium. Reaction mixtures were refluxed or concentrated and ^{were} left for crystallization. Dark crystalline products washed with ether and dried ($\sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$) were purified by recrystallization from methylcyanide, chloroform or dioxan.

Preparation, Loading and Development of TLC plates and P.C.

Paper strips:

Silica gel G (BDH) mixed with starch (E. Merck, Darmstadt, G.F.R.) as binder (19:1, w/w) was used to prepare layers of 0.10cm thickness on glass plates of 18x3 cm and 18x10 cm sizes with a home-built apparatus¹¹; coated plates were dried at $\sim 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ in an oven. For the qualitative analysis 18x3 cm plates were loaded with sample solutions by fine capillaries but for quantitative analysis known volumes of standard solutions prepared by

dissolving directly weighed quantities of complexes (and ligands) in methylcyanide, chloroform, acetone or alcohol were applied with micro pipette on 18x10 cm plates. While developing the plates in rectangular glass chambers by ascending technique migration of solvent front was kept constant at 8cms. On the chromatograms complexes were visualised as such. For quantitative estimations eluates of scrapped chromatogram fragments were made to 5.0 ml volume and their optical densities were determined spectrophotometrically at λ_{max} of solutes. Eluate concentrations were deduced from respective calibration curves prepared under similar conditions of temperature and solvent. For spectrophotometric measurements Bausch & Lomb spectronic-20 instrument was used.

In paper chromatography Whatmann No.1 15x3 cm paper strips loaded with the help of glass capillaries in 2-3 mm diameter spots were developed in cylindrical glass chambers by ascending technique. Solvent front was migrated to a constant distance of 8-10 cms.

Chemicals used in the synthetic work were BDH laboratory grade reagents. Analytical reagents were used in the chromatographic work.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

To look at the separation possibilities all the complexes were migrated individually on both, gel layers and paper strips, in several pure and mixture solvents. R_F values (Tables-1 & 2) obtained by migrating the complexes in their mixtures are coinciding with R_F values of individually migrated spots. Interestingly, abnormally higher, migrations of almost all the complexes in benzene-pyridine mixtures having solvents ratios from 4:1 to 1:2 (v/v) in both chromatographic methods, than those in benzene or pyridine may be attributed to the substitution of chloro and/or aquo monoligands by pyridine in the coordination zone of metals.

Although, both the chromatographic (TLC and PC) methods are

TABLE - 1
 QUALITATIVE SEPARATION OF COMPLEXED CATIONS OF DIFFERENT GROUPS

Metal ions in complex mixture	Ligand in complex mixture	Spot colour	λ_{max} visible (nm)	TLC		Resolving solvent
				R_F	R_F	
Hg(II)	DMATG	Pink gray	410	-	0.21	C_6H_6
Cu(II)		Dirty yellow	600		0.00	
Cd(II)		Buff	520		0.99	
Hg(II)	DEATG	Pink gray	390		0.85	MeCN
Cu(II)		Pink	490		0.02	
Cd(II)		Yellow gray	680		0.99	
Cr(III)	DMATG	Pink gray	395	0.18	0.98	$C_6H_5N-C_6H_6$ (1:9, v/v) MeCN- H_2O -Proponal (3:5:1, v/v)

Fe(III)	Yellow	360	0.00	0.71
Cr(III)	Brown	370	0.78	0.99
Fe(III)	Brown	355	0.95	0.15
Mn(II)	Pink gray	525	-	0.15
Co(II)	Pink gray	375		0.00
Ni(II)	Yellow	405		0.09
Zn(II)	Brown gray	410		0.99
Mn(II)	Gray	410	0.76	-
Co(II)	Gray	470	0.81	
Ni(II)	Pink gray	390	1.00	
Zn(II)	Yellow	510	0.86	

$C_6H_6-CHCl_3$
(2:1, v/v)

or C_6H_6 -Dioxan- H_2O
(12:3:1, v/v)

$C_6H_6-CHCl_3$
(2:1, v/v)

TABLE - 2
 QUALITATIVE SEPARATION OF COMPLEXED Au(III) AND OTHER CATIONS

Metal ions in complex mixture	Ligand in complex mixture	TLC		PC	
		R _F	Resolving solvent		R _F
Au(III)	DMATG	0.42	Aq. BuOH-AcOH-CHCl ₃ (5:2:5, v/v)	-	-
Cu(II)		0.00			
Ni(II)		0.85			
Zn(II) (or Cr(III))		0.93(0.95)			
Au(III)	DMATG	0.00	C ₆ H ₅ N-C ₆ H ₆ (3:7, v/v)	-	-
Zn(II) (or Cd(II))		0.65(0.64)			
Co(II)		0.79			
Fe(III) (or Cr(III))		0.95(0.96)			
Au(III)	DMATG	-	-	0.00	CCl ₄
Hg(II)				0.09	
Co(II)				0.19	
Ni(II) (or Cr(III) or Fe(III) or Zn(II) or Cd(II))				0.99(0.99)	
Au(III)	DMATG	-	-	0.15	BuOH-CCl ₄ -MeCN (3:3:1, v/v)
Cu(II)				0.50	
Fe(III)				0.69	

Cr(III)(or Co(II) or Zn(II) or Cd(II) or Hg(II))	DEATG	0.06	MeCN	0.90(0.97 or 0.98)
Au(III)				-
Co(II)(or Mn(II) or Hg(II))		0.84		
Fe(III)		0.92		
Mn(II)(or Cd(II) or Zn(II) or Cr(III))		0.98(or 0.99)		
Au(III)	DEATG	0.01	AmOH	-
Cu(II)		0.66		
Cr(III)(or Cd(II) or Hg(II))		0.78(0.77 or 0.79)		
Mn(II)(or Co(II) or Zn(II) or Fe(III))		0.90(0.89 or 0.88 or 0.95)		
Au(III)	DEATG	-	-	0.00 CCl ₄
Mn(II)				0.07
Ni(II)(or Cd(II))				0.15(0.18)
Cr(III)(or Fe(III) or Co(II) or Zn(II))				0.99(0.99)
Au(III)	DEATG	-	-	0.00 C ₆ H ₆
Hg(II)(or Fe(III))				0.09(0.10)
Co(II)				0.20
Cd(II)				0.99

Spot colours of Au(III)-DMATG and Au(III)-DEATG complexes are brown and orange, and λ_{max} values are 420 nm and 400 nm, respectively.

TABLE - 3

QUANTITATIVE SEPARATION OF TYPICAL MIXTURES

Complex mixture	Weight of complex applied on plate (μg)	Weight of complex recovered (μg)	Error (%)	Resolving solvent
Hg(DEATG)Cl ₂ .H ₂ O	10.08	10.00	-0.8	MeCN
Cu(DEATG)Cl(OH)	10.08	10.00	-0.8	
Cd(DEATG) ₂ Cl ₂	17.60	17.50	-0.6	
Cr(DMATG)Cl ₃ .4H ₂ O	35.07	35.00	-0.2	C ₆ H ₅ N-C ₆ H ₆ (1:9, v/v)
Fe(DMATG) ₂ Cl ₃	60.12	60.25	+0.2	
Mn(DEATG) ₂ Cl ₂ .2H ₂ O	19.84	20.00	+0.8	BuOH
Co(DEATG)Cl ₂	30.06	30.00	-0.2	
Ni(DEATG) ₂ Cl ₂	22.80	22.75	-0.2	
Zn(DEATG)Cl ₂ .2H ₂ O	8.80	8.75	-0.6	
Au(DEATG)Cl ₃ .3H ₂ O	19.84	19.75	-0.5	AmOH
Cu(DEATG)Cl(OH)	10.08	10.00	-0.8	
Cr(DEATG)Cl ₃ .4H ₂ O	30.06	30.25	+0.6	
Fe(DEATG) ₂ Cl ₃	30.06	30.25	+0.6	
Au(DEATG)Cl ₃ .3H ₂ O	9.92	10.00	-0.8	MeCN
Co(DEATG)Cl ₂	30.06	30.00	-0.2	
Fe(DEATG) ₂ Cl ₃	60.12	60.00	-0.2	
Ni(DEATG) ₂ Cl ₂	22.80	23.00	+0.9	

Formulae of complexes have been reported in reference '10'.

equally effective in the qualitative separations of transitional basic radicals of II, III and IV groups (Table-1) and various mixtures of Au(III) with Cr(III), Mn(II), Fe(III), Co(II), Ni(II), Cu(II), Zn(II), Cd(II) and Hg(II) (Table-2), TLC giving better

quantitative separations than PC was applied in the quantitative analyses of typical mixtures. Maximum quantities of complexes in their mixtures resolved by this method have been noted against them in each mixture set (Table-3). Errors in estimations evidently show the high precision of the present method of TLC.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Authors are highly indebted to Dr.G.S. Vashistha for providing facilities in this work. We also extend thanks to U.G.C., New Delhi for the award of J.R.F. to one of us (K.R.).

REFERENCES

1. K.N. Johri and H.C. Mehra, *Seprn. Sci.*, 11, 171(1976).
2. A.L.J. Rao and Surinder, *Z. analyt. chem.*, 257, 46(1973).
3. K.N. Johri and H.C. Mehra, *Chromatographia*, 8, 244 (1975).
4. R.K. Upadhyay and R.R. Bansal, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 53, 15 (1976).
5. R.K. Upadhyay and V.P. Singh, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 52, 1164 (1975); 54, 495 (1977).
6. R.K. Upadhyay and A.P. Tiwari, *J. Liq. Chromatogr.*, 3, 911 (1980).
7. R.K. Upadhyay, V. Kumari and V.P. Singh, *J. Liq. Chromatogr.*, 5, 1141 (1982).
8. V. Kumari, R.K. Upadhyay and V.P. Singh, *J. Liq. Chromatogr.*, 6, 155 (1983).
9. R.K. Upadhyay, *Chromatographia*, 11, 197 (1978).
10. R.K. Upadhyay, K. Rathore, V.P. Singh and A.KI Bajpai, *Acta Chimica*, Communicated (1984).
11. E. Stahl, *Thin Layer Chromatography*, Springer, Berlin, 2nd ed., p. 56, 1966.

REGULAR CONTRIBUTED PAPERS

INVERSE OPTIMAL FILTERING METHOD FOR THE INSTRUMENTAL
SPREADING CORRECTION IN SIZE EXCLUSION CHROMATOGRAPHY

D. Alba and G.R. Meira*
INTEC (CONICET and Univ. Nac. del Litoral)
(3000) Santa Fe, Argentina

ABSTRACT

The Kalman filter based techniques are adapted to solve the most general form of Tung's integral formula, i.e. when a non-uniform, non-symmetric calibration model is employed to correct chromatograms obtained in size exclusion chromatography from instrumental broadening errors. Through this method, the inverse smoothing of a chromatogram contaminated with measurement noise of known statistics is optimally performed by minimizing the estimation error variance. The method is numerically very "robust", improves the signal to noise ratio, provides good validation checks, and does not involve any previous parameter estimation procedure.

INTRODUCTION

Most of the methods of correction for instrumental broadening in size exclusion chromatography are based on the deterministic integral equation by Tung (1):

$$z(t) = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} u(\tau) \cdot g(t, \tau) d\tau \quad (1)$$

where t, τ : both represent elution time or elution volume;
 $z(t)$: is the baseline-corrected chromatogram;

(*) To whom correspondence should be sent.

- $g(t, \tau)$: is the unit mass (or normalized) detector response $g(t)$, for a truly monodisperse polymer species of retention time τ ; and
- $u(t)$: is the corrected chromatogram.

With different degrees of success, numerous techniques have been proposed for solving Eqn.(1), but most of them introduce one or both of the following simplifications into the instrumental spreading function:

- a) $g(t, \tau)$ is adopted uniform, i.e. independent of the mean retention volume τ , e.g. (1,2,3,4,5,6,7); and
- b) $g(t, \tau)$ is considered Gaussian, e.g. (8,9,10).

When the first simplification is adopted, the problem reduces to that of a deconvolution. In the case of the non-uniform Gaussian assumption, the variance is normally considered mean retention volume dependent. In some cases, e.g. (9,10), $u(t)$ is obtained not through a direct numerical solution of Eqn. (1), but after elaborate analytical procedures.

Among the few works that have attempted the direct solution of Eqn. (1) with no assumptions on $g(t, \tau)$ are those of Chang and Huang (11) and Ishige, Lee and Hamielec (12). According to a comparison of different techniques in (13,14), the best numerical method so far was that of (12).

The problem in hand is, in fact, a special case of the much more general one of input estimation or inverse filtering. Typically, a measurement signal must be corrected when the transducer frequency response is not flat over the whole signal frequency spectrum. For example, the inverse filtering of a ventricular pressure record is considered in (15); and the recuperation of seismic responses in oil prospection work is studied in (16, 17 and 18). In these last three publications, different adaptations of the Kalman filter (with or without smoother) were proposed and implemented to solve an inverse filtering problem.

In the present work, the feasibility of the use of inverse optimal smoothers for size exclusion chromatography broadening correction is demonstrated. The method has many characteristics in common with the mentioned works (16, 17 and 18). Nevertheless, it will be described here with some detail; with particular emphasis on the special features of the problem.

THEORY

The System Model

The application of the Kalman filter techniques requires a system description by means of a linear state-space stochastic model that, in our case, will adopt the following discrete single-input single-output form:

$$\underline{x}(k+1) = F(k) \underline{x}(k) + \underline{b}(k) w(k) \quad (2a)$$

$$z(k) = \underline{h}^T(k) \underline{x}(k) + v(k) = y(k) + v(k) \quad (2b)$$

where $k = 0, 1, 2, \dots$: is the independent discrete time;

$\underline{x}(k)$: is the state vector;

$w(k)$ and $v(k)$: are zero-mean, Gaussian distributed white random sequences of variances $q(k)$ and $r(k)$, respectively;

$F(k)$: is, in general, a time-varying matrix; and

$\underline{b}(k), \underline{h}^T(k)$: are, in general, time-varying vectors.

The discrete stochastic version of Eqn. (1) can be written:

$$z(k) = \sum_{k_0=-\infty}^{+\infty} g(k, k_0) \cdot u(k_0) + v(k) \quad (3)$$

The time-varying calibration $g(k, k_0)$ can be considered as a set of discrete system impulse responses, with the impulses applied at times k_0 . Note that in order not to introduce time shifts between the measured and the corrected chromatogram, the system must be assumed non-causal. This means that the response will start to appear before the application of the impulse, normally taken to occur at the maxima or at some mean value. Fig. 1a

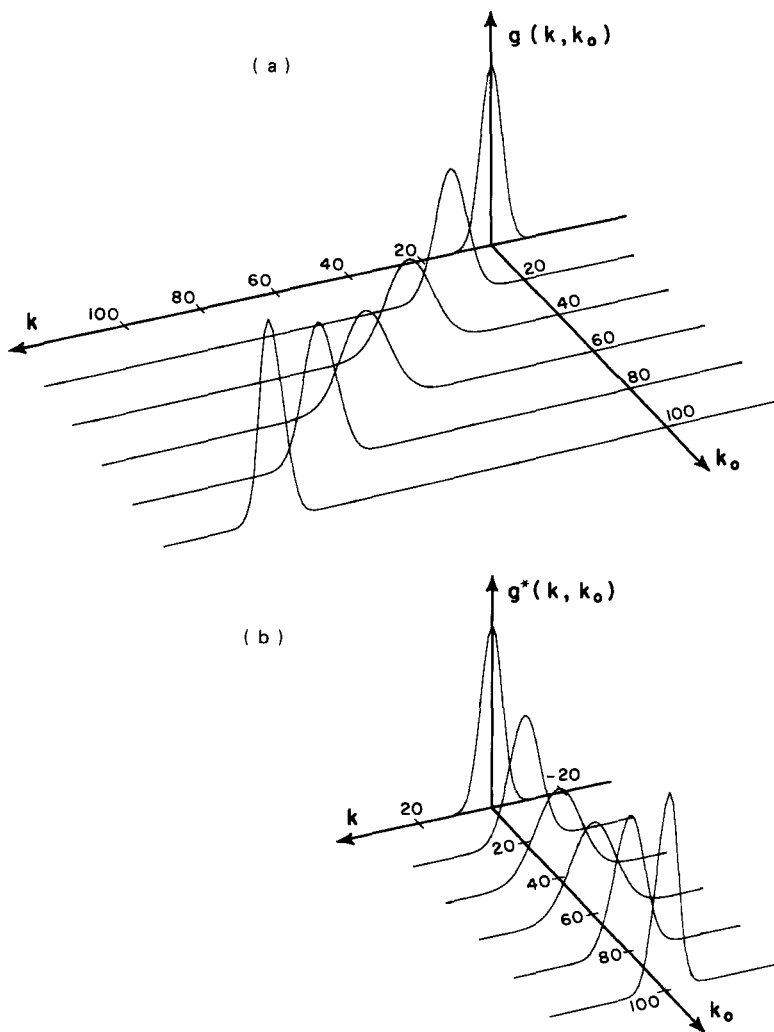


FIGURE 1 : A time-varying spreading function (a); and its corresponding g^* function (b).

represents a time-varying impulse response, with the impulses applied at different k_0 's . In what follows, it will be assumed that irrespective of k_0 , all the responses have a finite number

of non-zero elements. Consider now some transformations to Eqn. (3) that will allow us to obtain the system state-space model in a straightforward fashion, and without calculations. As illustrated by Fig. 1b, let us first define the function $g^*(k, k_0)$, such that

$$g^*(k-k_0, k_0) = g(k, k_0) \tag{4}$$

Call $-c$ and d the lower and upper limit of k with non-zero values of $g^*(k, k_0)$, respectively. Then Eqn. (3) yields:

$$z(k) = \sum_{k_0=k-c}^{k_0=k+d} g^*(k-k_0, k_0) \cdot u(k_0) + v(k) \tag{5}$$

and with $i=k-k_0$,

$$z(k) = \sum_{i=-c}^d g^*(i, k-i) \cdot u(k-i) + v(k) \tag{6}$$

The lower part of Fig. 2 shows a non-causal flow-diagram representation of Eqn. (6), where p^{-1} indicates the backshift operator such that $p^{-1}[u(k)] = u(k-1)$. The instantaneous set of weights g^* of Fig. 2 can be obtained from the successive row vectors $\underline{h}^T(k)$ of the following matrix H^* , where the rows $\underline{h}^T(k)$ extend at least to the calibration limits of the chromatographic column set.

$$H^* = \begin{bmatrix} \cdot & \cdot & \dots & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \dots & \cdot & g^*(-c, k-d) \\ \cdot & \cdot & \dots & g^*(-c+1, k-d) & g^*(-c, k-d+1) \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ g^*(d, k-d-1) & g^*(d-1, k-d) & \dots & g^*(-c+1, k+c-2) & g^*(-c, k+c-1) \\ g^*(d, k-d) & g^*(d-1, k-d+1) & \dots & g^*(-c+1, k+c-1) & g^*(-c, k+c) \\ g^*(d, k-d+1) & g^*(d-1, k-d+2) & \dots & g^*(-c+1, k+c) & g^*(-c, k+c+1) \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \end{bmatrix}$$

(7a)

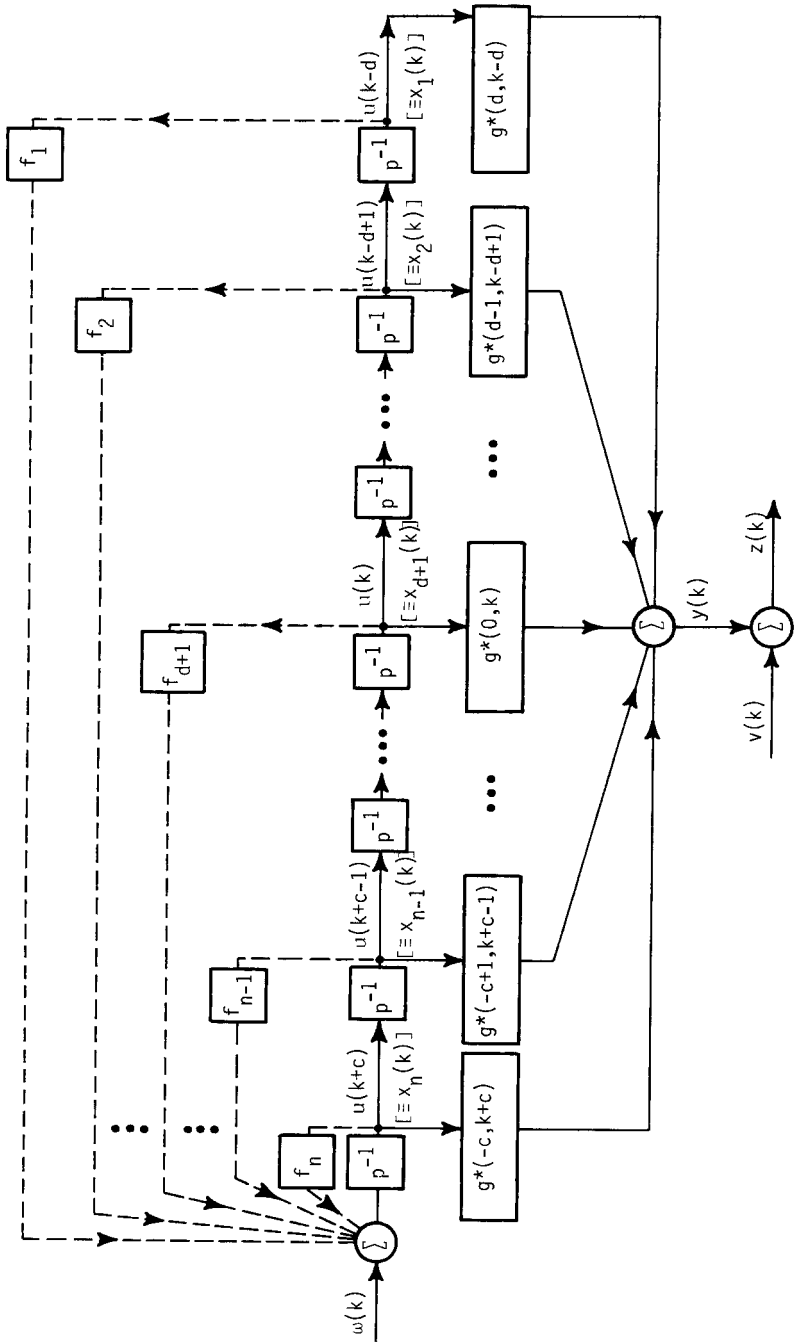


FIGURE 2 : System block-diagram from which the required state-space representation is obtained.

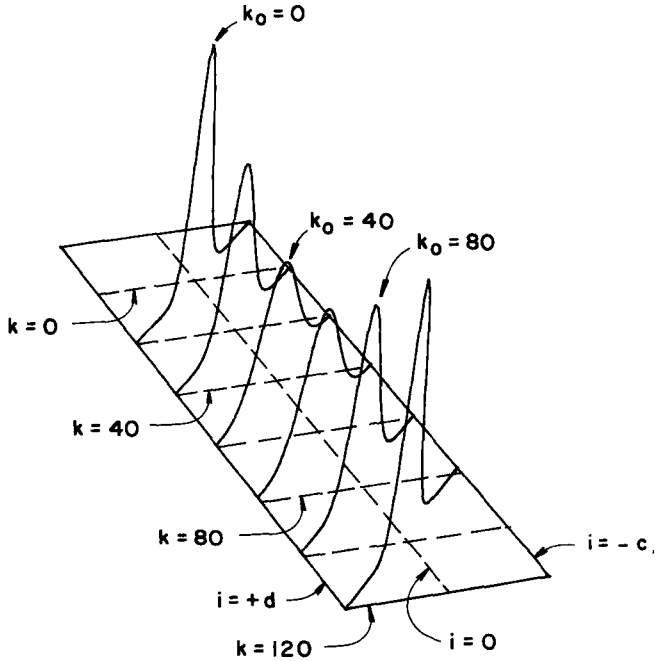


FIGURE 3 : H^* matrix corresponding to the spreading function of Fig. 1, showing its 45° "diagonals".

or:

$$H^* = \begin{bmatrix} \vdots \\ \underline{h}^T(k-1) \\ \underline{h}^T(k) \\ \underline{h}^T(k+1) \\ \vdots \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ h_1(k-1) & h_2(k-1) & \dots & h_n(k-1) \\ h_1(k) & h_2(k) & \dots & h_n(k) \\ h_1(k+1) & h_2(k+1) & \dots & h_n(k+1) \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \end{bmatrix} \quad (7b)$$

Note that the successive 45° "diagonals" of H^* are made up of the elements of the individual impulse responses. This is illustrated in Fig. 3. Let us define now $n = c+d+1$ state variables x_1 ($i=1, \dots, n$) to coincide with the successive values of the in-

put, as indicated in Fig. 2. The system model output equation, which is equivalent to Eqn. (2b), may thus be written:

$$z(k) = \underline{h}^T(k) \cdot \underline{x}(k) + v(k) \tag{8}$$

where $\underline{h}^T(k)$ is time-varying according to Eqn. (7).

The state equation itself allows the specification of the spectral characteristics that can be simultaneously assigned to all state variables, and consequently to $u(k)$ which coincides with $x_{d+1}(k)$. These spectral characteristics are imposed by filtering the white noise input $w(k)$ through an autoregressive operator, as indicated in the upper half of Fig. 2. Note that the order of this autoregressive operator is equal to the system order (which is normally relatively high). For this reason, a very satisfactory pre-filtering operation could, if desired, be implemented. The state equation, which is equivalent to Eqn. (2a), will have the following structure:

$$\begin{bmatrix} x_1(k+1) \\ x_2(k+1) \\ \vdots \\ x_{n-1}(k+1) \\ x_n(k+1) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 & 1 \\ f_1 & f_2 & f_3 & \dots & f_{n-1} & f_n \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1(k) \\ x_2(k) \\ \vdots \\ x_{n-1}(k) \\ x_n(k) \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} w(k) \tag{9}$$

Note that matrices F and \underline{b} are constant and in the controllable canonical form. The last row of F (that we shall call vector \underline{f}), allows the specification of the stated spectral characteristics of $u(k)$. When $\underline{f} = \underline{0}$, then $u(k)$ will be a white noise. The inclusion of non-zero elements in \underline{f} will, in general, transform $u(k)$ into a "coloured" random sequence.

The Inverse Optimal Smoother

Under the assumption that the system is exactly represented by Eqns. (2), the "best" linear estimate of the state $\underline{x}(k)$ that

can be obtained from the noisy measurements $\{z(k) ; 0 < k < M\}$ is given by the output $\hat{x}(k/M)$ of the optimal smoother. With $\hat{x}(k/M)$ we shall indicate the "conditional estimate of \underline{x} at time k given the measurements z up to time M ". For general references see (19,20). The smoother is optimal in the sense that at each time k , the mean square error associated with the estimate $\hat{x}(k/M)$:

$$E\{[\underline{x}(k) - \hat{x}(k/M)]^T [\underline{x}(k) - \hat{x}(k/M)]\}$$

is smaller than that achieved by any other linear estimator. Furthermore, if we also make the fairly common assumption that the initial state and the two random sequences satisfy Gaussian probability distributions, then the mean square error is less than that achieved by any other estimator, linear or non-linear. Fig. 4 illustrates the optimal smoother structure. The first stage corresponds to the Kalman filter and includes:

a) The discrete Riccati equation:

$$\dot{\Sigma}(k+1/k) = F \Sigma(k/k) F^T + \underline{b} q(k) \underline{b}^T \quad (10a)$$

$$\Sigma(k/k) = \Sigma(k/k-1) \{ I - \underline{h}(k) [\underline{h}^T(k) \Sigma(k+1/k) \underline{h}(k) + r(k)]^{-1} \underline{h}^T(k) \Sigma^T(k/k-1) \} \quad (10b)$$

where: $\Sigma(k/k)$ is the estimation error covariance matrix, i.e.

$$\Sigma(k/k) = E \{ [\underline{x}(k) - \hat{x}(k/k)] [\underline{x}(k) - \hat{x}(k/k)]^T \} \quad (10c)$$

b) The remaining algorithm:

$$\underline{g}(k+1) = \Sigma(k+1/k) \underline{h}(k+1) [\underline{h}^T(k+1) \Sigma(k+1/k) \underline{h}(k+1) + r(k+1)]^{-1} \quad (11a)$$

$$\bar{z}(k+1) = z(k+1) - \underline{h}^T(k+1) F \hat{x}(k/k) \quad (11b)$$

$$\hat{x}(k+1/k+1) = F \hat{x}(k/k) + \underline{g}(k+1) \bar{z}(k+1) \quad (11c)$$

with

$$\hat{x}(0/0) = \bar{x}_0 + P_0 \underline{h}(0) [\underline{h}^T(0) P_0 \underline{h}(0) + r(0)]^{-1} [z(0) - \underline{h}^T(0) \bar{x}_0] \quad (11d)$$

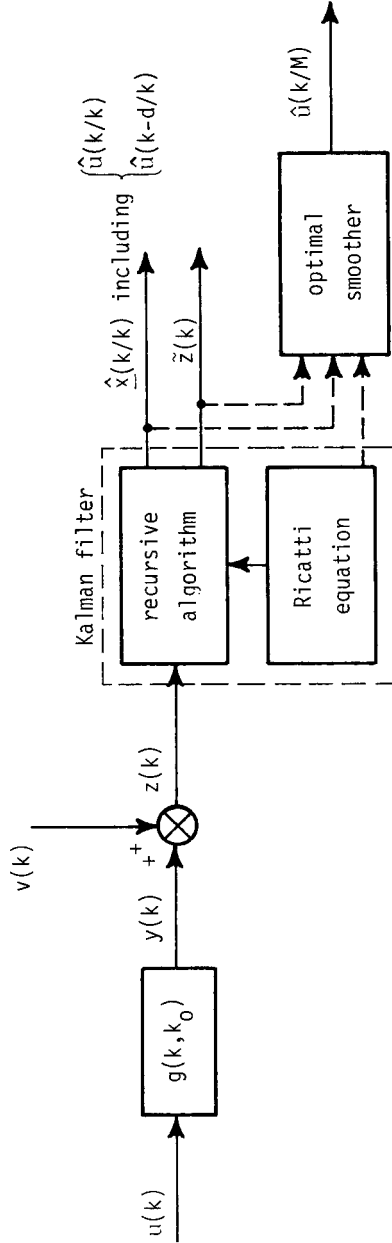


FIGURE 4 : Schematic representation of the optimal filter-smoother.

where: $\bar{\underline{x}}_0$ and P_0 : are the mean and covariance matrix of $\underline{x}(0)$,
 respectively;

$\underline{g}(k+1)$: is the filter gain; and

$\underline{z}(k+1)$: is the innovations sequence.

In the second stage, the fixed-interval smoother algorithm taken from (19):

$$\underline{s}(k) = \underline{h}(k) r^{-1}(k) \underline{h}^T(k) \tag{12a}$$

$$\underline{\lambda}(k-1) = [I - \Sigma(k/k) \underline{s}(k)]^T [F^T(k) \underline{\lambda}(k) - \underline{h}(k) r^{-1}(k) \underline{z}(k)] \tag{12b}$$

$$\hat{\underline{x}}(k/M) = \hat{\underline{x}}(k/k) - \Sigma(k/k) F^T(k) \underline{\lambda}(k) \tag{12c}$$

with

$$\underline{\lambda}(M) = \underline{0} \tag{12d}$$

is solved backwards in time.

Note that even though the filter section provides the estimate $\hat{\underline{x}}(k/k)$, and the smoother section the estimate $\hat{\underline{x}}(k/M)$, we are really only interested in the element (d+1) of these vectors, i.e.

$$\hat{x}_{d+1}(k/k) = \hat{u}(k/k) \tag{13a}$$

or

$$\hat{x}_{d+1}(k/M) = \hat{u}(k/M) \tag{13b}$$

Clearly, $\hat{u}(k/M)$ is a better estimate than $\hat{u}(k/k)$, but in the first case, a higher computational cost must be paid. The variance of the estimation error associated with $\hat{u}(k/k)$ is the element (d+1,d+1) of $\Sigma(k/k)$, and is automatically provided by the filter. The variance of the estimation error corresponding to $\hat{u}(k/M)$ must be especially calculated however [see (19)], but is always lower than that of the filter.

Because of the very special structure of the system model, the filter section inherently includes a suboptimal smoother: the so called fixed-lag smoother. In fact, if this lag is limited to

d, a suboptimal estimate (better than $\hat{u}(k/k)$) is produced, without extra calculations. In effect, since

$$x_1(k+d) = x_2(k+d-1) = \dots = x_d(k+1) = x_{d+1}(k) \quad (14)$$

then,

$$\hat{x}_1(k+d/k+d) = \hat{x}_{d+1}(k/k+d) \quad (15)$$

and therefore,

$$\hat{x}_1(k+d/k+d) = \hat{u}(k/k+d) \quad (16)$$

In other words, the filter estimate $\hat{x}_1(k+d/k+d)$ is the fixed-lag smoothed estimate of $u(k)$, and the corresponding estimation error variance is element (1,1) of $\Sigma(k+d/k+d)$. Note also that by artificially increasing the system dimension n (with an appropriate inclusion of zeroes on the left hand side of matrix H^*), the suboptimal smoother lag is also increased. When $c > d$, the lag can be increased to c by filtering $z(k)$ backwards in time.

The Algorithm Adjustment

The following parameters must be set in the given algorithm:

a) *The last row of matrix F (row vector \underline{f})*

Only two cases will be considered: $\underline{f} = \underline{0}$ and $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$. In the first case, $u(k)$ is assumed a white noise process; in the second a "random walk" process. By assuming $u(k)$ a white noise, the greatest flexibility in its estimation is provided; and one could, for example, recuperate delta functions when analyzing monodisperse samples. When a polidisperse sample is analyzed, then a smoothing effect (that in general improves the numerical results) may be obtained if $u(k)$ is considered a random walk. As explained below, the other advantage of assuming $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$ is related to the mean of the innovations sequence.

b) *The initial conditions \bar{x}_0 and P_0*

In practice, it has been found adequate to choose $\bar{x}_0 = \underline{0}$ and $P_0 = I$; and to solve the Riccati equation with $\underline{h}^T(0)$ until

steady state conditions are reached. Then, the chromatogram above the baseline may be directly processed. In the examples of the following section, this procedure was adopted in all cases.

c) *The measurement noise variance $r(k)$*

This value can be estimated from the noise that normally contaminates the detector baseline before and after the polymer peak. It will be hereafter considered constant, of value r .

d) *The input variance $q(k)$*

Consider first some ways of estimating $q(k)$ when $\underline{f} = \underline{0}$. In this case, the state variables are assumed white processes with a variance:

$$\sigma_{x_i}^2(k) = q(k-n-1+i) \quad ; \quad (i = 1, 2, \dots, n) \quad (18)$$

($\sigma_a(k)$ will denote the variance of $a(k)$, and $\bar{a}(k)$ its mean value). It is also easy to show that:

$$\sigma_z^2(k) = \sum_{i=1}^n h_i^2(k) q(k-n-1+i) + r \quad (19)$$

Eqn. (19) has no solution because $\sigma_z^2(k)$ is unknown. Even if this function could be estimated, Eqn. (19) is of the same type of Eqn. (3) (which we are trying to solve), and therefore is still of no practical use unless some simplifications are added. The simplest situation is to consider $w(k)$ stationary, and the spreading function uniform. Under these circumstances, an estimate for a constant value of q may be obtained from Eqn. (19) as follows:

$$q = \frac{\sigma_z^2 - r}{\sum_{i=1}^n h_i^2} \quad (20a)$$

with

$$\sigma_z^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^M [z(k)]^2}{(M-1)} \quad (20b)$$

Eqn. (20) in general overestimates q because $u(k)$ is a highly correlated sequence instead of a white noise. Nevertheless, Eqn. (20) may provide an initial guess of q that can be useful if properly handled. In case of a non-uniform spreading function, the denominator of Eqn. (20a) could correspond to the impulse response at an intermediate retention time.

Consider now $w(k)$ non-stationary (i.e. q variable with k). This assumption has been found essential for particularly ill-conditioned cases. In fact, if r is accurately estimated, the optimal performance of the filter-smoother is produced when the exact $q(k)$ is utilized. Note that $\underline{f} = 0$ implies $w(k) = u(k+c+1)$. Thus, if $u(k+c+1)$ can be somehow estimated, then one may simply write

$$q(k) = [\hat{u}(k+c+1)]^2 \quad (21)$$

For example, $\hat{u}(k+c+1)$ in Eqn. (21) could be the smoother solution obtained with a constant q . Alternatively, the following approximate formula (that may be also derived from Eqn. (19) assuming no spreading), has been found to provide satisfactory results:

$$q(k) = C [z(k+c+1)]^2 \quad (22)$$

where C is an appropriately chosen positive constant. For $C = 1$, $q(k)$ will be, in principle, underestimated for $u(k) < z(k)$ and overestimated when $u(k) > z(k)$. The estimates of $q(k)$ based on Eqns. (21) or (22) have little statistical significance because they are obtained from single values of $u(k+c+1)$ or $z(k+c+1)$. This means that sudden changes in these functions will be reflected on the estimate $q(k)$. A simple remedy is to smooth $u(k+c+1)$ or $z(k+c+1)$ through an averaging filter in order to keep the shape of these curves while eliminating the undesirable variations.

Consider now the estimation of $q(k)$ when $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$. It may be shown that when $w(k)$ is assumed stationary, the equivalent formula to Eqn. (20) is:

$$q = \frac{\sigma_{\Delta z(k)}^2 - 2r}{\sum_{i=1}^n h_i^2} \tag{23a}$$

with

$$\sigma_{\Delta z(k)}^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^M [\Delta z(k)]^2}{(M-1)} \tag{23b}$$

A simple expression for $q(k)$ can be developed from the fact that $w(k) = u(k+c+1) - u(k+c) = \Delta u(k+c+1)$, and therefore:

$$q(k) = [\Delta \hat{u}(k+c+1)]^2 \tag{24}$$

For the reasons given above, but particularly in this case, it is preferable to employ averaged versions of $\Delta \hat{u}^2$ instead of $\Delta \hat{u}^2$ as such. The following equation was found adequate:

$$q(k) = C' \frac{\sum_{i=-a}^a [\Delta \hat{u}(k+c+1+i)]^2}{(2a+1)} \tag{25}$$

where C' is an adjustable gain and $(2a+1)$ is the number of points averaged at each step. Clearly, here again, an iterative procedure that estimates $q(k)$ from $\Delta \hat{u}(k)$, and then $\hat{u}(k)$ and $\Delta \hat{u}(k)$ from the filter-smoother, will normally provide the best results. The results of the filter-smoother are not too sensitive to its adjustment, and relatively crude estimates of the shape of $q(k)$ are normally sufficient for satisfactory results. For example, in certain cases, Eqn. (25) provides a smooth $q(k)$, with a shape which is similar to that of $z(k)$. In such cases, and even when $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$, an estimate of $q(k)$ may be directly obtained from the simpler relationship of Eqn. (22). This simplification is conveniently utilized in Examples 2 and 3 below.

Even though the covariance matrices $\Sigma(k/k-1)$ and $\Sigma(k/k)$ depend on the individual values of r and $q(k)$, the filter or

the smoother estimate of $u(k)$ is a function of the $q(k)/r$ ratio only. In a very ill-conditioned problem, the results become sensitive to deviations of this ratio from its correct value. In more relaxed situations however, relative gross errors in $q(k)/r$ can be absorbed with still good results.

The solution validation

The solution checks may be classified into two main groups: those which are common to any other input estimation technique, and those specific to the method. The obvious checks in the first group are: a) the solution must be non-negative; b) by processing $\hat{u}(k)$ through the system spreading function, the noise-free measured function should be recuperated; and c) the area under the corrected chromatogram must be equal to that of the measured curve. It should be emphasized that the check under b) is only a necessary (but not a sufficient) condition for good results; the reason being the algorithmic singularity of Eqns. (1) or (3). This implies that there are, in principle, infinite possible numerical solutions $\hat{u}(k)$ that can recover $y(k)$. With regards to the check under c), the area under the corrected curve will be smaller than that of the original, only when the ratio $q(k)/r$ is grossly undervalued. With overvalues or moderate undervalues of $q(k)/r$, then numerically meaningless discrepancies are observed.

The checks which are specific to the method are all based on the analysis of the innovations, that ideally should be zero-mean, Gaussian white sequences. Furthermore, the observed innovations should match the corresponding time-varying variance estimated through the filter:

$$\sigma_z^2(k) = \underline{h}^T(k) \Sigma(k/k-1) \underline{h}(k) + r \quad (26)$$

Note that this last quantity depends again on the individual values of $q(k)$ and r . The filter results may be optimized by analyzing the innovations (and their estimated variances) under different adjustments. The innovations mean will, in general, be closer to zero with $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$ than with $\underline{f} = \underline{0}$. This may be

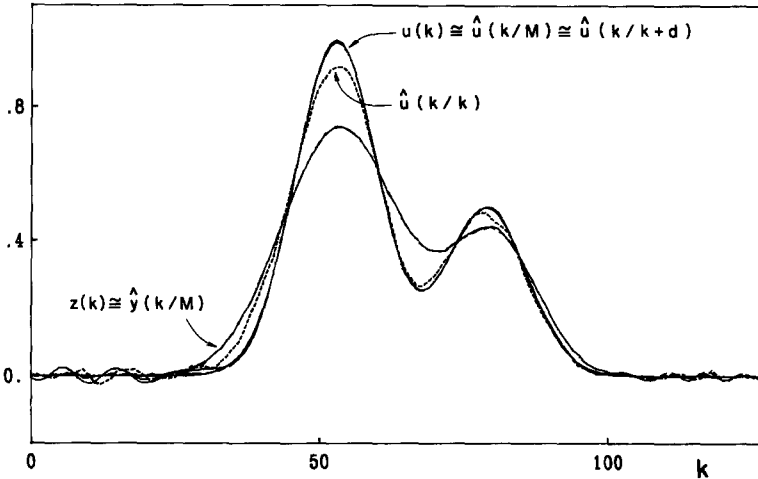


FIGURE 5 : Example 1; original curves and "best" solution with the correct constant ratio $q/r = 100$.

explained by the offset elimination effect that occurs when integration is incorporated into a closed loop.

EXAMPLES OF APPLICATION

Three applications of the technique will be considered. While the first two examples are synthetic, the third is based on real experimental data. All three examples were solved by means of a VAX 11/780 computer.

Example 1

By processing the curve $u(k)$ shown in Fig. 5 through a time-varying filter defined by the set of impulse responses of Fig. 1a, a noise-free chromatogram $y(k)$ is obtained. This curve was then corrupted by a Gaussian white noise of a relatively low variance (10^{-5}), to provide $z(k)$. Taking into account only the section of this series above the baseline, and defining the signal to noise ratio SNR as:

$$\text{SNR} = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^M z^2(k)}{(M-1)r} \quad (27)$$

one obtains, in this case, $\text{SNR} \approx 17400 \approx 132^2$. Throughout this Example $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$, and for simplicity a constant q will be adopted even though better results can, in principle, be obtained with a variable $q(k)$. Clearly, the best estimate for r is 10^{-5} . The best estimate of q may be obtained from:

$$q = \frac{1}{(M-1)} \sum_{k=1}^M [\Delta u(k)]^2 \quad (28)$$

Calculating this quantity for the $\Delta u(k)$ values above the baseline, 0.001 is obtained. Thus, the best q/r is 100. Note that if estimated through Eqn. (23), a value of q approximately 10-fold larger would have been obtained. The results of the filter-smoother when the best values for q and r are adopted are also shown in Fig. 5. While the filter estimate $\hat{u}(k/k)$ fails to reproduce the original curve, both the fixed-lag smoother output $\hat{u}(k/k+d)$ and the fixed-interval smoother output $\hat{u}(k/M)$ are practically overlapped with $u(k)$. The innovations corresponding to this case are represented in Fig. 6d, together with the estimated $\pm\sigma_{\tilde{z}(k)}$ limits. Ideally, the innovations should lie within these limits for approximately two thirds of the time, and this is roughly the case in Fig. 6d. The innovations sequence $\tilde{z}(k)$ is theoretically zero-mean Gaussian white, but its variance is time-varying and therefore $\tilde{z}(k)$ is non-stationary. In spite of this fact, it was found useful to calculate the sequence sample variance $\sigma_{\tilde{z}}^2$, the autocorrelation function and the power spectrum. Clearly, this approximation will not be valid when $\tilde{z}(k)$ is highly non-stationary. Figs. 6e and f illustrate the previously mentioned statistics. In the case of the power spectrum, the highest frequency shown corresponds to one half of the sampling frequency. Both the autocorrelation and the power spectrum show some low fre-

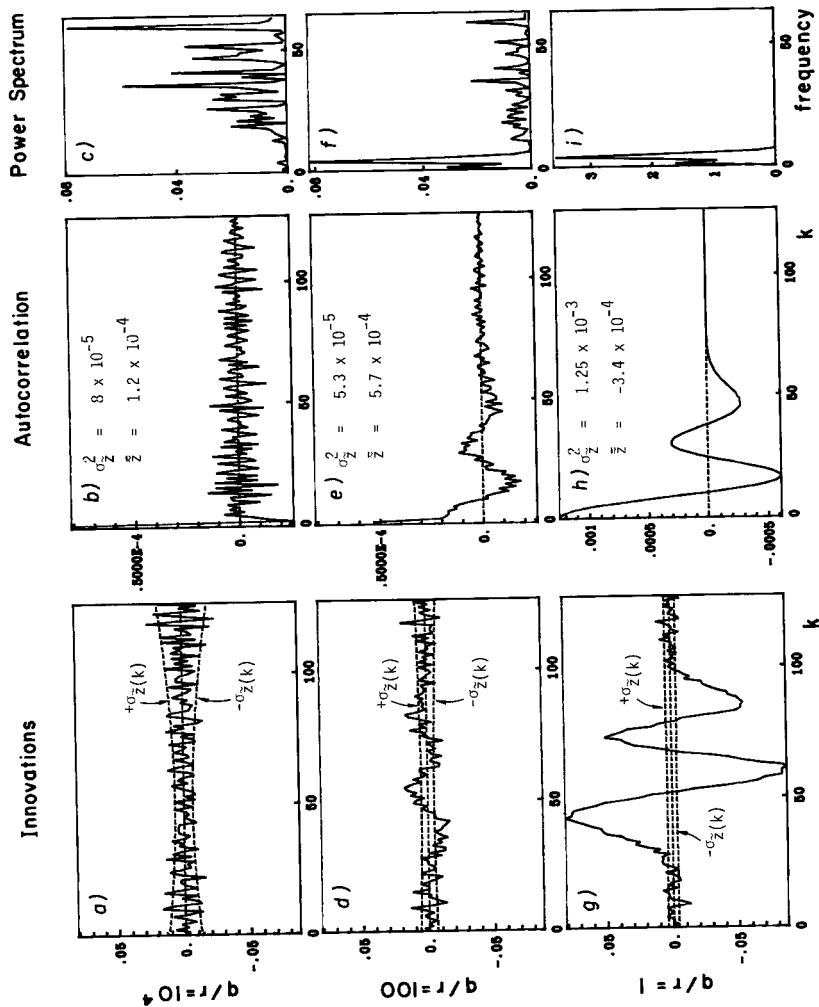


FIGURE 6 : Example 1; Innovations analysis corresponding to an overvalued q/r ratio (a,b,c), to the correct q/r ratio (d,e,f) and to an undervalued q/r ratio (g,h,i).

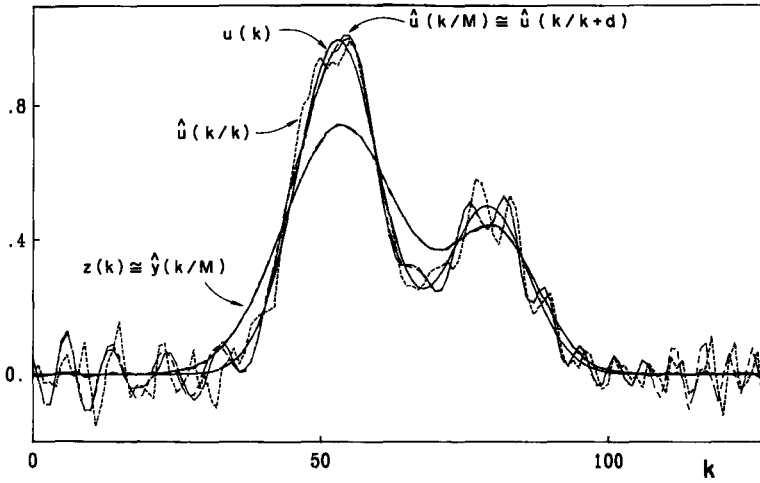


FIGURE 7 : Example 1; solution for $q/r = 10^4$.

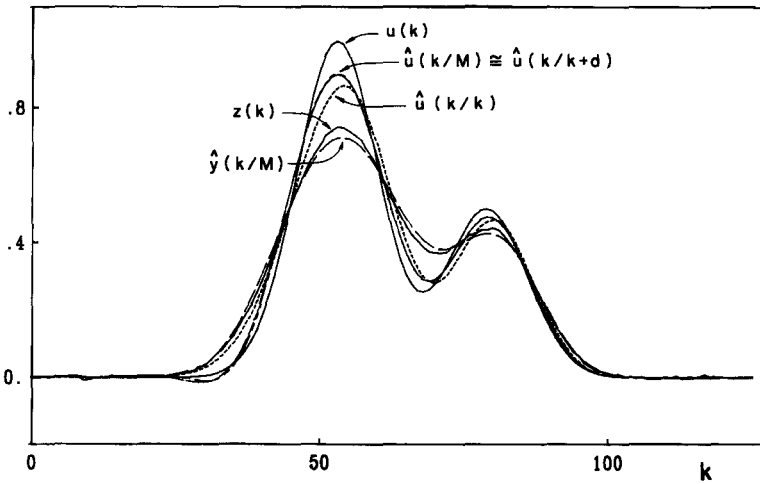


FIGURE 8 : Example 1; solution for $q/r = 1$.

quency oscillations. This, and the fact that the smoother estimate is satisfactory while the filter estimate is not indicate that some useful information is still remaining in the innovations sequence.

For illustrative purposes, the problem was solved again with the same value of r , but with erroneous estimates of q . In Figs. 7, 6a, 6b, and 6c, $q = 0.1$ (or $q/r = 10000$), while in Figs. 8, 6g, 6h, and 6i, $q = 10^{-5}$ (or $q/r = 1$). Note the following:

- i) In both cases, the solutions are inadequate, but while $y(k/M)$ practically coincides with $z(k)$ when $q = 0.1$, this same function is crudely off those values if $q = 10^{-5}$.
- ii) When q is overvalued, the innovations are less correlated at high lags than if the best value of q is employed. The opposite occurs at low lags however, and the overall variance of $\tilde{z}(k)$ is finally higher than before. If q is undervalued, the situation is clearly worse at all lags.
- iii) The standard deviation $\sigma_{\tilde{z}(k)}$ is overestimated if q is overvalued, and underestimated when undervalued.
- iv) The high frequency components of the innovations are dominant if q is overestimated. Conversely, there is a low frequency components dominance when q is underestimated.
- v) The percentages of variation of the areas under the corrected chromatograms with respect to those under the measured curves are -0.02% , -0.1% and -0.25% when $q = 0.1$, 0.001 and 10^{-5} , respectively.

Example 2

This Example was first suggested by Chang and Huang (6), and attempted later on by Hamielec and co-workers (12). The problem is illustrated in Fig. 9, which represents the following: $u(k)$, the uniform spreading function $g(k)$, the broadened curve $z(k)$ and the recuperated $u(k)$ by method 2 proposed in (12). Note that while $g(k)$ was generated from an analytical expression, and $z(k)$

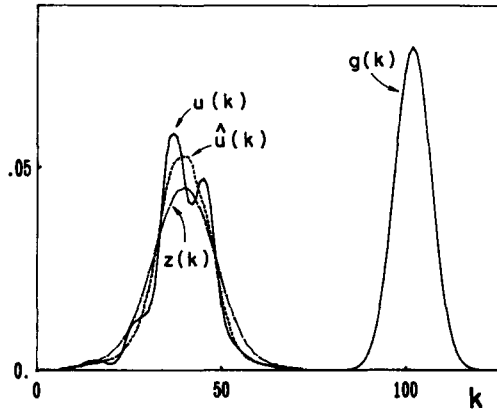


FIGURE 9 : Example 2; [after Hamielec and co-workers (12)].

was reproduced from a table of numbers given in (12), $u(k)$ and $\hat{u}(k)$ were obtained by digitizing their graphical representations. For this reason, minor distortions in these last two curves are to be expected. The solution $\hat{u}(k)$ shown in Fig 9 is practically coincident with that of (6), and with that of method 1 in (12). Clearly, these techniques are not able to appropriately recover the double-peaked input.

Consider now the solution via the present method. Assuming that the integer values of the table for $z(k)$ are all accurate to the last digit, then one may interpret those numbers as contaminated by a noise $v(k)$ of a uniform probability density function with limits at ± 0.5 . In this case, $\sigma_v^2 = 1/12$ and we adopt $r = 0.1$. The limits of the finite spreading function were taken at $-c = d = 20$. Beyond these values, the spreading function is below 10^{-3} .

As a first attempt, one could try to solve this Example through a constant q obtained by minimizing the variance of the innovations sequence. The solution $\hat{u}(k/M)$ is not shown here, but is very similar to that of Fig. 9, however. For better results, a variable $q(k)$ must be adopted, and Fig. 10 illustrates this sit-

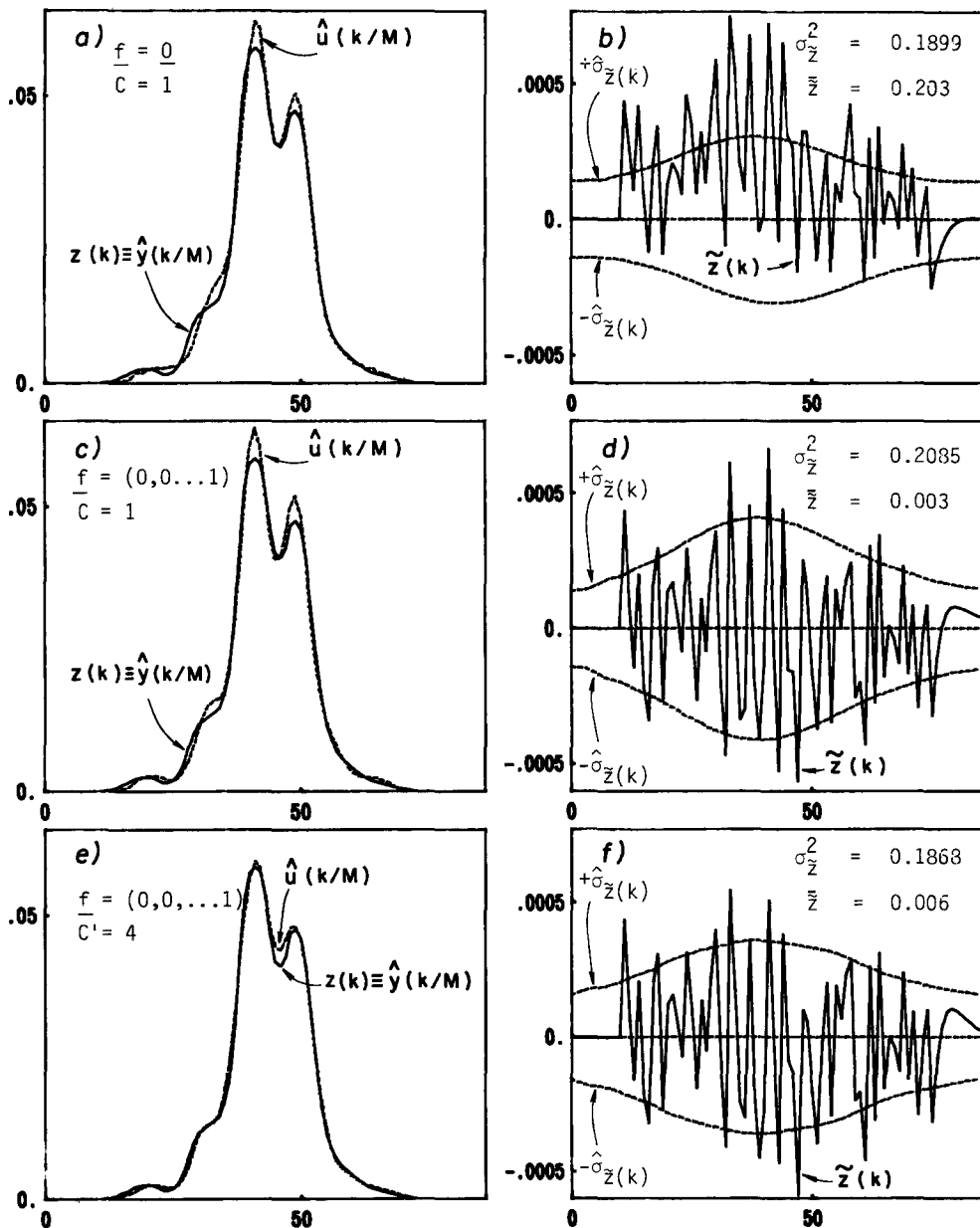


FIGURE 10 : Example 2; solutions considering $u(k)$ white (a,b); considering $u(k)$ a random walk sequence (c,d); and obtained through a two-step procedure (e,f).

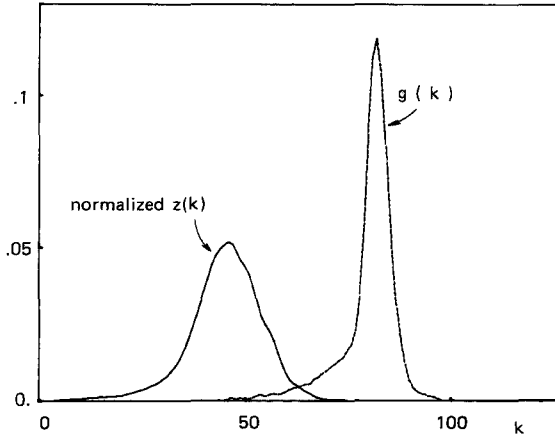


FIGURE 11 : Example 3; experimental chromatogram and spreading function.

uation. Note first that (even though not shown), all three solutions represented in Fig. 10, as well as that previously mentioned with a constant q , manage to recuperate $z(k)$ without appreciable error.

The solution of Fig. 10a and 10b was obtained adopting $\underline{f} = \underline{0}$ and calculating $q(k)$ through Eqn. (22) with $C = 1$. Clearly, the peaks of $\hat{u}(k/M)$ overpass those of $u(k)$, and the innovations mean exhibits a certain bias. In Figs. 10c and 10d, Eqn. (22) is used again (with $C = 1$), in spite of the fact that in this case, $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$. The result is similar to the previous, but now the innovations mean is very close to zero. Figs 10e and 10f were obtained through the following two-step procedure: i) based on the estimate of $u(k)$ found in Fig. 10a, Eqn. (25) with $C' = 4$ was employed to estimate $q(k)$; and ii) with this estimate, the smoother was run again with $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$ to provide the shown results. Clearly, this solution is very acceptable. The corresponding innovations have a near zero mean, and the lowest sample variance of all three cases.

Example 3

Curve $z(k)$ in Fig. 11 represents the chromatogram of a PS standard of molecular weight $M_w = 525$, when fractionated through an A-802 Shodex column mounted on a Series 3-B Perkin Elmer liquid chromatograph. The chromatogram of pure benzene $g(k)$ is adopted as the uniform spreading function. The polymer sample is expected to be integrated by the first PS oligomers, with preponderance of the pentamer. Ideally therefore, delta functions ought to be recuperated, with the highest peak at a molecular weight of 520.

Three possible solutions to this problem are found in Fig. 12. In all three cases, the solutions accurately recuperate the measured chromatogram, r was estimated 5×10^{-5} and $q(k)$ was obtained through Eqn. (22). Figs. 12a and 12b show a quite acceptable solution, where all oligomers from dimer to hexamer are now clearly separated. The adjustments employed in this first solution are: $\underline{f} = \underline{0}$, and a C gain of 1.25 for Eqn. (22).

With C gains higher than 1.25, negative values in $\hat{u}(k/M)$ are produced. This situation is represented by Figs. 12c and d, where $\underline{f} = \underline{0}$ but $C = 75$. This value of C will clearly generate an overestimated $q(k)$. In this case, and in spite of the negative values in $\hat{u}(k/M)$, the low molecular weight peaks appear to be better separated, and two extra higher molecular weight components seem to be also detected. The innovations sample mean and variance indicated in Fig. 12d are lower than in Fig. 12b, but the estimated $\pm \sigma_z(k)$ limits confirm that this solution is not adequate.

Figs. 12e and f show a solution which is very similar to that of Figs. 12a and b; but in this case $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$ and $C = 2$ were adopted. Here again, by increasing C, negative values are also produced.

The estimates of Figs. 12a and 12e are the best obtained. The oligomers are clearly separated, and their retention times could be used for a more accurate column calibration. As expected, those retention times are, with good approximation, linearly re-

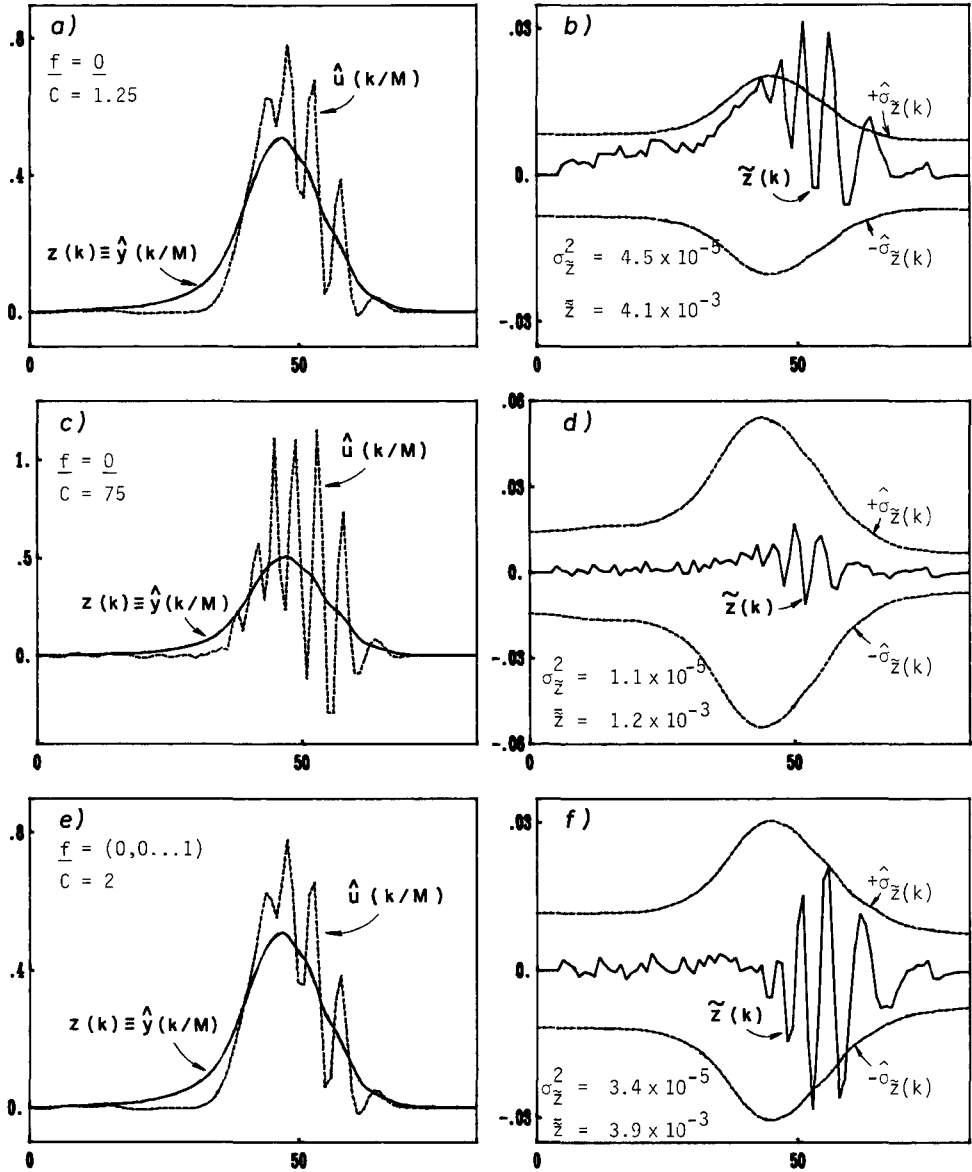


FIGURE 12 : Example 3; solutions considering $u(k)$ white with the appropriate C gain (a,b); with C overvalued (c,d); and considering $u(k)$ a random walk sequence with the appropriate C (e,f).

lated to the logarithm of their molecular weights.

The results of Fig. 12 seem to indicate that the lower molecular weight species are better separated than the higher. This bias is also reflected by the fact that in all cases, the innovations adequately match their $\pm\sigma_{\tilde{z}(k)}$ limits only on the right hand side of the chromatogram. A possible explanation to this effect is that the spreading function is, in reality, non-uniform. In this case, the given $g(k)$ is only accurate at the low molecular weight end. If as predicted by (21,22), the instrumental broadening increased towards intermediate retention volumes, then the correction would be more pronounced on the left hand side of the curve, and the bias would tend to be compensated.

CONCLUSIONS

The proposed technique has proved very powerful with both synthetic and real examples, and could be clearly extended to corrections in hydrodynamic chromatography (13,14). The results of Example 2, are better than those of other techniques. The computer program was written in FORTRAN 77 for a VAX 11/780 computer, and is available from the authors.

The main advantages of the method are: i) it is numerically very 'robust', thus allowing the solution of particularly ill-conditioned problems; ii) because a stochastic version of Eqn. (1) is employed, all 'a priori' information on the baseline noise may be conveniently employed; iii) under certain idealized conditions, the solution is optimal from the standpoint of the estimation error variance; iv) the state-space representation of the system spreading function is obtained without calculations, thus involving no assumptions about the shapes of the calibration curves; v) the innovations analysis provides very powerful solution checks, and vi) the measurement noise is eliminated from the corrected chromatogram and the SNR of $y(k)$ is normally higher than that of $z(k)$.

The main drawback of the method deals with the relatively significant computational cost involved. With regards to memory, not only the system matrix H^* and the measured and calculated sequences must be stored, but (more important) the whole set of matrices $\Sigma(k/k)$. The computation time is also relatively high. For example, to solve an 80 point chromatogram with a calibration curve of 55 points (Example 3 above), approximately 12 minutes are required for the complete calculation, with half that time insuemed in the fixed-interval smoother stage. The computation time increases with approximately the square of the system order n ; and in the Kalman filter section, the main computational burden is related to the solution of the discrete Riccati equation. Note that if the same calibration $g(k, k_0)$ is to be repeatedly used, and the variances q and r are maintained constant, then this equation may be solved only once. Furthermore, when q and r are constant and the spreading function is uniform, then only the steady state solution of that equation is required.

In all cases considered, the results of the fixed-lag smoother when the lag was made equal to c or d were very similar to those of the fixed-interval smoother. Clearly, if the fixed-lag smoother results are adequate, not only the computation time is approximately halved, but also the storage of the covariance matrices set is no longer required.

In this work, the state variables [and consequently $u(k)$] were assumed white processes if $\underline{f} = \underline{0}$, and random walk processes when $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$. Both assumptions were seen to provide satisfactory results, but the innovations mean was in all cases smaller with $\underline{f} = (0 \ 0 \dots 1)$. As a counterpart in this last case, the estimation of $q(k)$ becomes more complex. Theoretically, the best results would require a specification of vector \underline{f} that included all available information about $u(k)$. This was found not necessary in the processing of chromatograms, but in a different context, interesting efforts have been done in this direction although mainly dealing with time-invariant systems (23,24). In a

way, an appropriate estimation of $q(k)$ compensates a rather crude estimation of f .

As explained above, the main advantage of the state-space time-varying model proposed is that no calculations for its development are required. The high order of the model so produced, makes the smoother computation a relatively arduous task, however. Alternatively, parameter estimation procedures could be employed to identify the system through lower order models. This identification stage could be implemented off-line, and then repeatedly used for a given calibration. Another potential advantage of this procedure is the elimination of the measurement noise from the set of curves $g(k, k_0)$; while the main disadvantage is that elaborate identification procedures for time-varying systems are not yet fully developed. The other possible modification to the proposed technique deals with the implementation of a variable gain scheme for an on-line estimation of $q(k)$ (25). Basically, the problem consists in choosing, along the calculation, the values of $q(k)$ which minimize the difference between the observed and the estimated innovations variance.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

To CONICET and to the Univ. del Litoral for the financial support. To Mr. M. Brandolini for his invaluable help with the experiments and with the software development.

REFERENCES

- 1) Tung, L.H., J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 10, 375 (1966).
- 2) Balke, S.T. and Hamielec, A.E., J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 13, 1381 (1969).
- 3) Pierce, P.E. and Armonas, J.E., J. Polym. Sci. C, 21, 23 (1968).
- 4) Tung, L.H., J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 13, 775 (1969).
- 5) Tung, L.H., J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 10, 1271 (1966).
- 6) Chang, K.S. and Huang, Y.M., J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 13, 1459 (1969).
- 7) Alba, D. and Meira, G.R., J. Liq. Chromatogr., 6(13), 2411 (1983).

- 8) Vozka, S. and Kubin, M., *J. Chromatogr.*, 139, 225 (1977).
- 9) Hamielec, A.E., *J. Liq. Chromatogr.*, 3(3), 381 (1980).
- 10) Hamielec, A.E., Ederer, H.J. and Ebert, K.H., *J. Liq. Chromatogr.*, 4(10), 1697 (1981).
- 11) Chang, K.S. and Huang, Y.M., *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 16, 329 (1972).
- 12) Ishige, T., Lee, S.-I. and Hamielec A.E., *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 15, 1607 (1971).
- 13) Penlidis, A., Hamielec, A.E. and MacGregor, J.F., *J. Liq. Chromatogr.*, 6(S-2), 179 (1983).
- 14) Silebi, C.A. and McHugh, A.J., *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 23, 1699 (1979).
- 15) Demoment, G., 'Algorithmes de Deconvolution ...', Proc. of "Journées d'étude sur la deconvolution des signaux", CEN Cadarache (1982).
- 16) Bayless, J.W. and Brigham, E.O., *Geophysics*, 35(1), 2 (1970).
- 17) Crump, N., *Geophysics*, 39(1), 1 (1974).
- 18) Mendel, J.M., *IEEE Trans. Geosci. Remote Sensing*, GE-19(3) (1981).
- 19) Bryson, A.E. and Ho, Y.-C., 'Applied Optimal Control', John Wiley & Sons (1975).
- 20) Anderson, B.D.O. and Moore, J.B., 'Optimal Filtering', Prentice Hall (1979).
- 21) Tung, L.H. and Runyon, J.R., *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 13, 2397 (1969).
- 22) Gao, Y.-S., Ye, M.-L., Le, H.-J., Ding, Y.-K., Ying, Q.-C. and Sang, M.-M., *J. Liq. Chromatogr.*, 5(7), 1241 (1982).
- 23) Young, P. C. and Jakeman A. J., CRES Report AS/R28 Australian National University, Canberra ACT (1979).
- 24) Ahlen, A., UPTec 8450R, Teknikum Institute of Technology, Uppsala University, Sweden (May 1984).
- 25) Jazwinski, A.H., 'Stochastic Processes and Filtering Theory', Academic Press (1970).

improving your ability to conduct environmental analyses . . .

Chromatographic Analysis of the Environment

Second Edition, Revised and Expanded

praise for the First Edition from both sides of the Atlantic . . .

"... the editor, contributors and the publisher have combined to produce a splendid and valuable compendium; it should be made readily accessible to all those who are concerned with environmental monitoring."

—Alan T. Bull, *International Biodeterioration Bulletin*

"The unique organization of the book allows the reader to locate and examine information in his area of interest with a minimum of difficulty. . . ."

—Joseph H. Caro, *Soil Science*

"Professor Grob and his team of coauthors set out to provide a 'comprehensive work of chromatographic techniques of practical value to consultants, engineers and chemists'. . . the book certainly provides a full and reasonably critical perspective of the practical applications of chromatography to environmental problems. . . ."

—H. Egan, *Chemistry in Britain*

"... since it is a compendium prepared by 'users for users' it has real value to microbiologists who frequently need advice on analytical methods for traces of organic and inorganic compounds. . . ."

—D. Perlman, *ASM News*

Completely revised, expanded, and updated, this instructive work authoritatively examines the latest chromatographic techniques used to determine toxic substances in the atmosphere, water, waste effluents, and soil. With this comprehensive volume, environmental scientists have a single-source guide to the selection and performance of the most effective chromatographic analyses.

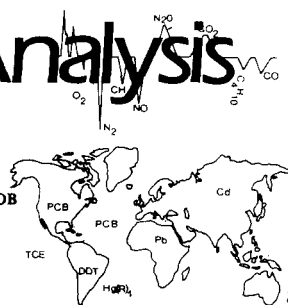
Organized for easy reference, *Chromatographic Analysis of the Environment*:

- offers essential background material covering the theory and practice of chromatography
- provides a new chapter examining sample preparation techniques—an essential topic in analysis
- presents numerous time-saving references and a detailed subject index
- expands coverage of ion exchange and paper chromatography techniques—approaches undergoing a rebirth of interest

With its concentration on environmental considerations, this important reference serves as a unique resource for environmental scientists, analytical chemists, chromatographers, and government environmental protection officials. In addition, the logical format of *Chromatographic Analysis of the Environment* makes it an ideal text for graduate-level courses and professional seminars examining topics in environmental analysis.

edited by **ROBERT L. GROB**
Villanova University
Villanova, Pennsylvania

September, 1983
736 pages, illustrated



CONTENTS

Chromatographic Theory and Environmental Sampling

Theory and Practice of Chromatography, *Thomas G. Bunting*
Environmental Sampling and Preparation of Standards, *Gerald R. Umbreit*

Air Pollution

Gas Chromatographic Analysis in Air Pollution, *Robert S. Braman*
Liquid Chromatographic Analysis in Air Pollution, *Matthew J. O'Brien*

Thin-Layer Chromatographic Analysis in Air Pollution, *Steven G. Zelenski and Gary T. Hunt*

Water Pollution

Gas Chromatographic Analysis in Water Pollution, *Barbara E. Giuliani*

Liquid Chromatographic Analysis in Water Pollution, *Harold F. Walton*

Thin-Layer Chromatographic Analysis in Water Pollution, *Gary T. Hunt*

Soil Pollution

Gas Chromatographic Analysis in Soil Chemistry, *Robert L. Grob and Proespichaya Kanatharana*

Liquid Chromatographic Analysis in Soil Chemistry, *Donald A. Graetz and Bob G. Volk*

Thin-Layer Chromatographic Analysis in Soil Chemistry, *Wayne W. Thornburg*

Waste Pollution

Gas Chromatographic Analysis in Waste Chemistry, *Renato C. Dell'Acqua*

Liquid Chromatographic Analysis in Waste Chemistry, *David N. Armentrout*

Thin-Layer Chromatographic Analysis in Waste Chemistry, *Eugene J. McGonigle*

Other Chromatographic Techniques Applied to Environmental Problems

Ion-Exchange Methods in Environmental Analysis, *Harold F. Walton*

Paper Chromatography in Environmental Analysis, *Mary Ellen P. McNally and John F. Sullivan*

ISBN: 0-8247-1803-8

MARCEL DEKKER, INC.

270 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
(212) 696-9000



SynChrom

PIONEERS IN HPLC OF BIOMOLECULES

SynChropak[®] and SynChroprep[™]

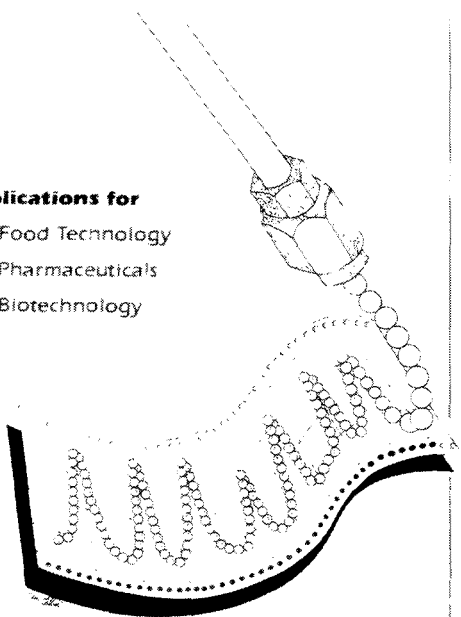
separation of

- Enzymes
- Hemoglobin Variants
- Oligonucleotides

applications for

- Food Technology
- Pharmaceuticals
- Biotechnology

The full
complement for
your protein
purification
needs—
milligrams to
kilograms.



SYNCHROM, INC., P.O. Box 110 Linden, IN 47955
(317) 423-4694 Telex: 757756

Circle Reader Service Card No. 107

PREPARATIVE CHROMATOGRAPHY OF PROTEINS

M.N. Schmuck, K.M. Gooding and D.L. Gooding
SynChrom, Inc.
Box 110
Linden, IN 47955

ABSTRACT

High performance liquid chromatographic methods that have been developed for microparticulate supports can be adapted to 30 μ supports, such as the SynChrorep series, for large scale purification. Loading capacity and resolution of the ion exchange and reversed phase macroparticulate supports are examined. One gram of protein may be loaded on the ion exchange support in a 250x10 mm I.D. column.

INTRODUCTION

Over the past five years, HPLC has been seen to be an effective way to analyze protein mixtures by a variety of mechanisms - steric-exclusion, ion-exchange, reversed-phase and hydrophobic-interaction chromatography (1). The use of rigid supports has allowed milligram amounts of proteins to be purified within minutes. As the use of this methodology became more widespread, the scale-up to columns of 1 cm I. D. was used to prepare hundreds of milligrams of proteins (2). Unfortunately, when pilot plant levels were desired, the extremely high cost of the HPLC grade silica was realized and possible alternatives were sought (3).

One of the first problems in preparative HPLC is to define the goals of the analysis. A chromatographer wants to separate a mixture into the maximum number of components with the best resolution possible. The engineer in a pilot plant wants to separate his compound from its impurities and load it in the highest possible quantity. These differences in goals produce two definitions of "loading capacity." To a chromatographer, loading capacity is the amount of solute which can be applied to a column before resolution is decreased. To an engineer in a pilot plant, loading capacity means the absolute capacity of the support for the solute. These differences in definitions suggest that there may also be differences in support requirements.

This report examines the capacity and resolution of a series of 30 μ macroparticulate supports to see whether methods which have been developed on analytical columns can be adapted for preparative purposes.

EXPERIMENTAL

Chemicals

Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (TRIS) and sodium acetate were purchased from Aldrich Chemical Co. (Milwaukee, WI, U.S.A.). Sodium chloride and Moni-Trol I.X were from American Scientific Products (McGaw Park, IL, U.S.A.). Propanol-2 was purchased from The Anspec Co., (Ann Arbor, MI, U.S.A.) and trifluoroacetic acid from Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, IL, U.S.A.). Lysozyme, ribonuclease A, α -chymotrypsin, chymotrypsinogen A, and bovine serum albumin (BSA) were all obtained from Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO, U.S.A.).

Apparatus

The 30 μ SynChroprep CM300, SynChroprep AX300, and SynChroprep RP-P, 250x10 mm I.D. and 6.5 μ SynChropak AX300, 250x4.1 mm I.D. columns were obtained from SynChrom, Inc.

(Linden, IN, U.S.A.). The 100x25 mm I.D. column was from HP Chemicals (St. Louis, MO, U.S.A.). A Varian Model 5000 gradient high-performance liquid chromatograph with a Valco Model CV-6-UHPA-N-60 injection valve (Varian Instrument, Walnut Creek, CA, U.S.A.) and Chem Research Model 2020 UV detector (Instrumentation Specialties Co., Lincoln, NE, U.S.A.) with a Linear Model 1200 recorder (Linear Instruments, Irvine, CA, U.S.A) were used for analyses.

METHODS

Because general guidelines have been established in previous analytical investigations, solvent selection for ion-exchange and reversed phase chromatography was not investigated (1,4,5). 0.02M TRIS buffers with sodium acetate or sodium chloride gradients from 0-0.5M were used for ion exchange, and propanol-2 gradients in .1% trifluoroacetic acid were used for reversed phase. The gradient times and flow rates used are given in the Tables and Figures.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

LOADING CAPACITY

Dynamic column capacity, which fits the needs of the chromatographer, may be described as the sample size that causes decreased retention time and loss of peak shape using normal gradient operating conditions (6). This column capacity was seen to vary according to the nature of the protein, its molecular weight, and its retention characteristics. The loss in peak shape with increased loading is evident in the analysis of bovine serum albumin in Fig. 1. Table I shows that the capacity of a weak anion-exchange support (SynChrorep AX 300) for BSA is approximately 6 times greater than that of a reversed-phase material (SynChrorep RP-P) for the same protein. When using a weak cation-exchanger (SynChrorep CM300), the capacity for a small protein, ribonuclease-A was about 5 times that of a protein twice its size, chymotrypsinogen-A.

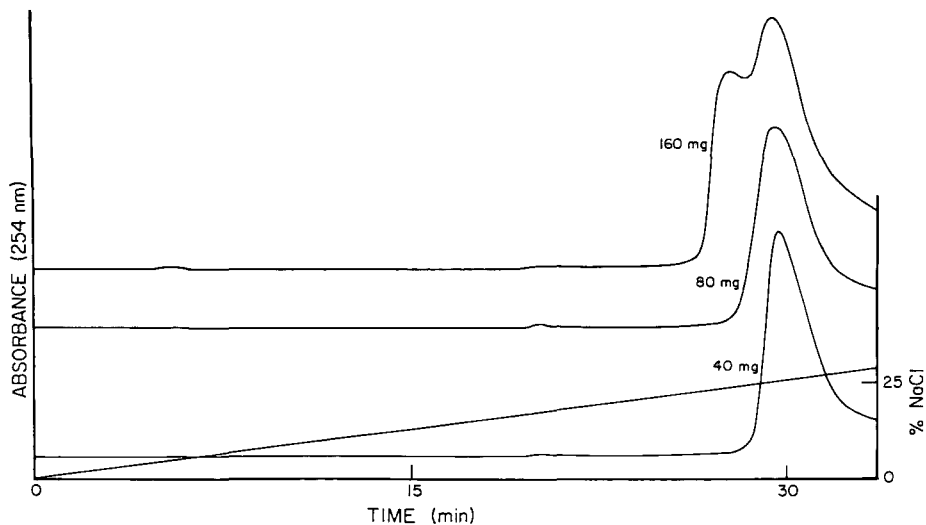


Fig. 1 Effect of sample loading on the resolution of a bovine serum albumin sample using a semi-preparative column of 30 μ support. Column: SynChrorep AX300, 250x10 mm I.D. Flow-rate: 1.5 ml/min. Buffer: 0.02M TRIS, pH7, 120 min. linear gradient from 0 to 0.5M CH₃CO₂Na.

TABLE I

Loading Capacity of 30 μ SynChrorep Supports

	<u>Probe</u>	<u>Gradient Time (min)</u>	<u>Dynamic Capacity</u>	<u>Absolute Capacity</u>
AX300	BSA	120	160 mg	1 g
RPP	BSA	40	25 mg	400 mg
CM300	←chymotrypsin	120	80 mg	1 g

Mobile phase as in Methods. Flow-rate: 1.5 ml/m
Column: 250x10 mm I.D.

Such variance is probably due to the available surface area of the support.

Absolute column capacity may best be described as mass overload (7) utilizing the displacement mode (8) of chromatography. To utilize this technique, the column was equilibrated with a mobile phase that had a low affinity for the stationary phase. The sample was introduced and adsorbed on the column until it was completely loaded. Under these conditions, impurities with less retention eluted from the column during the sample application process. For example, the early eluting impurities of α -chymotrypsin were eluted with each injection on a SynChrorep CM300 column while α -chymotrypsin itself was retained. When absolute capacity was reached, the sample was released from the column by running a step gradient with a mobile phase having a stronger affinity for the stationary phase than the sample. By suitably choosing the mobile phase used in the "step", later eluting impurities could be retained on the column and dumped after the purification was finished. Again, different observations were made for various combinations of proteins and columns. While loading BSA on a SynChrorep RP-P column, a "breakthrough" impurity peak that had less column affinity than BSA was observed from almost the first injection. Sample was injected onto the column until a constant integrated area of the "breakthrough" peak was achieved. While loading α -chymotrypsin onto a SynChrorep CM300 support, an impurity "breakthrough" peak, that did not change in size was observed from the initial injection. α -Chymotrypsin did not "breakthrough" until absolute capacity was reached.

Table I compares the dynamic and absolute column capacities of three modes of chromatography supports - weak anion-exchange (AX300), weak cation-exchange (CM300) and reversed phase (RP-P), run in 250x10 mm I.D. columns. The dynamic capacity was calculated as the amount of sample that increased the width at peak half height by approximately 70%. If the resolution of the sample components is great; the actual dynamic capacity could be higher than these values (9). As would be expected, for fairly pure proteins,

TABLE II

BAND-SPREADING FOR 30μ SUPPORTS

F_r (ml/min)	Gradient Time (min)	SynChroprep AX 300 Bovine Serum Albumin		SynChroprep CM 300 αChymotrypsin	
		t_r (min)	t_r/t_w	t_r (min)	t_r/t_w
6.0	30			17.9	17.9
3.0	60	32	30.5	35.4	16.85
2.0	90	48	32	54.0	19.56
1.5	120	64	34.6	75.0	20.1
1.0	180	99	38.1	108.6	21.5
0.5	360			215	26.88

F_r (ml/min)	Gradient Time (min)	SynChroprep RP-P Bovine Serum Albumin	
		t_r (min)	t_r/t_w
3.0	20	13.5	38.5
2.0	30	20.4	42.7
1.5	40	27.1	43.3
1.0	60	40.5	40.5
0.5	120	82	45.5

Mobile phase as in Methods
Column: 250x10 mm I.D.

the absolute capacity was significantly greater than the dynamic capacity.

FLOWRATES

One easy way to increase resolution is to change the mobile-phase flowrate. Because proteins normally must be eluted with a gradient, ordinary plate height measurements cannot be used to determine the effect of flowrate velocity on band broadening. Therefore, the ratio of the retention time/peak width was used to indicate protein peak spreading.

In this method, larger numbers indicate better resolution. Flow-rates were varied from 0.5-3.0 ml/min while holding the gradient volume constant. The results are listed in Table II. In most cases, a decrease in flow-rate with a constant gradient volume resulted in both higher resolution and longer retention times. Due to the inaccuracy of some HPLC equipment at slow flowrates and low pressures, and the disadvantages of long retention times, flow-rates must be selected on these bases as well as that of resolution.

GRADIENT SHAPE

Solvent gradients can also be used to optimize separations with respect to both time and resolution. For example, on the SynChroprep CM300 column, a 90 minute linear gradient at 1.5 ml/min gave a very good separation of ribonuclease-A and lysozyme. However, it was necessary to use at least a 120 minute gradient at the same flowrate to separate chymotrypsinogen-A from the ribonuclease-A and lysozyme peaks as seen in Fig. 2. Similarly, on SynChroprep AX300, impurities in ovalbumin were not adequately separated until a 120 min. gradient at 1.5 ml/min. was used.

COLUMN DIAMETER

The scale-up of a chromatographic process from the analytical laboratory level to the pilot plant is accomplished by increasing the width of the column rather than the height. In this way, the parameters that have been worked out, such as the linear flow rates and gradient times would remain about the same. Because the capacity of a column roughly corresponds to the amount of packing material in it, the sample loading would be increased proportionately to the volume. Fig. 3 shows the same 3-component sample separation that was seen in Fig. 2 using a 2.5 cm I.D. column for 1.3 g of total protein instead of 75 mg.

RESOLUTION ON 30 μ VS. 6.5 μ

Once the operational parameters such as flow rate,

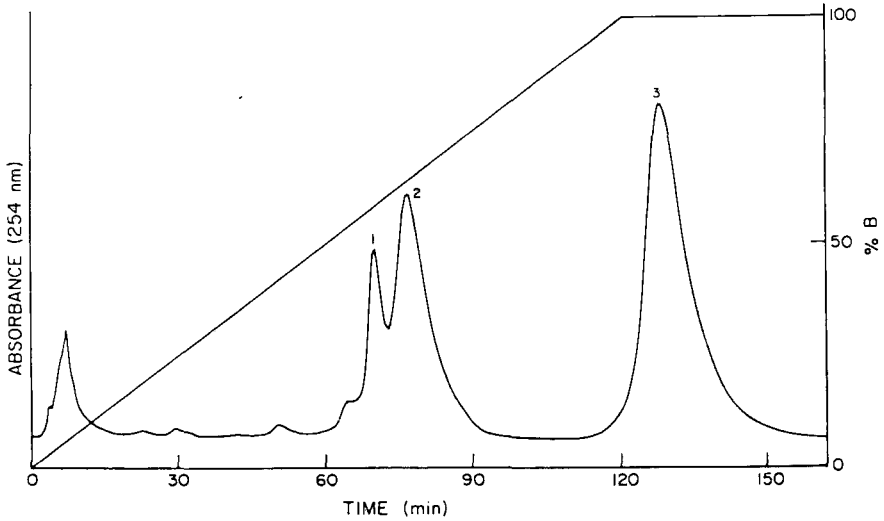


Fig. 2 Resolution of 45 mg ribonuclease-A (1), 15 mg chymotrypsinogen-A (2), 15 mg lysozyme (3), using a semi-preparative column of 30 μ support. Column: SynChrorep CM300, 250x10 mm I.D. Flow-rate: 1.5 ml/min. Buffer: 0.02 M TRIS, pH7, 120 min linear gradient from 0 to 0.5M $\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{Na}$.

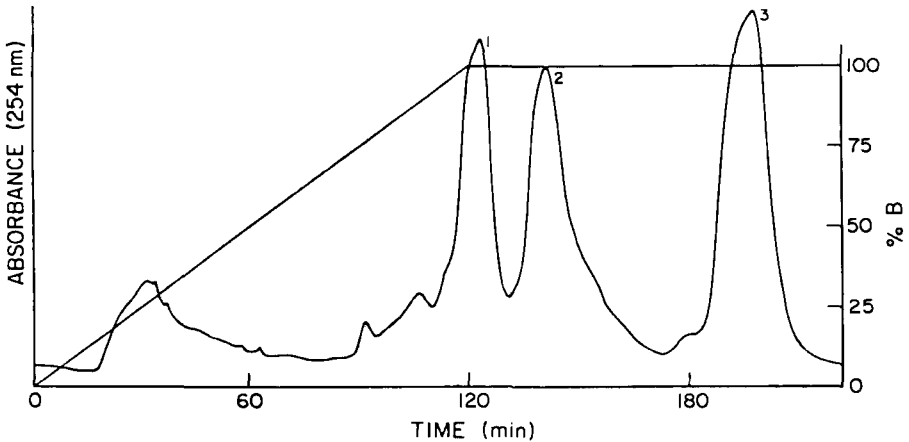


Fig. 3 Resolution of 750 mg ribonuclease-A (1), 130 mg chymotrypsinogen-A (2), and 150 mg lysozyme (3) using a preparative column (250x25 mm I.D.) of 30 μ support. Conditions as in Fig. 2.

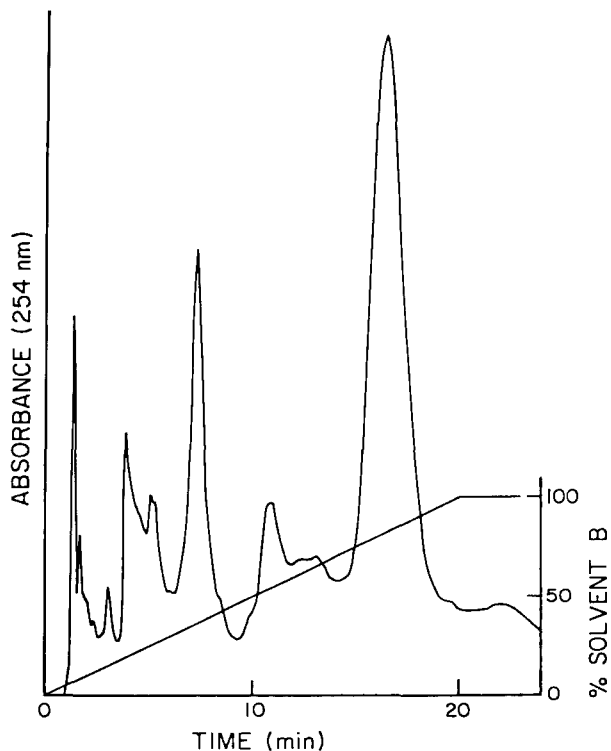


Fig. 4 Analysis of human adult serum using an analytical column of 6.5 μ support. Column: SynChropak AX300, 250x4.1 mm I.D. Flow-rate: 2 ml/min. Buffer: 0.02M TRIS, pH8. 20 min linear gradient from 0 to 0.5M $\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{Na}$.

gradient time, and component separation have been investigated for 30 μ supports, the chromatographer and engineer must know how the resolution of the 30 μ preparative material compares with that of the 6.5 μ supports used in the analytical columns. Fig. 4 and 5 compare the analysis of human adult serum on a 250x4.1 mm I.D. column packed with 6.5 μ SynChropak AX300 with the same analysis on a 100x25 mm I.D. column packed with SynChroprep AX300. There is a good

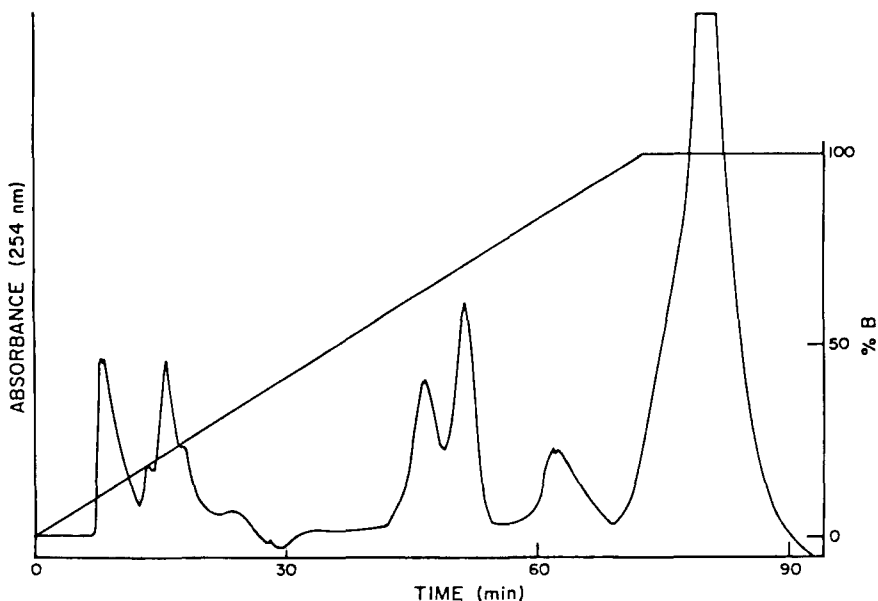


Fig. 5 Analysis of human adult serum using a preparative column of 30 μ support. Column: SynChrorep AX300, 100 \times 25 mm I.D. Flow-rate: 3.2 ml/min. Buffer: 0.02M TRIS, pH7. 72 min. linear gradient from 0 to 0.5M NaCl.

correlation between the chromatograms, and the major components, and some minor ones, are sufficiently resolved on the 30 μ support to satisfy the engineers needs for purification.

CONCLUSIONS

This study shows that HPLC methods that have been developed on microparticulate supports can be adapted to 30 μ supports for large scale purification. Absolute loading of a gram of protein are possible on ion-exchange columns of 250 \times 10 mm I.D. dimensions. Adequate resolution can be obtained by adjusting the flowrate and gradient shape of the analysis.

REFERENCES

1. Regnier, F. E. and Gooding, K. M., *Anal. Biochem.*, 103 (1980) 1.
2. Kato, Y., Nakamura, K. and Hashimoto, T., *J. Chromatogr.*, 250 (1983) 143.
3. Cooney, J. M., *Biotechnology*, 2 (1) (1984) 41.
4. Gooding, K. M. and Schmuck, M. N., *J. Chromatogr.*, 266 (1983) 633.
5. Pearson, J. D., Mahoney, W. C., Hermodsen, M. A., and Regnier, F. E., *J. Chromatogr.*, 207 (1981) 325.
6. Verzele, M. and Geeraert, E., *J. Chromatogr. Sci.*, 18 (1980) 559.
7. Scott, R. P. W. and Kucers, P., *J. Chromatogr.*, 119 (1976) 467.
8. Horvath, C., Nahum, A. and Frenz, J., *J. Chromatogr.*, 218 (1981) 365.
9. DeStefano, J. J. and Kirkland, J. J., *Anal. Chem.*, 47 (1975) 1103A.

GLYCOSYLATED HEMOGLOBIN DETERMINATIONS BY
ISOCRATIC HIGH-PERFORMANCE LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

Robert M. David and Z. K. Shihabi
Department of Pathology
Bowman Gray School of Medicine
of Wake Forest University
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27103

ABSTRACT

Glycosylated hemoglobins were separated isocratically by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) on a cation-exchanger (CM-300). Both the stable and the labile fractions eluted together. The labile fraction was eliminated by incubating the red blood cells at 37°C for 20 min in a acidic buffer before injecting the sample on the column.

The column plate number was found to be dependent on the amount of sample injected. The capacity factor was dependent on the type of buffer, pH and ionic strength. Controls were preserved by preparing the hemolysates in 5% ethylene glycol. The method compared favorably with a commercial disposable minicolumn method.

INTRODUCTION

The aldehyde group of glucose reacts non-enzymatically and rapidly with the amino groups of hemoglobin (Hb) to form a reversible adduct (aldamine) which rearranges slowly to form a more stable ketoamine compound, HbA_{1c} (1). Other carbohydrates give similar reactions with Hb. These Hb derivatives are

generally known as glycosylated Hb (2). Their level is greatly increased in diabetes. Measuring the level of glycosylated Hb is very helpful in monitoring the long-term therapy in the diabetic patient (3).

Several methods including high-performance liquid chromatography have been used for separating and determining the glycosylated Hb based on charge differences of the molecules. The weak cation-exchanger Bio-Rex 70 was used previously in HPLC methods for this determination (4,5). This ion-exchanger was not designed for HPLC work. Because the particles are large ($>40 \mu\text{m}$) the column did not yield a very high plate number. The Hb peak was therefore broad and overlapped with the non-glycosylated Hb peak (5). A buffer gradient in addition to double wavelength monitoring was necessary for the test. This complex instrumentation is not quite suitable for routine assays.

Recently, cation-exchangers designed specifically for protein separation by HPLC became available from different manufacturers. These ion-exchangers have small particle size with narrow particle distribution and wide pores yielding columns with high plate number. Here, we describe the isocratic separation of glycosylated Hb on such a column without the need for complex instrumentation. Factors which affect the separation, e.g., plate number, capacity factor, and temperature are studied. We also describe the preparation of stable controls.

MATERIALS AND METHODSInstrumentation:

The liquid chromatograph consisted of a Model 970A variable-wavelength detector (Tracor Instruments, Austin, TX, U.S.A.), a Constrametric I pump (Laboratory Data Control, Riviera Beach, FL, U.S.A.) and a 20 μ l loop injector, Model 2120 (Rheodyne, Berkeley, CA U.S.A.). The detector was set at 405 nm and 0.010 A. The flow-rate was 1.0 ml/min.

A 250 mm x 4.6 (i.d.) column was packed with a CM-300 ion-exchanger, (Synchrom, Linden, IN) 6.5 μ m average particle size, in the mobile phase by the slurry packing technique.

Reagents:

1. Mobile phase: Ammonium phosphate 28 mmol/l, pH 6.85. Initially the column may require higher concentration of buffer for elution.
2. Hemolysates: A 5 μ l aliquot of blood collected in EDTA tubes was hemolyzed in 4 ml ammonium phosphate-buffer, pH 4.5, 14 mmol/l. The hemolysates were incubated for 20 min at 37°C before injecting on the column to eliminate the unstable fraction of the glycosylated Hb.
3. Controls: A large aliquot of a patient's hemolysate (twice concentrated) is mixed with ethylene glycol (20:1) and stored frozen in small aliquots. It is diluted 1:1 with hemolysate buffer before use.

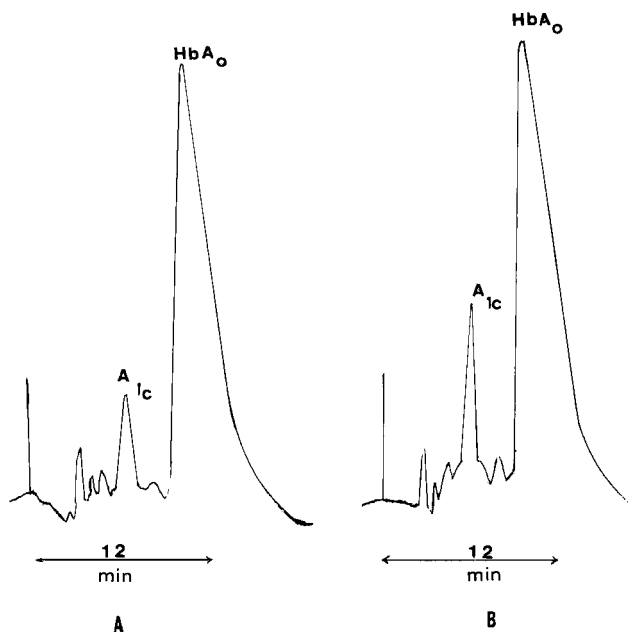


Figure 1:

Separation of the glycosylated Hb on the CM-300 at flow rate 0.7 ml/min: (A) without incubation of the red blood cells with glucose; (B) after glucose at (2000 mg/dl) is incubated with red blood cells for 1 hr. The hemolysates were injected immediately on the column.

Procedure:

Inject 20 μ l of the hemolysate on the column. Elute isocratically with the mobile phase.

Calculation:

The areas under the peaks were cut and weighed on a balance

and the ratio of the sum of all the glycosylates to the total hemoglobins were calculated.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The isocratic separation of glycosylated Hb on the CM-300 column reveals several peaks, Fig. 1-A. This separation is better than the one obtained previously on the Bio-Rex 70 column with solvent gradient (5). Samples can be injected without the need for column equilibration. The need for double wavelength monitoring which is associated with the solvent gradient is eliminated.

When the red blood cells are incubated at 37°C with glucose even for short periods of time - e.g., 1 hr - a rapid increase in the height of several peaks on the chromatogram, especially HbA_{1c}, Fig. 1-B is noted. The degree of this increase depends on time of incubation, Fig. 2A. In contrast, if cell hemolysates are left for 20 min at 37°C instead of being injected directly on the column there is a gradual decline of the peaks, Fig. 2. These findings are consistent with the idea that glucose binds rapidly to hemoglobin altering the number of positive charges on the molecule; and this reaction is reversible in the acidic buffer used for hemolyzing the red blood cells (6). The fraction of the glycosylated Hb which reacts rapidly and reversibly with glucose represents the unstable fraction of aldamine. This fraction is not clinically useful. It arises from sample handling and from rapid fluctuations of glucose in the patient's

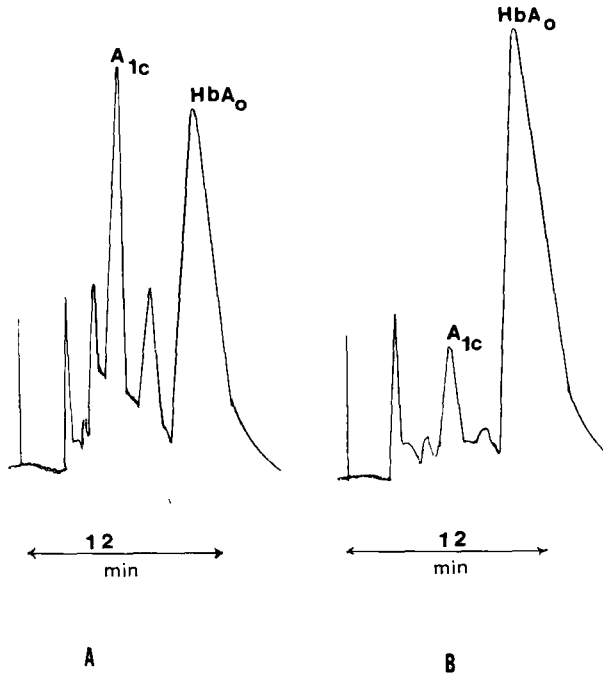


Figure 2:

A - Glycosylated Hb separation as in Fig. 1-B except the cells were incubated 24 hr. B - Same as in A except the hemolysates were kept for 30 min at 37°C before injection on the column.

blood. Unfortunately, the aldamine co-elutes with the stable fraction of the Hb (8). Thus it is necessary to incubate the patient's hemolysates in an acidic buffer for at least 20 min to eliminate this fraction (6).

The plate number (N), for the CM-300 column based on HbA_{1c} peak, is quite dependent on the amount of sample injected,

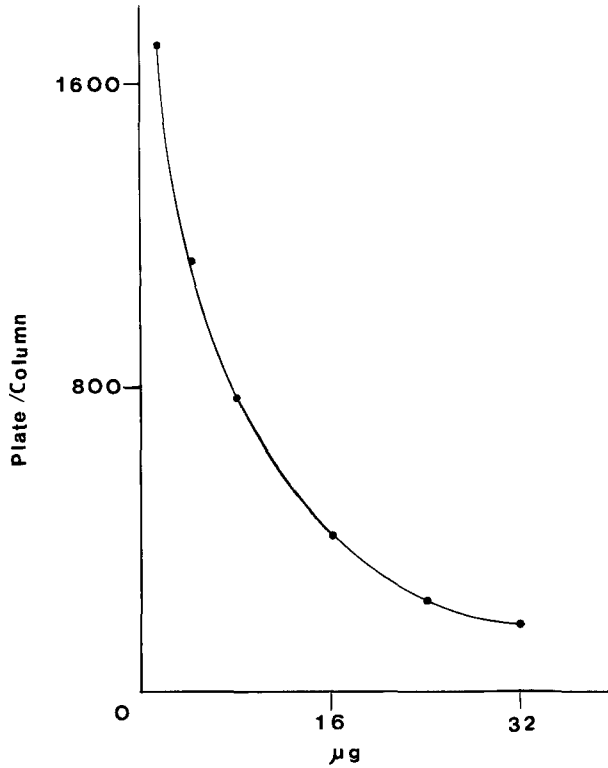


Figure 3:

Relationship of plate number of HbA_{1c} peak and the amount of Hb applied on the column as determined.

Fig. 3. Thus, in order to obtain a good separation it is necessary to inject a minimum amount of sample while operating the detector at maximum sensitivity. Injection of small amounts of sample increases the column lifetime. The present column yields about 10 times the plate number of the Bio-Rex column

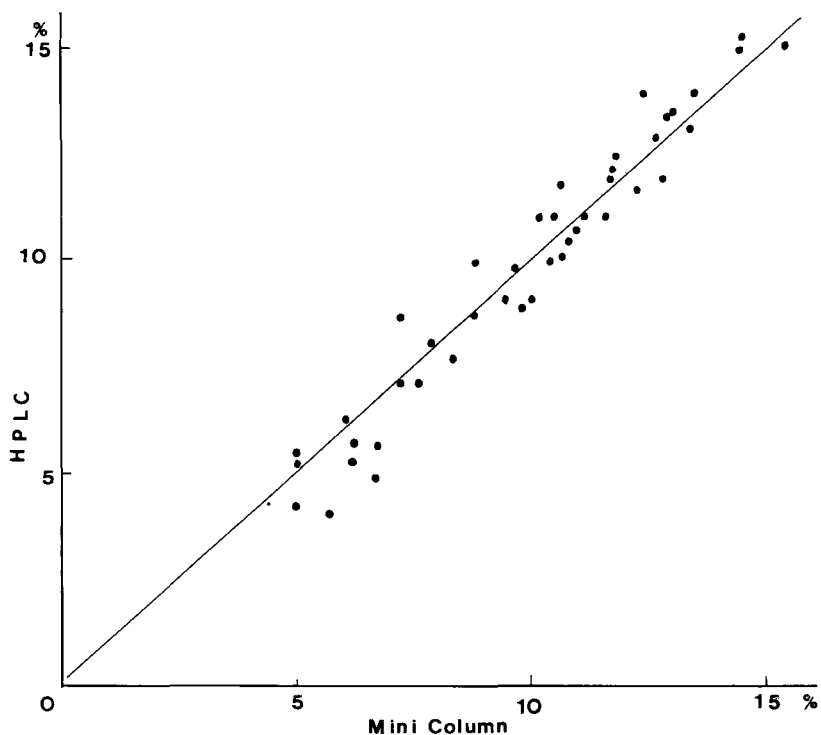


Figure 4:

The correlation of the results between CM-300 column by HPLC and the mini-column of Isolab for the glycosylated Hb.

$$(y = 1.26 x + 2.8; r = 0.962)$$

previously used (5). Flow-rates between 0.5 to 1.5 ml/min did not affect the plate number.

The within-run CV for 20 replicate determinations at a mean of 9.8% Hb is 3%. The correlation of the results of this method with that of the disposable commercial column (Isolab, Inc., Akron, OH) is 0.90, Fig. 4.

The capacity factor of HbA_{1c} decreased with increasing the ionic strength or increasing pH between 6 to 7.5. The potassium salts of the phosphate buffer gave the same capacity factor as the ammonium salts; however, the sodium salts decreased the capacity factor.

Column temperature between 25 and 40°C did not affect the percentage of glycosylated Hb but did affect the separation speed. For routine assays the separation was performed at room temperature.

Hemoglobin variants other than HbA elute at different capacity factors. The monozygotes will be recognized by the absence of HbA₀ while the heterozygotes will have reduced HbA₀ (about half of the concentration) relative to the other patients on the chromatograms.

Stable controls are very important in every assay. Hemoglobins are known to be unstable (8). They undergo continuous denaturation even when frozen. Several agents were added to the hemolysates in an attempt to preserve the glycosylated Hb as well as the total Hb. In the absence of any preservative, total Hb denatured and did not go back into solution giving low peak areas, (Fig. 5) and erratic values for the glycosylated Hb. However, we found that when ethylene glycol was added at 5% to the hemolysate, both the glycosylates and the total fractions were more stable. At this time, we have not studied the effect of different concentration of ethylene glycol or the effects of long-term storage.

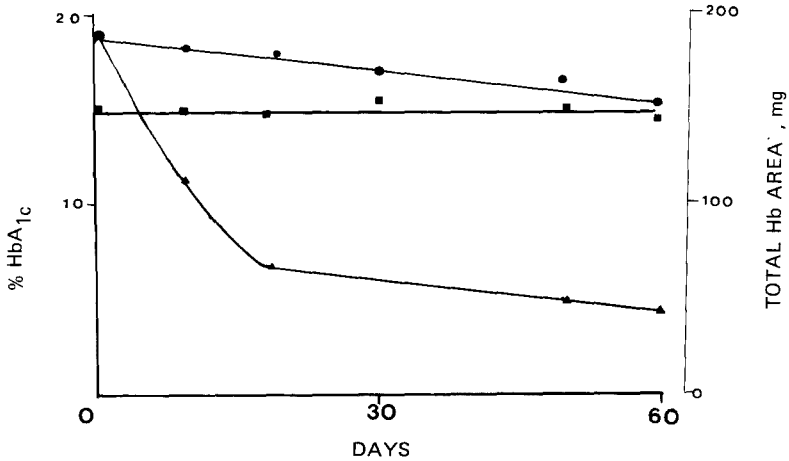


Figure 5:

The effect of ethylene glycol on % HbA_{1c} and total HbA₀ after storage at -20°C: %HbA_{1c} (■—■) and total HbA₀ (●—●) preserved with 5% ethylene glycol. Total HbA₀ in absence of ethylene glycol (▲—▲).

Determination of glycosylated Hb on the CM-300 column is rapid (less than 10 min at flow-rates of 1.0 ml/min) and eliminates the need for solvent gradient and column equilibration after each run. In addition the column can be used for determination of other proteins.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We thank Dr. John W. Hartz and Dr. Michael L. O'Connor for reviewing this paper before submission.

REFERENCES

1. Wykamp, C.W. and Penders, T.J. Mechanism and speed of reaction between hemoglobin and glucose; consequences for measurement of glycosylated hemoglobin in patient material. *Clin. Chem. Acta* 125, 431, 1982.
2. Gabby, K.H., Hasty, K., Breslow, J.L., Ellison, R.C., Bunn, H.F. and Gallop, P.M. Glycosylated hemoglobins and long-term glucose control in diabetes mellitus. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Met.* 44, 859, 1977.
3. Gunn, B., Rubenstein, A.H., Rochman, H., Tanega, S.P. and Horowitz, D.L. Hemoglobin A_{1c}: an indicator of the metabolic control of diabetic patients. *Lancet* 2 734, 1977.
4. Cole, R.A., Soeldner, J.S, Dunn, P.J. and Bunn, H.F. A rapid method for the determination of glycosylated hemoglobins using high pressure liquid chromatography. *Metabolism* 27, 289, 1978.
5. Schifreen, R.S., Hickingbotham, J.M. and Bowers, G.N., Jr. Accuracy, precision, and stability in measurement of hemoglobin A_{1c} by high-performance liquid chromatography. *Clin. Chem.* 26, 466, 1980.
6. Bisse, E., Berger, W., and Fluckinger, R. Quantitation of glycosylated hemoglobin. Elimination of labile glycohemoglobin during sample hemolysis at pH 5. *Diabetes* 31, 630, 1982.
7. Nathan, D.M. Labile glycosylated hemoglobin contributes to hemoglobin A_{1c} as measured by liquid chromatography or electrophoresis. *Clin. Chem.* 27, 1261, 1981.
8. Simon, M. and Hoover, J.D. Effect of sample instability on glycohemoglobin (HbA_{1c}) measured by cation-exchange chromatography. *Clin. Chem.* 28, 195, 1982.

DETERMINATION OF TICARCILLIN IN SERUM BY
REVERSED PHASE HIGH PERFORMANCE LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

M. K. Aravind, J. N. Miceli, and R. E. Kauffman

Departments of Pediatrics and Pharmacology
Wayne State University School of Medicine and
Children's Hospital of Michigan
Division of Clinical Pharmacology and Toxicology
Detroit, MI 48201

ABSTRACT

Ticarcillin is a semi-synthetic penicillin useful against several Pseudomonas species. In order to easily quantitate this drug, a new procedure was developed whereby ticarcillin in serum is converted to its free acid form by the addition of citric acid and, subsequently, extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic extract which contains the nonionized form of ticarcillin is dried under nitrogen, the sample is reconstituted with mobile phase and analyzed by high performance liquid chromatography. Elution is completed in less than five minutes. The assay is linear from 1 mg/L through 100 mg/L. The correlation coefficient of ticarcillin concentration to peak area (r) was 0.999 over this concentration range. The small sample volume (100 μ l) makes this assay particularly suitable for pediatric patients.

INTRODUCTION

Ticarcillin is a α -carboxypenicillin which is used predominately for the treatment of serious infections caused by gram-negative organisms, particularly Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Bacteriocidal efficacy is dependent on the maintenance of relatively high concentrations of the antibiotic during the dosing interval. It is frequently desirable, therefore, to be

able to measure the concentration of ticarcillin in biological fluids during treatment to ensure adequate dosing.

During the past decade, a number of studies have employed bioassays of ticarcillin (1-5). However, the bioassays are subject to substantial random error, require a relatively long incubation time, and provide limited sensitivity. Furthermore, ticarcillin is invariably administered in combination with an aminoglycoside antibiotic which interferes with the bioassays, particularly at low ticarcillin concentrations (4).

The high performance liquid chromatographic method described here was designed to provide an accurate, sensitive, and rapid ticarcillin assay which can be performed in the presence of concurrently administered antibiotics. The small sample volume (100 μ l) makes the assay readily applicable to pediatric patients.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Reagents

Ticarcillin disodium (analytical grade) was a gift from Beecham Laboratories, Bristol, Tennessee, U.S.A. 8-chlorotheophylline was from ICN Pharmaceuticals, Plainview, New York, U.S.A. HPLC-grade acetonitrile, ethyl acetate, and methanol and reagent grade citric acid monohydrate, sodium acetate, and glacial acetic acid were obtained from Fisher Scientific Company (Fairlawn, New Jersey, U.S.A.).

Standards

A stock standard solution of ticarcillin, equivalent to 1 g/L in methanol, was prepared and stored in the freezer at -20°C . Working standards were prepared daily in drug-free plasma to yield concentrations of 1 through 100 mg/L. The internal standard (8-chlorotheophylline) was added to the extraction solvent (ethyl acetate) to yield a concentration of 1 mg/L.

Instrumentation

Chromatography was performed on a Perkin-Elmer Series II HPLC system equipped with a LC 75 UV/VIS variable wavelength

detector interfaced to a Sigma-10 data system. A 4.6 mm x 12.5 cm HC ODS 5 μ -particle size reversed phase column (Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Norwalk, CT, U.S.A.) was used for the chromatography. The data system provided a readout of the digitally integrated area under the peaks, determined the retention times, calculated the response factors for ticarcillin and the internal standard and printed the results in the appropriate concentration units.

Chromatographic Conditions

The mobile phase consisted of 9% acetonitrile in 0.2 M sodium acetate containing 0.35% glacial acetic acid (pH = 2.7) which was filtered and thoroughly degassed prior to use. The flow rate was 1.5 ml/min, and the effluent was monitored at 220 nm. All analyses were performed at ambient temperature.

Procedure

One hundred μ l of standard, control, or patient serum was placed in a 1.5 ml Eppendorf centrifuge tube. To each tube 200 μ l of 1 M citric acid monohydrate (pH = 2.2, prepared fresh weekly and stored refrigerated) was added and mixed. This was followed by the addition of 1.0 ml of ethyl acetate containing the internal standard. The tubes were vortexed vigorously for at least 1 minute and then centrifuged for 3 minutes at 21,000 g in a Brinkman table-top microcentrifuge. The organic layer was then transferred to a 10 x 75 mm disposable glass tube and evaporated to a dryness at 40°C under a stream of nitrogen. The dried samples were reconstituted with 50 μ l of mobile phase; 10 μ l of which was injected onto the column.

RESULTS

Ticarcillin was extracted into ethyl acetate as its free acid after the addition of citric acid. Figure 1 shows typical chromatographs of (A) drug-free serum extracted with ethyl acetate containing the internal standard; (B) drug-free serum

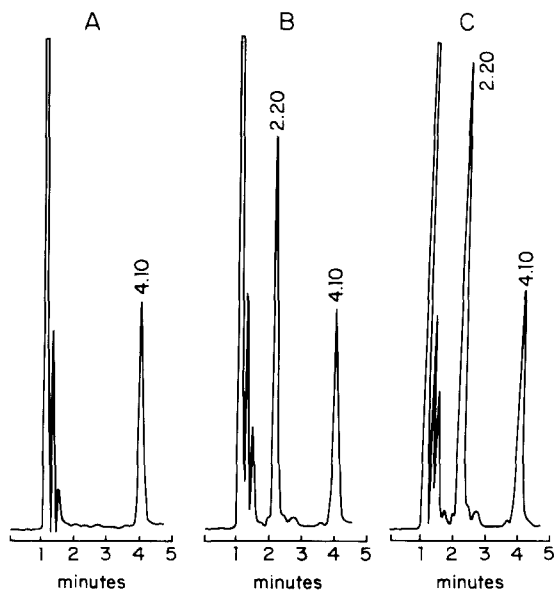


FIGURE 1. Chromatogram of blank serum, standard, and a patient serum. (See text for details.)

reconstituted with 100 mg/L of ticarcillin and the internal standard; and (C) a chromatogram of a patient serum extract containing 127 mg/L of ticarcillin. The retention times for internal standard and ticarcillin were 2.2 and 4.1 min., respectively.

The concentration of ticarcillin calculated from the integrated area under the peaks was linearly related to the internal standard area over a concentration range from 1.0 to 100 mg/L. The correlation coefficient (r) was 0.999 and the equation for the regression line was $y = 0.969x + 1.019$. Samples with concentrations greater than 100 mg/L were appropriately diluted with normal saline and re-analyzed. The mean recovery of ticarcillin from serum was 89%.

Table 1 shows the results of within-run and day-to-day precision studies conducted on spiked serum.

TABLE 1
Precision of Ticarcillin Assay

	<u>Within Run</u>	<u>Day-to-Day</u>
Concentration (Added) mg/L	50	20
Concentration (Obtained) mg/L		
Mean	49.7	21.4
SD	1.8	1.7
CV%	3.6	7.9
n	9	8

TABLE 2
Stability of Ticarcillin in Serum

<u>Week</u>	<u>Value mg/L</u>	<u>Week</u>	<u>Value mg/L</u>
1	46.9	5	51.9
2	50.4	6	50.7
3	46.3	7	49.6
4	52.9	8	49.7
Mean (mg/L)	50.1		
<u>±</u> SD	1.9		

Stability studies were conducted using a serum pool to which a known quantity of ticarcillin was added. Aliquots of this pool were frozen at -20°C and analyzed over a period of 8 weeks. Ticarcillin was stable for up to 8 weeks under these conditions (Table 2).

DISCUSSION

The ultraviolet absorption and solubility characteristics of ticarcillin proved to be unusually problematic during the development of a satisfactory HPLC assay. The extinction coefficient of ticarcillin in the U.V. range is relatively low with an absorption maximum less than 200 nm. This region of the U.V. spectrum is

unsuitable for most analyses with U.V. detection because most solvents and many endogenous chromogens absorb below this wavelength, providing unacceptable background absorption. By monitoring the effluent at 220 nm we were able to reduce these background interferences while retaining satisfactory sensitivity in the detection of ticarcillin.

Because of less than optimal U.V. absorbance, it became necessary to extract ticarcillin from serum and concentrate it prior to chromatography in order to achieve satisfactory sensitivity. Ticarcillin is a highly water soluble dicarboxylic acid with a pKa of approximately 2.7, making it difficult to extract efficiently from an aqueous medium. We found that ticarcillin could be satisfactorily extracted into ethyl acetate as the free acid. The free acid was then concentrated by evaporating the ethyl acetate and reconstituting the drug with the acidic mobile phase.

Kwan, et al. (6) employed a back-extraction from ethyl acetate into 0.04 M pH 6.8 phosphate buffer to concentrate ticarcillin and separate it from interfering substances. However, we were unable to duplicate the recovery reported by Kwan and found the extra back extraction step to be cumbersome as well as unnecessary. In addition, we found the strong acidic mobile phase conditions used by Kwan to unacceptably shorten the functional life span of the C-18 column and to be unnecessary for optimal chromatography.

The method described here is specific and sensitive, may be carried out with a simple single extraction step and requires less than five minutes for elution of each sample. The sample size of 100 μ l makes it an ideal assay for use in infants and young children where sample volume is frequently restricted.

REFERENCES

1. Wise, R., Reeves, D.S., and Parker, A.S., Administration of Ticarcillin, A New Antipseudomonal Antibiotic in Patients Undergoing Dialysis, *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 5, 119, 1974.

2. Nelson, J., Shelton, S., and Kusmiesz, H., Clinical Pharmacology of Ticarcillin in the Newborn Infant, Relation to Age, Gestational Age, and Weight, *J. Pediatr.*, 87, 474, 1975.
3. Parry, M.F., Neu, H., Merlino, M., Gaerlan, P.F., Ores, C.N., and Denning, C.R., Treatment of Pulmonary Infections in Patients with Cystic Fibrosis: A Comparative Study of Ticarcillin and Gentamicin, *J. Pediatr.*, 90, 144, 1977.
4. Bannatyne, R.M. and Cheung, R., Ticarcillin Bioassay, *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 20, 493, 1981.
5. Wise, S.B., Weston, D. and Dent, J., Pharmacokinetics and Tissue Penetration of Ticarcillin Combined with Clavulanic Acid, *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 23, 831, 1983.
6. Kwan, R.H., MacLeod, S.M., Spino, M., and Teare, F.W., High-pressure Liquid Chromatographic Assays for Ticarcillin in Serum and Urine, *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 71, 1118, 1982.

QUANTITATIVE DETERMINATION OF THE α -AMYLASE INHIBITOR
FROM *PHASEOLUS VULGARIS* USING SIZE EXCLUSION
HIGH-PERFORMANCE LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

Joel E. Houglum and Gary S. Chappell
College of Pharmacy
South Dakota State University
Brookings, SD 57007

ABSTRACT

A quantitative determination of the α -amylase inhibitor from kidney beans, a glycoprotein (MW 49,000), by the use of a TSK-SW 3000 column is described. A correlation coefficient of 0.986 was obtained when the HPLC method was compared with a biological assay using Beckman Enzymatic Amylase-DS Reagent Kit. The within-day and between-day coefficients of variation were 4.8-8.9% and 3.7-11.6%, respectively. The results indicate this method is a reliable assay that has advantages over the biological assays presently available.

INTRODUCTION

High performance size exclusion chromatography has been used quite successfully in the separation of proteins (1-4). There have been, however, a limited number of reports in which proteins have been quantitatively assayed by HPLC (5,6). Size exclusion chromatography was chosen for the development of our quantitative chromatographic assay of the α -amylase inhibitor from kidney beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) because of the reportedly high degree of recovery of proteins in their active form (2,4) and the need to measure the biological activity of the inhibitor.

There have been numerous α -amylase inhibitors from plant and animal sources identified (7-10). This group of substances gained

notoriety when they were introduced into the market as 'starch blockers' to be used as dietary aids in weight control, but they were subsequently removed from the market by the FDA. The efficacy of these products as starch blockers is controversial (11-14). Other clinical and agricultural applications of α -amylase inhibitors have also been investigated (15-17).

The α -amylase inhibitor from kidney beans is a glycoprotein with a molecular weight of 49,000 and characteristics of its inhibitory properties on α -amylase have been reported (7).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The HPLC system was composed of a model 825 pump and model 226 UV (280 nm) detector (Instrument Specialties Company); model 210 injector and Spherogel TSK-SW 3000 size exclusion column, 300 x 7.5 mm (Beckman Instruments); and model 3390A integrator (Hewlett-Packard Company). The mobile phase flow rate was 1 ml/min and consisted of 85% of 0.15 M sodium chloride in 0.01 M phosphate buffer (pH 7.2) and 15% acetonitrile.

Partially purified samples of α -amylase inhibitor from kidney bean (Calbiochem-Behring) were used as the primary source of the α -amylase inhibitor. These samples were dissolved in water and used directly for HPLC and biological assays. Starch blockers which were previously available and marketed under the brand names of Phaseolamin (Vita Plus, Inc.), Carbo-Slim (Michigan Vitamin) and Starch Blocker (Advantage Supplements) were also used as a source of the inhibitor. Samples were prepared from 3 tablets (500 mg each) which were crushed, extracted with 100 ml of water, filtered to remove undissolved particles and assayed.

Biological activity of the inhibitor was determined by the use of Beckman Enzymatic Amylase-DS Reagent Kit (Beckman Instruments). This is an enzyme-coupled assay for α -amylase activity in which maltotetrose is the substrate and the rate of

production of NADH is followed by measuring the increase in absorbance at 340 nm. One unit of amylase activity was defined as the amount of enzyme that produced 1 μ mole of NADH per minute under the conditions described below when no inhibitor was added. To assay the inhibitor, 1 ml of the Beckman reagent was preincubated at 37^o C for 5 min in the spectrophotometer cuvette. At the same time another vial was preincubated and contained 750 μ l of 0.05 M phosphate buffer (pH 5), 100 μ l (approximately 0.03 units) of α -amylase (type I-A from porcine pancreas, Sigma Chemical Company), and inhibitor with HPLC mobile phase to give a final volume of 1100 μ l. After preincubation the enzyme-inhibitor solution was transferred to the cuvette, incubated for 5 min at 37^o C and the change in absorbance was measured during the next 3 min. All samples were assayed in duplicate. One unit of inhibitor was defined as the amount of inhibitor that inhibited 2 units of α -amylase by 50%.

The HPLC assay of the inhibitor was determined from a standard curve (peak height versus biological activity) which was prepared from a series of injections of the inhibitor. The equation for the standard curve was determined by linear regression analysis. Peak heights of all samples of inhibitor were calculated from the average of duplicate injections.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Separation of α -amylase inhibitor from other constituents of partially purified inhibitor and starch blocker samples was accomplished by high performance size exclusion chromatography (Figure 1). Only samples collected under peak 4 were bioactive and re-injection of the bioactive fraction on the HPLC produced a single peak with the same retention time as peak 4. In addition, when the inhibitor (1.25 units/ml) was incubated at pH 5 with α -amylase (12.5 units/ml) for 40 min at 37^o C and then

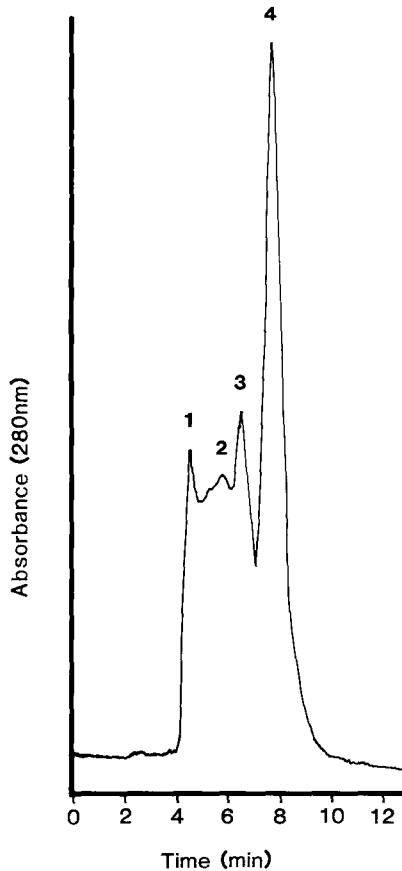


Figure 1. Chromatogram of partially purified α -amylase inhibitor using a Spherogel TSK-SW 3000 column at a flow of 1 mL/min. Injection volume was 20 μ l (80 μ g protein). Peak 4 contained all of the inhibitor activity.

chromatographed, a new peak appeared at 7.0 min whereas the inhibitor and α -amylase, when chromatographed separately under the same conditions, gave peaks at 7.3 and 8.8 min, respectively. The shorter retention time is indicative of a larger molecule as would be expected following the formation of an inhibitor-enzyme complex. The height of the peak at 7.0 min was also larger than either the inhibitor or amylase peaks alone.

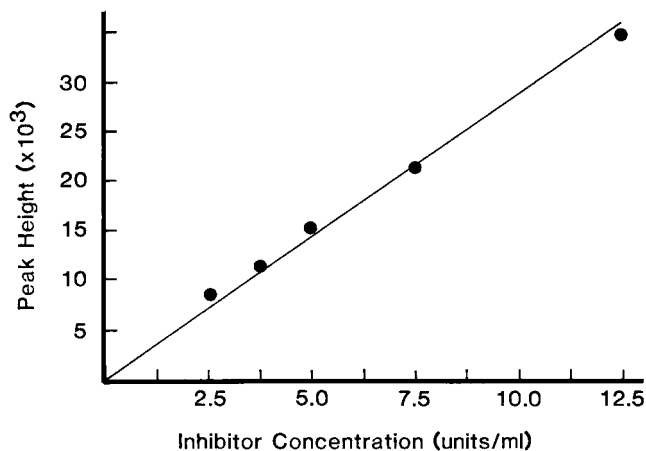


Figure 2. Standard curve for α -amylase inhibitor.

A typical standard curve for the α -amylase inhibitor is shown in Figure 2. Peak-height and units of biological activity were linearly related over this range (correlation coefficient of 0.997). The minimal detectable quantity (sensitivity at 95% confidence) of the inhibitor by the HPLC assay was 0.13 units/ml which is comparable to the minimal detection limit (0.11 units/ml) using Beckman Enzymatic Reagent Kit.

Loss of biological activity must correspondingly alter the chromatographic response if the HPLC assay is to be useful. Table 1 illustrates that the loss of biological activity of the inhibitor correlated well with the loss of HPLC response in a sample that was dissolved in water and stored either at room temperature or at 5^o C. Boiling the sample for 10 min in pH 4 phosphate buffer eliminated both biological activity and HPLC response.

Within-day and between-day precision were estimated by multiple determinations of several inhibitor solutions (Table 2). The within-day and between-day coefficients of variation were 4.8-8.9% and 3.7-11.6%, respectively. Between-day precision was difficult to study over long time periods because of the instability of the inhibitor in water at 5^o C.

TABLE 1

HPLC Response And Bioassay After Inactivation Of Inhibitor

Condition	% Activity Remaining	
	HPLC	Bioassay
Boiling water bath, 10 min	0	0
5° C for 7 days	64	66
Room temp for 2 days	70	58
Room temp for 14 days	0	0

TABLE 2

Precision Studies

	Mean (units/ml)	SD (units/ml)	CV (%)	n
Within-day	1.66	0.08	4.8	14
	2.46	0.16	6.5	15
	10.02	0.90	8.9	15
	15.06	1.03	6.8	15
Between-day	2.35	0.13	5.5	4
	2.88	0.15	5.2	4
	4.10	0.15	3.7	4
	8.48	0.54	6.4	5
	10.11	0.86	8.5	7
	16.89	1.96	11.6	7

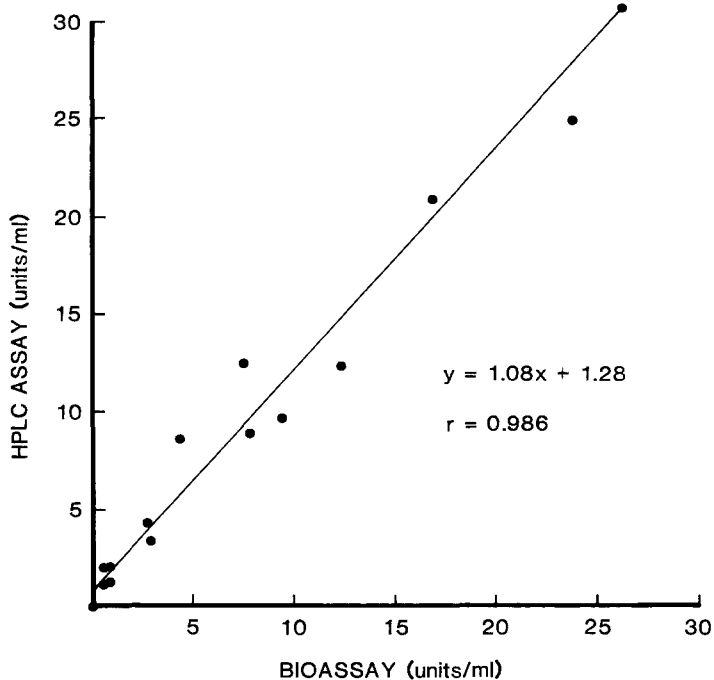


Figure 3. Comparison of HPLC assay with biological assay for α -amylase inhibitor.

A comparison of the HPLC assay and biological assay for the amylase inhibitor is shown in Figure 3. The correlation coefficient was 0.986, indicating a good agreement between the assay methods. These assays represent different samples of partially purified inhibitor and starch blockers and not merely dilutions of such samples.

In conclusion, this HPLC assay of α -amylase inhibitor from kidney bean is simple, rapid, sensitive and reproducible. Each assay can be completed within 10 min whereas biological assay methods for the inhibitor are more time consuming and cumbersome. The HPLC response correlates well with the bioactivity even following mild inactivation of the inhibitor during storage. The

HPLC assay, however, was not evaluated for proteins that may interfere with the assay although commercially produced starch blocker tablets and samples partially purified by the procedure of Marshall (7) that we assayed did not contain interfering compounds.

REFERENCES

1. Rokushika, S., Ohkawa, T. and Hatano, H., High Speed Aqueous Gel Permeation Chromatography of Proteins. *J. Chromat.*, 176 456 (1979)
2. Hearn, M. T. W, High-Performance Liquid Chromatography and Its Application to Protein Chemistry in *Advances in Chromatography*, Eds. Giddings, J. C., Grushka, E., Cazes, J. and Brown, P. R., Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, (1982) 1.
3. Regnier, F. E., High-Performance Liquid Chromatography of Biopolymers. *Science*, 222 245 (1983).
4. Barden, J. A., Separation of Both Fibrous and Globular Proteins on the Basis of Molecular Weight Using High-Performance Size Exclusion Chromatography. *Anal. Biochem.*, 135 52 (1983).
5. Lloyd, L. F. and Corran, P. H., Analysis of Insulin Preparations by Reverse-Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography. *J. Chromat.*, 240 445 (1982).
6. Gupta, B. B., Determination of Native and Denatured Milk Proteins by High-Performance Size Exclusion Chromatography. *J. Chromat.*, 282 463 (1983).
7. Marshall, J. J. and Lauda, C. M., Purification and Properties of Phaseolamin, an Inhibitor of α -Amylase, from the Kidney Bean, *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 250 8030 (1975).
8. O'Donnell, M. D. and McGeeney, K. F., Purification and Properties of an α -Amylase Inhibitor from Wheat. *Biochem. et Biophys. Acta*, 422 159 (1976).
9. Aschauer, H., Vertesy, L. and Braunitzer, G., Die sequenz des α -amylaseinhibitors Hoe-467A (α -amylase-inaktivator Hoe-467A) aus *Streptomyces tendae* 4158. *Hoppe-Seylers Z. Physiol. Chem.*, 362 465 (1981).
10. Singh, U., Kherdekar, M. S. and Jambunathan, R., Studies on Desi and Kabuli Chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.) cultivars. The Levels of Amylase Inhibitors, Levels of Oligosaccharides and in Vitro Starch Digestibility. *J. Food Sci.*, 47 510 (1982).

11. Puls, W. and Keup, U., Influence of an α -Amylase Inhibitor (Bay d-7791) on Blood Glucose, Serum Insulin and NEFA in Starch Loading Tests in Rats, Dogs and Man. *Diabetologia*, 9 97 (1973).
12. Carlson, G. L., Li, B. U. K., Bass, P. and Olsen, W. A., A Bean α -Amylase Inhibitor Formulation (Starch Blocker) is Ineffective in Man. *Science*, 219 393 (1983).
13. Meyer, B. H., Muller, F. O., Kruger, J. B. and Grigoleit, H. G., Inhibition of Starch Absorption by α -Amylase Inactivator Given with Food. *Lancet*, 1 934 (1983).
14. Bo-Linn, G. W., Santa Ana, C. A., Morawski, S. G. and Fordtram, J. S., Starch Blockers -- Their Effect on Calorie Absorption from a High Starch Meal. *N. Eng. J. Med.*, 307 1413 (1982).
15. Powers, J. R. and Culbertson, J. D., In Vitro Effect of Bean Amylase Inhibitor on Insect Amylases. *J. Food Protect.*, 45 655 (1982).
16. Tuzhilin, S. A., Gonda, M., Carbonell, G. and Dreiling, D. A., Serum Amylases and Their Inhibitors: 1. Clinical Observations. *Amer. J. Gastroent.*, 77 18 (1982).
17. Tuzhilin, S. A. and Dreiling, D. A., A New Method for Determining Serum Amylase Inhibitor: A Possible Role in the Pathogenesis of Pancreatic Inflammation. *Mt. Sinai J. Med.*, 49 29 (1982).

SEMI-PREPARATIVE HIGH PERFORMANCE LIQUID
CHROMATOGRAPHIC SEPARATION OF
CARBON-14 LABELED AVERMECTIN B_{1a} FROM
A MIXTURE OF AVERMECTINS

C. C. Ku*, S. C. Hwang
Merck Sharp & Dohme Research Laboratories
Hillsboro Road, Three Bridges, NJ 08887

T.A. Jacob
Merck Sharp & Dohme Research Laboratories
P.O. Box 2000, Rahway, NJ 07065

ABSTRACT

A semi-preparative high performance liquid chromatographic method has been developed to separate carbon-14 labeled avermectin B_{1a} from a fermentation mixture of carbon-14 labeled avermectins, i.e., avermectins A_{1a}, A_{1b}, A_{2a}, A_{2b}, B_{1a}, B_{1b}, B_{2a}, and B_{2b}. Two HPLC systems were employed for the separation: I. A Whatman M20, Partisil 10, normal phase column and a solvent system of 10% ethanol in isooctane (v/v), and II. A Whatman M20, Partisil 10, ODS-3, reverse phase column and a solvent system of acetonitrile/methanol/water (56:18:26, v/v/v); the flow rate was 18 ml/min. Avermectin separations were monitored using ultraviolet detection (254 nm). Further analyses of avermectin B_{1a} were done using analytical HPLC and TLC/radioassay to check compound purity and identity.

INTRODUCTION

Avermectin B_{1a} is one of the major avermectins (Figure 1) produced by the actinomycetes Streptomyces avermetilis (1). It

*To whom inquiries should be directed.

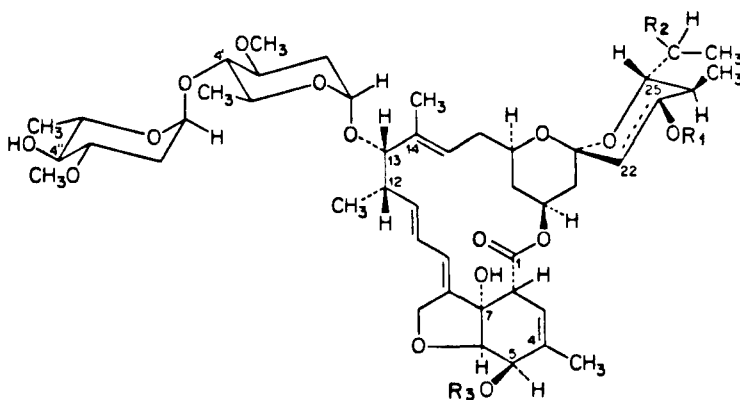


Figure 1. Structure of the Avermectins.

AVERMECTIN	R ₁	R ₂	R ₃
A ₁ a		C ₂ H ₅	CH ₃
A ₁ b		CH ₃	CH ₃
A ₂ a	OH	C ₂ H ₅	CH ₃
A ₂ b	OH	CH ₃	CH ₃
B ₁ a		C ₂ H ₅	H
B ₁ b		CH ₃	H
B ₂ a	OH	C ₂ H ₅	H
B ₂ b	OH	CH ₃	H

Where R₁ is absent, the double bond (-----) is present.
Both sugars are o-L-oleandrose.

is active at extremely low dosage against a wide variety of nematode and arthropod parasites, apparently by virtue of its action on the mediation of neurotransmission by γ -aminobutyric acid (2). In addition, it exhibits excellent activity in controlling different phytophagous pests of field crops and citrus (3), and red imported fire ants (4). Pure, carbon-14 avermectin B₁a is needed for various metabolism studies and environmental chemistry studies. Miller *et al.* (5) separated avermectin major components, A₁, A₂, B₁, and B₂, by using a partition chromatography system: Sephadex LH-20.

EXPERIMENTALMaterial

Solvents used for the semi-preparative and analytical high-performance liquid chromatographic separations of avermectins were HPLC grade.

Crude mixture of carbon-14 labeled avermectins, used to obtain pure avermectin B_{1a} by semi-preparative HPLC, were isolated from the fermentation broth using the procedure reported by Ku et al. (6).

The TLC plates were E. Merck Sil GF, 0.25 mm thick plates. Autoradiography was achieved on Kodak ARO X-ray film. Both normal phase and reverse phase semi-preparative columns were purchased from Whatman.

Apparatus

The HPLC system consisted of two Altex model 110A pumps, a Rheodyne injector with a 4 ml sample loop, an Altex dual wavelength model 151 UV detector with a preparative flow cell (0.5 mm pathlength) and a recorder. The normal phase semi-preparative column (50 cm x 22 mm I.D.) was a Whatman M20, Partisil 10. Operating conditions were: mobile phase, ethanol-isooctane (10:90, v/v); flow rate, 18 ml/min; temperature, ambient; UV wavelength, 254 nm; chart speed, 12 cm/hr. The reverse phase semi-preparative column (50 cm x 22 mm I.D.) was a Whatman M20, Partisil 10, ODS-3. Operating conditions were: mobile phase, acetonitrile/methanol/water (56:18:26, v/v/v); flow rate, 18 ml/min; temperature, ambient; UV wavelength, 254 nm; chart speed, 12 cm/hr.

The analytical column (25 cm x 4.6 mm I.D.) was a Zorbax ODS (DuPont). Operating conditions were: mobile phase, methanol/water (85:15, v/v); flow rate, 1 ml/min; column temperature, ambient; UV wavelength, 245 nm; chart speed, 0.5 cm/min.

METHODS

Semi-Preparative HPLC Separations

A methanol solution of carbon-14 labeled avermectins was obtained from an isolate of the fermentation broth. One ml of this solution contained approximately 35 mg [¹⁴C]avermectins with approximately 600 μ Ci of radioactivity. Three ml of the solution was injected per each run. A total of seven runs was made for the normal phase separation. The fractions containing avermectin B_{1a} were collected and concentrated using rotary evaporation. The separation of avermectin B_{1a} and B_{1b} was achieved by reverse phase HPLC. The pure avermectin B_{1a} was obtained by another normal phase separation to remove the trace contaminant, avermectin A₂. The fractions containing pure avermectin B_{1a} were collected and concentrated using rotary evaporation.

Analytical HPLC/Radioassay

The purified avermectin B_{1a} was analyzed for chemical purity by analytical HPLC. The effluent was collected in fractions for radioassay using standard liquid scintillation counting technique to determine the radiopurity.

TLC/Radioassay

The purified avermectin B_{1a} was also analyzed by TLC technique. The developing solvent was hexane/isopropyl alcohol (51:9, v/v). The avermectin B_{1a} spot on the developed plate was visualized by both autoradiography and UV light (254 nm). The radiopurity was determined by liquid scintillation counting of the TLC plate scrapings in a liquid scintillation counter.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The chromatogram of the semi-preparative normal phase separation of avermectins A₁, A₂, B₁, and B₂ is shown in Figure 2. Through TLC with radioassay, the first peak with a retention time

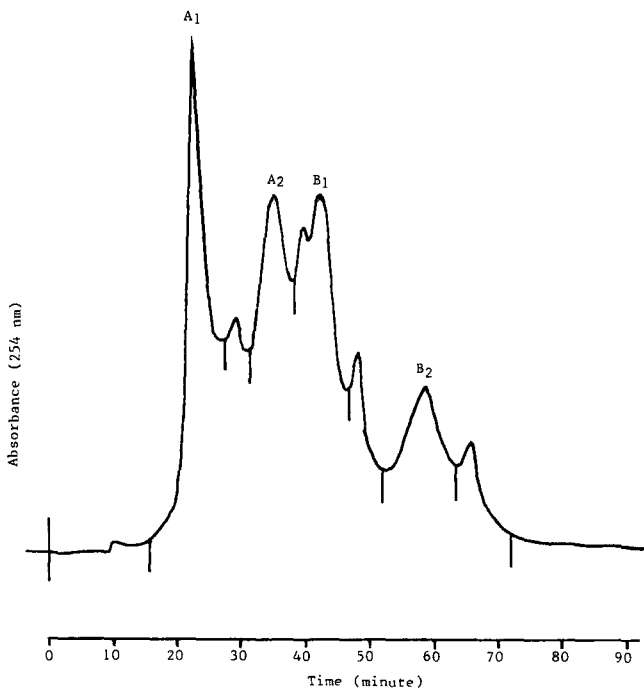


Figure 2. Semi-preparative Normal Phase HPLC Chromatogram of A₁, A₂, B₁, and B₂.

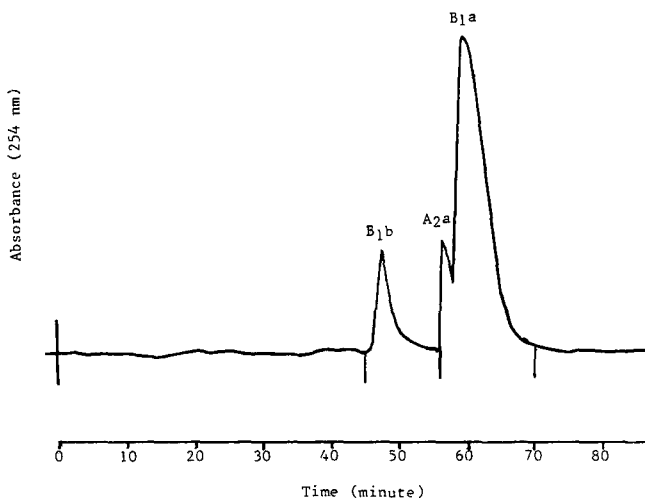


Figure 3. Semi-preparative Reverse Phase HPLC Chromatogram of Avermectins B_{1a} and B_{1b}.

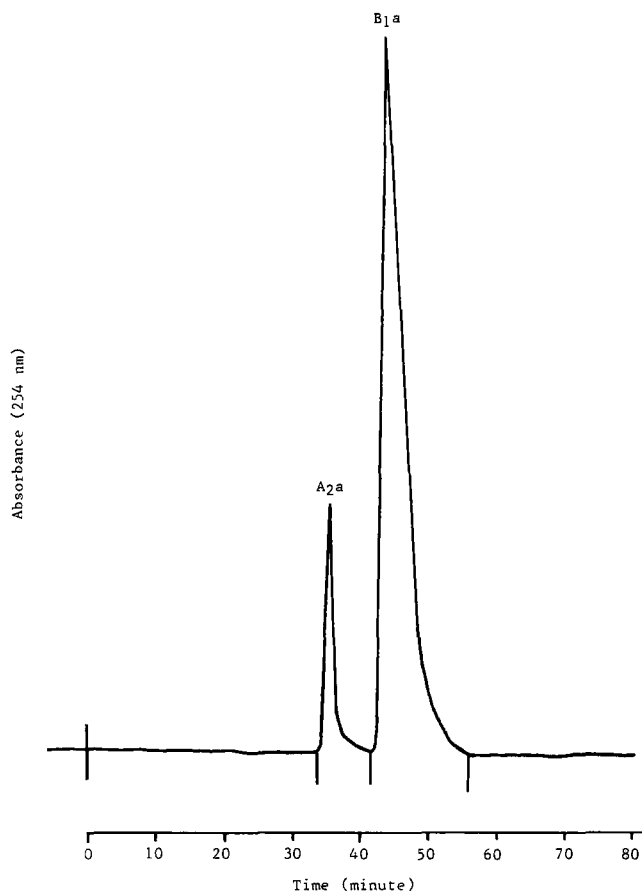
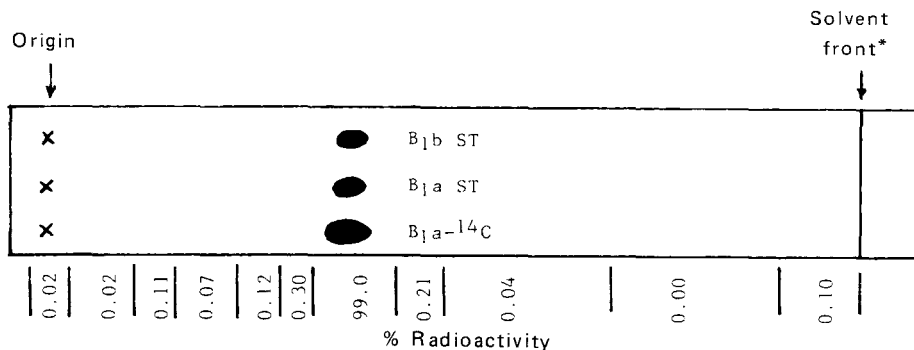


Figure 4. Semi-preparative Normal Phase HPLC Chromatogram of Avermectins B_{1a} and A_{2a}.

(R_T) of 22.5 min is identified as avermectin A₁, the peak with R_T = 35.5 min is avermectin A₂, the peak with R_T = 42.5 min is avermectin B_{1a}, and the peak with R_T = 59.0 min is B₂. In all four fractions, i.e., avermectin A₁, A₂, B₁, and B₂, the components a and b of the same avermectin e.g., A_{1a} and A_{1b}, were not separated



*Developed 3 times with hexane/isopropyl alcohol (51:9, v/v).

Figure 5. TLC Chromatogram of Avermectin B₁b (B₁b ST), Avermectin B₁a (B₁a ST) and Avermectin (B₁a-¹⁴C) Collected from the Semi-preparative Separations. St, standards.

on normal phase HPLC. The absorption properties of silica gel for components a and b are nearly the same because the only difference between a and b structurally is the alkyl side chain at C-25, i.e., a is isobutyl and b is isopropyl (See Figure 1). However, when the fraction containing avermectin B₁ was concentrated and reinjected onto a semi-preparative reverse phase HPLC, a baseline separation of avermectin B₁a and B₁b was obtained. The chromatogram is shown in Figure 3. From the results of TLC and radioanalysis, the peak with R_T = 47.5 min is avermectin B₁b, the peak with 57.0 min is avermectin A₂a, and the peak with R_T = 59.5 min is avermectin B₁a.

Since avermectin B₁a contained some avermectin A₂a, these two components were collected together and concentrated, then reinjected onto the semi-preparative normal phase HPLC again to obtain a baseline separation of the two avermectins. The peaks again were analyzed by TLC and radioanalysis. The chromatogram is shown in Figure 4.

The fractions containing pure avermectin B₁a were collected and concentrated. In order to ascertain the chemical purity and radiopurity, and to check the identity of the purified avermectin B₁a, analytical HPLC and TLC/radioassay were employed. The results are presented in Figure 5 for the analyses by TLC and Figure 6 for the evaluation by analytical HPLC. The identity and

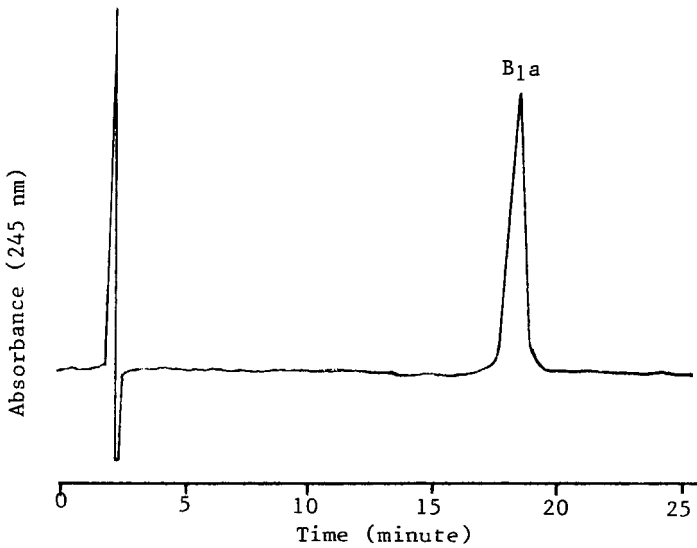
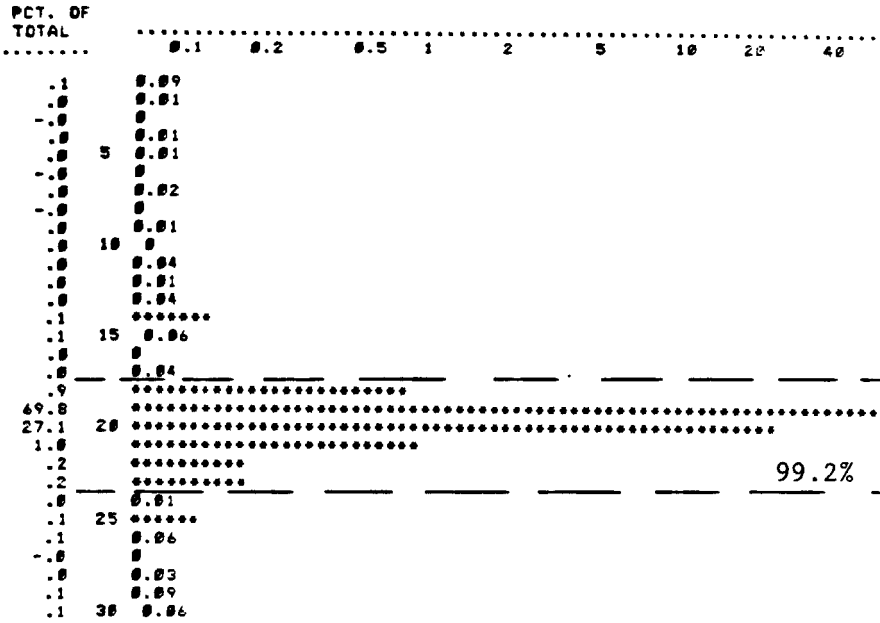


Figure 6. Analytical HPLC Chromatogram/Radio-histogram of Avermectin in B_{1a}.

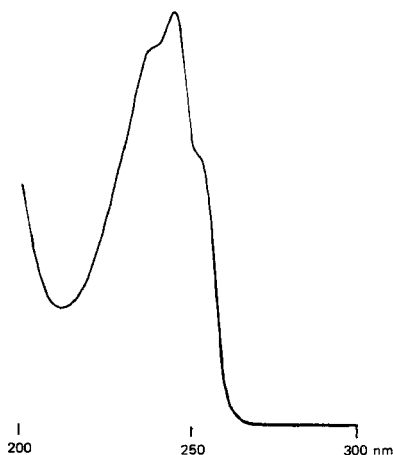


Figure 7. UV Spectrum of Avermectin B₁a-¹⁴C.

concentration of the purified avermectin B₁a were confirmed and measured by UV spectrometry (Figure 7).

This semi-preparative HPLC method offers a rapid means of obtaining [¹⁴C]avermectin B₁a that are chemically and radiochemically pure (99+%) in sufficient quantity to do metabolism and environmental chemistry research.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We are grateful to Drs. L. Kaplan, H. Mertel, and R. Ellsworth for valuable assistance in the biosynthesis of the [¹⁴C]avermectins. We also thank Mr. H. Meriwether for technical assistance in radioassay and Dr. S. H. L. Chiu for valuable discussion.

REFERENCES

1. Berg, R.W., Miller, B.M., Baker, E.E., Birnbaum, J., Currie, S.A., Hartman R., Kong, Y.-L., Monaghan, R.L., Olson, G., Putter, I., Tunac, J.B., Wallick, H., Stapley, E.O., Oiwa, R., and Omura, S., *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 15, 361, 1979.

2. Pong, S.S., Wang, C.C., and Fritz, L.C., *J. Neurochem.*, 34 (2), 351, 1980.
3. Putter, I., MacConnell, J.G., Preiser, F.A., Haidra, A.A., Ristich, S.S., and Dybas, R.A., *Experientia*, 37, 963, 1981.
4. Lofgren, C.S., and Williams, D.F., *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 75, 798, 1982.
5. Miller, T.W., Chaiet, L., Cole, D.J., Cole, L.J., Flor, J.E., Goegelman, R.T., Gullo, V.P., Joshua, H., Kempf, A.J., Krellwitz, W.R., Monaghan, R.L., Ormond, R.E., Wilson, K.E., Albers-Schonberg, G., and Putter, I., *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 15, 638, 1979.
6. Ku, C.C., Hwang, S.C., Kaplan, L., Nallin, M.K., and Jacob, T.A., "The Preparation of Carbon-14 Labeled Avermectin B_{1a}" (a manuscript in preparation), 1983.

CONSTITUENTS OF HIGHER FUNGI. PART XVI.*
IDENTIFICATION OF LACTARIUS SPECIES BY HPLC USING
SESQUITERPENE MONOHYDROXYLACTONE CONTENTS AS
CHARACTERISTIC CHEMOTAXONOMIC FEATURES.

W. M. Daniewski,^a W. Kroszczyński,^a A. Wawrzun^a
and A. Rymkiewicz.^b

^aInstitute of Organic Chemistry, Polish Academy of
Sciences, 00-961 Warsaw, Poland.

^bInstitute of Biology and Pharmacy, School of Medicine,
51601 Wrocław, Poland.

ABSTRACT

It has been shown that the sesquiterpene monohydroxylactone contents of several species of mushrooms of the Lactarius family are characteristic chemotaxonomic features of the species. The profile of such compounds can easily be determined by HPLC and the resulting chromatograms can serve for purposes of identification of the species.

INTRODUCTION

In our previous investigations on mushrooms (1-3) of the Lactarius family, we isolated and identified several monohydroxylactones with lactarane and secolactarane skeletons. During our investigations (1), it was found that the monohydroxylactone content in each species was a characteristic chemotaxonomic feature. The contents could be determined by HPLC using a simple procedure and the chromatograms could serve for identification of these species.

*Part XV, Daniewski, W. M. et al, Tetrahedron, in press

Identification of mushrooms is sometimes very difficult. In 1972, Professor A. Nespiak in Poland suggested to us the use of standardised TLC chromatograms of mushroom extracts for their identification. The TLC method is not accurate as compared with HPLC. In our previous paper (1) we published HPLC chromatograms of the monohydroxylactone contents of the following mushrooms: *Lactarius necator*, *L. quietus*, *L. helvus*, *L. torminosus*, *L. glycosmus* and *L. subdulcis*. Now we wish to report the chromatograms of the following mushrooms: *L. necator* (standard), *L. turpis*, *L. controversus*, *L. vellereus*, *L. pergamenus*, *L. vietus* *L. spinosulus* and *L. blennius*.

EXPERIMENTAL

Materials

All the mushrooms were collected in Poland. Solvents were purified by standard procedures which included distillation just before use.

Apparatus

HPLC chromatograms were obtained with a home assembled isocratic liquid chromatograph, which included Waters 6000 SDS, U6K universal injector, Varian RI detector, and Chemipan IC-01 integrator. The column had 4 mm i.d., 300 mm length and was packed with 10 μ Si60 Lichrosorb using a high pressure slurry technique (9000 theoretical plates).

Preparation of Extracts

Fresh mushrooms (30 - 50 g) were ground with ethanol (200 ml) and stored for 24 hours at ambient temperature. The slurries of

mushrooms were filtered through a sintered glass funnel covered with a 1 cm layer of cellite filter aid. The ethanol extracts were evaporated to dryness and dissolved in a 1:1 water/ether mixture (100 ml). The water layer was extracted with ether (3 x 75 ml) and the extracts were combined and the ether evaporated. The residue was prepurified by passing through short columns filled with alumina (neutral) in a solute/adsorbent ratio 1:15. The columns were eluted with a benzene/ethanol (7:3) mixture until lactarorufin A (TLC, green spot, H_2SO_4) appeared in the eluate. The evaporated eluates were rechromatographed on TLC plates (Merck, benzene/acetone 8:2). The zones of spots containing monohydroxylactones (R_f , 0.3 - 0.4) were separated, extracted with ethyl acetate, the solvent evaporated and the residue weighed.

Analytical Procedure

Before the analysis, the column was conditioned by passing through 20 volumes of solvent (hexane/ethylacetate 85:15). The flow rate was 1 ml/min. Purified samples were injected (ca. 0.5 mg) through the Waters U6K injector. The duration of every analysis was ca. 90 min. Since the *Lactarius necator* is a very common mushroom in Poland, its extract was found to be very useful for standardisation of these chromatograms. The retention volume of each lactone was checked against the volumes obtained by injection of the mixture from *Lactarius necator* to which blennin A had been added (4). Any doubts about the identity of a peak could be cleared up by collecting samples of the lactone and measuring its mass spectrum.

TABLE 1

Peak No				1	2	3	4		5			7
Mushroom												
L.necator	% time k'			33.2 42.5 8.44	7.3 45.0 9.0	15.8 47.1 9.5	28.2 51.5 10.4		7.2 55.8 11.4			14.4 69.2 14.4
L.controversus	% time k'			9.7	54.7	35.6						
L.vellereus	% time k'			6.6	9.9	45.6	15.8					22.1
L.turpis	% time k'				3.4	66.1	11.2					19.3
L.pergamenus	% time k'	9.9 37.8 7.5	6.0 41.4 8.2	20.5	18.2	29.7					15.6 62.1 12.34	
L.spinosulus	% time k'			4.7	11.2	15.9	4.2 42.3 54.2 10.75					21.8 68.1 13.5
L.vietus	% time k'			3.2	11.4	9.9	22.7		14.9 18.9 59.9 11.9			19.1
L.biennius	% time k'			15.33	33.49	10.61	6.60				28.30	5.67

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In figure 1 we can see the chromatograms of the monohydroxy-lactone contents of various species. The chromatogram of *L. necator* has already been presented and serves as a standard (1). Table 1 summarizes the data obtained from the chromatograms. It was necessary to use a high capacity factor (k') in order to achieve separation. It was found again that the monohydroxylactone contents in the mushrooms investigated are characteristic features of every species. Extracts of *Lactarius pergamenus*, *L. spinosulus* and *L. vietus* contained new compounds in addition to the known monohydroxylactones. The compounds will be isolated in larger quantities and their structures will be investigated.

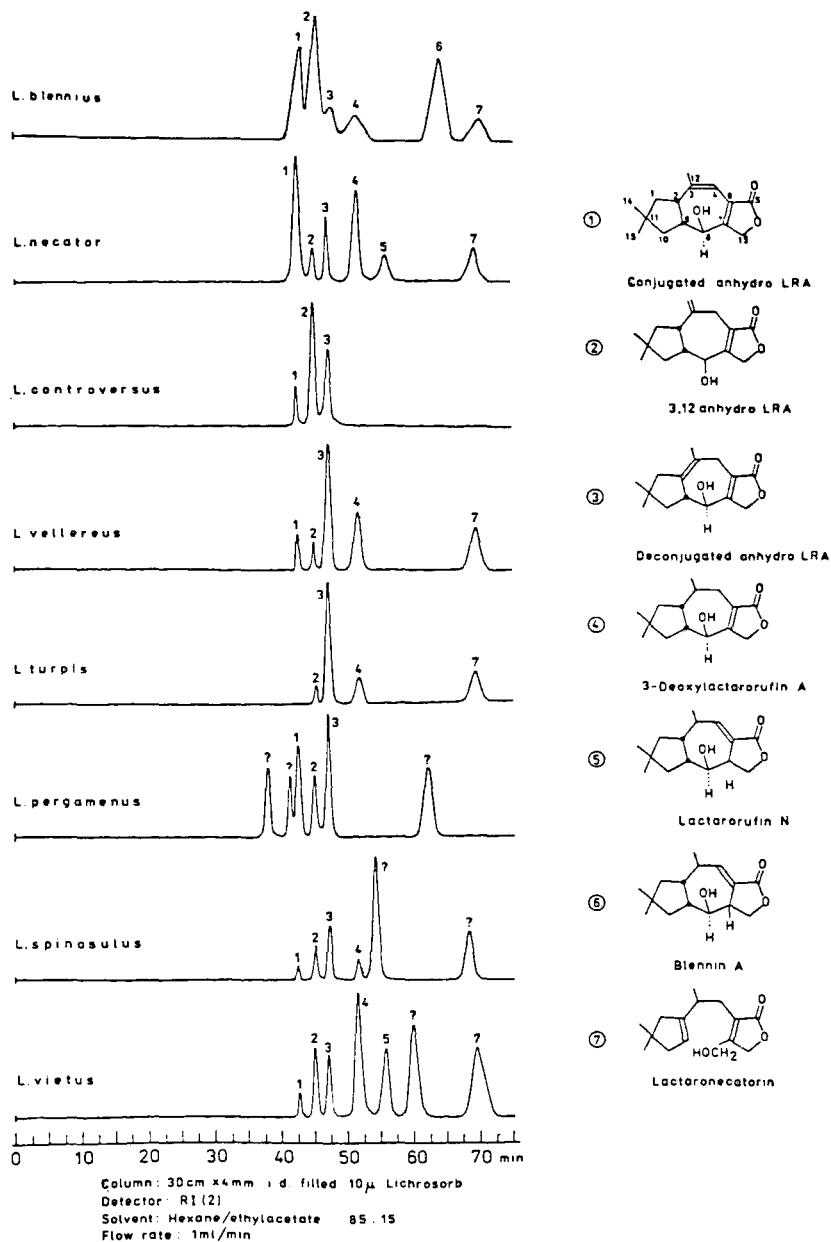


Figure 1. Chromatograms of the Monohydroxy-Lactone Contents of Various Species.

Lactarius controversus contained only three monohydroxylactones. Compound 3, the deconjugated anhydrolactarorufin A, was present in every species; thus it must be a very important intermediate in the biogenesis of these compounds. There are 70 species of Lactarius mushrooms in Poland and every one of them according to their supply will be investigated.

Monohydroxylactones play an important role in the life of these species as they have been found to be strong insect deterrents.(5)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are grateful to Prof. Paola Vita-Finzi of the University of Pavia, Italy for providing us with a sample of blennin A, Mr. W. Ignacak for technical assistance, and The Polish Academy of Sciences for financial support under grant MR.I. 12. 1.5.3.2.

REFERENCES

1. Daniewski, W. M., Kocór, M., Januszewski, T., and Rymkiewicz, A., Polish J. Chem., 55, 807 (1981).
2. Daniewski, W. M., Kocór, M., and Król, J., Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci., ser chim., 23, 637 (1975).
3. Daniewski, W. M., Kocór, M., and Król, J., Roczniki Chem., 50, 2095 (1976). Ibid., 51, 1395 (1977).
4. Vidari, G., De Bernardi, M., Vita-Finzi, P., and Fronza, G., Phytochemistry, 15, 1953 (1976).
5. Nawrot, J., Bloszyk, E., Grabarczyk, H., Drożdż, B., Daniewski, W. M., and Holub, M., Prace Naukowe Instytutu Ochrony Roślin, Poznań, Poland, in press.

BOOK REVIEWS

"STERIC EXCLUSION LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY OF POLYMERS", Josef Janca, ed., Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York and Basel, 1984, 329 pp., \$55.00 (US).

This volume is another compilation of a type which has become popular in the last few years; that is, a series of chapters covers specific areas of a broader subject, each chapter written by a recognized authority in that area. The editor has done an excellent job of coordinating and assembling the material. Cross references among the various chapters are frequent and, as a result, the reader benefits from a review which is more coherent than many reviews of this type.

The book is divided into seven chapters as follows:

1. Principles of Steric Exclusion Chromatography.
2. Calibration of Separation Systems.
3. Correction of Axial Dispersion.
4. Effect of Experimental Conditions.
5. Use for Polymer Analysis.
6. Automatic Data Treatment.
7. Precision and Accuracy of Results.

As described by the contents above, this is not a "how to do it" book for the practitioner, but is a serious attempt to present to the reader an up-to-date review of the fundamental aspects of steric exclusion chromatography. As such, it fills a void in the published literature. The extensive reference list for each section should also be very useful.

For the most part, the various authors have done an excellent job of presenting to the reader the existing state of the method. The chapters on calibration, experimental conditions and polymer analysis are especially well written and informative.

If there is any criticism to be given, in several instances the authors present conflicting opinions or alternate explanations taken from the literature with no attempt to evaluate or express an opinion as to which may be the more correct. Perhaps this was done intentionally, but it is especially distracting in the chapter on "Correction for Axial Dispersion."

This book is especially recommended to polymer researchers and chromatographers who, in order to fully utilize the information available from the analysis, need to have a thorough understanding of the principles and mechanisms involved in size exclusion chromatography of polymers and oligomers.

Dale J. Harmon
B. F. Goodrich R & D Center
Brecksville, Ohio
August 9, 1984

LC CALENDAR

1984

DECEMBER 10-12: "TLC/HPTLC-84: Expanding Horizons in TLC," Sheraton-University City, Philadelphia, PA. Contact: J. C. Touchstone, University of Pennsylvania, Dept. OB-GYN, 3400 Spruce e Street, Philadelphia, PA.

DECEMBER 10-12: Fourth International Symposium on HPLC of Proteins, Peptides and Polynucleotides, Baltimore, MD. Contact: Shirley E. Schlessinger, Symposium Manager, 400 East Randolph, Chicago, IL, USA.

DECEMBER 16-21: International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies, Honolulu, Hawaii, sponsored by the Chemical Inst. of Canada, Chemical Soc. of Japan, and the American Chem. Soc. Contact: PAC CHEM '84, International Activities Office, American Chem. Soc., 1155 Sixteenth St., NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA.

1985

FEBRUARY 10-15: Symposium on the Interface Between Theory and Experiment, Canberra, Australia. Contact: Leo Radom, Research School of Chemistry, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT 2601, Australia.

FEBRUARY 11-14: Polymer 85, Int'l Symposium on Characterization and Analysis of Polymers, Monash University, Melbourne, Australia, sponsored by the Polymer Div., Royal Australian Chemical Inst. Contact: Polymer 85, RACI, 191 Royal Parade, Parkville Victoria 3052, Australia.

FEBRUARY 25 - MARCH 1: Pittsburgh Conference on Analytical Chemistry & Applied Spectroscopy, New Orleans, LA. Contact: Linda Briggs, 437 Donald Road, Pittsburg, PA, 15235, USA.

MARCH 23-24: Conference on Creativity & Science, Honolulu, Hawaii. Contact: D. DeLuca, Scientists and Humanities Conf., Winward Community College, University of Hawaii, 45-720 Kealahala Rd., Kaneohe, Hawaii, 96744, USA.

APRIL 8 - 11: 10th Annual AOAC Spring Training Workshop, Sheraton Hotel, Dallas, Texas. Contact: M. V. Gibson, USFDA, 332 Bryan, Dallas, TX, 75204, USA.

APRIL 15 - 17: Second International Symposium on Instrumental TLC, Wurzburg, West Germany. Contact: H. M. Stahr, 1636 College Veterinary Medicine, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, 50011, USA., or Prof. S. Ebel, Institute for Pharmacies, A. M. Hubland, D-8700 Wuerzburg, West Germany.

APRIL 15-18: Materials Research Society Spring Meeting, San Francisco, CA. Contact: Susan Kalso, Xerox Palo Alto Res. Center, 3333 Coyote Hill Road, Palo Alto, CA, 94304, USA.

APRIL 28 - MAY 3: 189th National ACS Meeting, Miami Beach. Contact: A. T. qinstead, ACS, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA.

APRIL 29 - MAY 2: Symposium on Analytical Methods in Forensic Chemistry & Toxicology, Miami, Florida; in conjunction with 189th ACS Nat'l Meeting. Contact: Dr. M. H. Ho, Dept. of Chem., University of Alabama, Birmingham, AL, 35294, USA.

MAY 13 - 15: Infant Formula Conference, Sheraton Hotel, Virginia Beach, VA. Contact: Dr. James Tanner, USFDA-Hff-266, 200 C Street, SW, Washington, DC, 20204, USA.

MAY 19: Middle Atlantic Regional ACS Meeting, Sponsored by ACS Monmouth County Section. Contact: M. Parker, Dept. of Chem., Monmouth College, West Long Branch, NJ, USA.

JUNE 9-15: ACHEMA 85, Frankfurt, West Germany. Contact: DECHEMA, Organization ACHEMA, P.O.Box 97 01 46, D-6000 Frankfurt, 97, West Germany.

JUNE 24 - 28: 59th Colloid & Surface Science Symposium, Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, NY. Contact: J. P. Kratochvil, Institute of Colloid & Surface Science, Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, NY, 13676, USA.

JULY 1-5: Ninth International Symposium on Column Liquid Chromatography, sponsored by the Chromatography Discussion Group and by the Royal Society of Chemistry's Chromatography & Electrophoresis Group, Edinburgh, Scotland. Contact: Prof. J. H. Knox, 9th ISCLC Secretariat, 26 Albany Street, Edinburgh, EH1 3QH,

Great Britain.

JULY 4: 4th International Flavor Conference, Greece. Contact: C. J. Mussinan, IFF R&D, 1515 Highway 36, Union Beach, NJ, 07735, USA.

SEPTEMBER 1-6: 6th International Symposium on Bioaffinity Chromatography & Related Techniques, Prague, Czechoslovakia. Contact: Dr. J. Turkova, Institute of Organic Chemistry & Biochemistry CSAV, Flemingovo n. 2, CS-166 10 Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.

SEPTEMBER 8-13: 190th National ACS Meeting, Chicago. Contact: A. T. Winstead, ACS, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA

SEPTEMBER 29 - OCTOBER 4: Federation of Analytical Chemistry & Spectroscopy Societies (FACSS), Marriott Hotel, Philadelphia, PA. Contact: T. Rains, NBS, Center for Analytical Chemistry, Chemistry B-222, Washington, DC, 20234, USA.

OCTOBER 27 - 30: 99th Annual AOAC Meeting, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC. Contact: Margaret Ridgell, AOAC, 1111 N. 19th Street, Suite 210, Arlington, VA, 22209, USA.

1986

APRIL 6-11: 191st National Am. Chem. Soc. Mtng., Atlantic City, NJ. Contact: A. T. Winstead, ACS, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA.

SEPTEMBER 7-12: 192nd National Am. Chem. Soc. Mtng., Anaheim, Calif. Contact: A. T. Winstead, ACS, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA

SEPTEMBER 21-26: XVth International Symposium on Chromatography, Paris, France. Contact: G.A.M.S., 88, Boulevard Malesherbes, F-75008 Paris, France.

OCTOBER 12 - 16: 100th Annual AOAC International Meeting, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC. Contact: Margaret Ridgell, AOAC, 1111 N. 19th Street, Suite 210, Arlington, VA, 22209, USA.

1987

APRIL 5-10: 193rd National Am. Chem. Soc. Mtng., Denver, Colo. Contact: A. T. Winstead, ACS, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA.

AUGUST 30 - SEPTEMBER 4: 194th National Am. Chem. Soc. Mtng., New Orleans, LA. Contact: A. T. Winstead, ACS, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA.

1988

JUNE 5 - 11: 3rd Chemical Congress of the North American Continent, Toronto, Ont., Canada. Contact: A. T. Winstead, ACS, 1155 Sixteenth St, NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA.

SEPTEMBER 25 - 30: 196th ACS National Meeting, Los Angeles, CA. Contact: A. T. Winstead, ACS, 1155 Sixteenth Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA.

The Journal of Liquid Chromatography will publish announcements of interest to liquid chromatographers in every issue of the Journal. To be listed in the LC Calendar, we will need to know: Name of the meeting or symposium, sponsoring organization, when and where it will be held, and whom to contact for additional details. You are invited to send announcements to Dr. Jack Cazes, Editor, Journal of Liquid Chromatography, P. O. Box 1440-SMS, Fairfield, CT, 06430, USA.

AUTHOR INDEX TO VOLUME 7

- | | |
|---|------------------------------|
| A | |
| Abad, C., 1567 | Baldwin, R. P., 2031 |
| Abdul Aziz, H. M. A., 1691 | Balhorn, R., 907 |
| Agrawal, S., 201 | Baltassat, P., 1013 |
| Ahmed, S. R., 1321 | Barbaro, A. M., 1495 |
| Ahringer, J., 2743 | Baron, C. B., 2793 |
| Alak, A., 1273 | Barth, H. G., 1717 |
| Alba, D., 2833 | Basca, G., 83 |
| Albert, J., 2261 | Basch, A., 2545 |
| Aleman, Ma. T., 1477 | Batf, J., 2073 |
| Ali, I., 1321 | Batra, S. K., 2431 |
| Al-Jerayed, A., 1185 | Bauer, H., 1151 |
| Allen, A. C., 463 | Bawdon, R. E., 2011, 2483 |
| Al-Rahman, S., 1643 | Beliveau, J., 2671 |
| Aly, H. F., 581 | Ben-Bassat, A. A., 2545 |
| Anh-Tuan, N., 2777 | Berek, D., 1831 |
| Appolonia, G., 231 | van den Berg, J. H. M., 2351 |
| Aravind, M. K., 2887 | Bermeister, G., 989 |
| Armstrong, D. W., 29, 45, 1273,
S353 | Bernareggi, A., 2093 |
| Aserin, A., 1545 | Berry, V. V., 943 |
| Aszalos, A., S69 | de Bertorello, M. M., 2203 |
| Athnasios, A. K., 1991 | Bertrand, C., 2383 |
| Ausman, R. K., 1489 | Bhatnagar, R., 257 |
| | Bhushan, R., 1341, 1359 |
| B | Biagi, G. L., 1495 |
| Baba, S., 2267 | Bjerg, B., 691 |
| Babhair, S. A., 2401 | Blank, C. L., 509 |
| Bacsa, G., 2803 | Bleha, M., 1887 |
| Baer, G., 2229 | Bleiberg, B., 1243 |
| Bajpai, A. K., 2821 | Bogaert, M., 2237 |
| | Bolton, J. E., 1079 |
| | Bomalaski, J. S., 2751 |
| | Bonner, H., 2447 |
| | Borea, P. A., 1495 |
| | Bory, C., 1013 |

Note: Numbers with an "S" prefix indicate entries appearing in Supplements 1 and 2 of Volume 7.

Bottalico, A., 935
 Boulieu, R., 1013
 Bouquet, S., 743
 Boutagy, J., 1651, 2579
 Braco, L., 1567
 Bramblett, G., 403
 Breder, C. D., 731
 Brisson, A. M., 743
 Budvári-Brány, Zs., 1133, 1151,
 2493
 Bui, K. H., 29, 45
 Bulawa, M. C., 509
 Bureau, J. L., 1185
 Bushee, D. S., 861
 Bushway, R. J., 1185
 Buszewski, B., 1301

C

Cabezudo, M. D., 539
 Caccamese, S., 2631
 Cameron, J. A. (book review), 2103
 Campos, A., 1061
 Capasso, R., 935
 Cardone, M. J., 2711
 Carlin, F. J., Jr., 1717
 Carr, P. W., 2323
 Case, M. G., 419
 Casini, A., 2409
 Cazes, J. (book review), 1051
 Chandler, K., 2743
 Chang, S. F., 167
 Chaplin, R. P., 493
 Chappell, G. S., 2895
 Chase, T. N., 2525
 Chauhan, R. S., 1341, 1359
 Chenault, A. A., 419
 Chiantore, O., 1, 1735, 1867
 Chmelfk, J., S1
 Chuma, J., 2267
 Cimino, C. O., 2659
 Cloete, C., 1979
 Coarrado, E., 935
 Coburn, R. F., 2793
 Cody, W. L., 1195
 Contario, J. J., 2179
 Conway, W. D., 275, 291
 Corzett, M., 907
 Costanzo, S. J., 2711
 Coupek, J., 483
 Coutois, Ph., 743

Covey, T. R., S205
 Crane, L. J., 709
 Crews, T., 177
 Cullinane, L. M., 403

D

Dabrio, M. V., 539
 Dailey, A. T., 2751
 Daniewski, W. M., 2915
 Dasgupta, P. K., 2367
 David, R. M., 2875
 Davis, D. L., 191
 Dawkins, J. V., 1739
 Deák, M., 83
 Deelder, R. S., 2351
 Demko, P. R., 861
 DePaolis, A. M., 1367
 Dermott, K., 893
 Desotelle, G. A., 559
 DeVastro, J. K., 441
 Desager, J.-P., 2051
 Desiderio, D. M., S317
 DesLauriers, P. J., 1425
 Dickinson, J. E., 559
 Ding, Y. K., 1851
 Di Padova, C., 765
 Dixon, R., 177
 Domon, B., 231
 Domonkos, E. A., 2127
 Doyle, T. D., 731
 Drexler, P. G., 979
 Dryon, L., 2237
 Dummont, E., 2051
 Duobinis, N., 1823
 Duthu, G. S., 1023

E

Eklund, M.-L., 1609
 Ekwenchi, A. U., 953
 El-Dessouky, M., 581
 El-Hoofy, S., 1643
 Elliott, W. H., 2591
 El-Yazigi, A., 1579
 Ergun, F., 1685
 Ericson, J. F., 961
 Eslami, M., 1117
 Evans, R., 177

F

Fang, Y.-I., 1101
 Fawcett, N. C., 953
 Félix, G., 2383
 Feng, C. C., 95
 Fernandez, A., 2203
 Février, A., 2383
 Fielding, R. M., 1221
 Figueruelo, J. E., 1061, 1567
 Flanagan, S. D., 385
 Fleming, L. H., 793
 Fordham, R. J., 809
 Forti, G. C., 1495
 Fourtillan, J. B., 743
 Fox, J. M., 167
 Frankoski, S. P., 441
 Franks, T. J., 823
 Frei, R. W., 839
 Frenkel, M., 1545
 Fridland, G. H., S317
 Friedman, T., 2073
 Fujimoto, C., 2059

G

Gal, J., 2307
 Gallelli, D., 917
 Galli-Kienle, M., 765
 Gardi, N., 1545
 Gaughan, R. G., 13
 Giovanageli, M. D., 569
 Glöckner, G., 1769
 Glover, D. J., 2447
 Goldberg, M. R., 1003
 Goldfield, D., 753
 Goldgaber, N., 2535
 Goñi, F. M., 1567
 Gonnet, C., 1013
 Gooding, D. L., 2863
 Gooding, K. M., 2863
 Gould, M. R., 559
 Gražulevičius, J. V., 1823
 Grego, B., 1079
 Grinshpun, V., 1809
 Gross, J., 1301
 Grünbauer, H. J. M., 809
 Guaita, M., 1867
 Gübitz, G., 839
 Guerra, M. C., 1495
 Guest, M. J., 1739
 Gupta, S., 1321

H

Hah, Y. C., 151
 Hajji, S., 2671
 Haky, J. E., 675, 2127
 Hamid, A. A. R., 1489
 Hamielec, A. E., 1753
 Hanai, T., 1627
 Hanau, G. R., 2605
 Hanggi, D. A., 2323
 Hankó-Novák, K., 2493
 Hanna, S. A., 1243
 Hara, S., 59
 Harangi, J., 83
 Harmoinen, A., 2229
 Harmon, D. J. (book review), 2921
 Harris, J. M., 419
 Hasegawa, S., 2267
 Hay, J. M., 569
 Hayata, E., 2115
 Hearn, M. T. W., 1079, 1089
 Heilweil, E., 1273
 Hemsell, D. L., 2011, 2483
 Hemsell, P. G., 2011
 Henion, J. D., S205
 Hernández, O., 893
 Hersh, E. M., 159
 Hester, R. D., 1511, 1911
 Heywood-Waddington, D., 363
 Hilgers, H., 2513
 Hill, D. W., 1117
 Hinze, W. L., 1273
 Hoffman, N. E., 1489
 Holcomb, A. E., 953
 Hollan, S. R., 2777
 Hong, S. W., 151
 Hoogewijs, G., 2237
 Horsels, H. W. M., 2351
 Hortobagyi, G. N., 159
 Horvath, J., 709
 Hostettmann, K., 231
 Hostettmann, M., 231
 Houglum, J. E., 2895
 Hounsell, E. F., 661
 Hruby, V. J., 1195
 Hsieh, J. Y.-K., 191
 Hstettmann, K., 243
 Hstettmann, M., 243
 Hsu, A.-J., 615
 Hubert, J., 1627
 Huguenin, P. N., 1433
 Hurst, W. J., 2021

Hwang, P. T. R., 979
Hwang, S. C., 2905

I

Iacona, V., 2631
Ichinoki, S., 2467
Iqbal, M., 1691
Iriyama, K., 2253
Ishioka, N., 1101
Iskandarani, Z., 111, 1935
Isobe, T., 1101
Issaq, H. J., 463, 475, 883, 2535
Ito, Y., 257, 275, 291, 301, 385,
403, 2525
Iwamoto, T., 2253

J

Jacobson, M., 591
Jahnová, V., S1
Janča, J., 1887, 1903, S1
Jaroniec, J. A., 1289, S393
Jaroniec, M., 1289, S393
Jávor, J., 2803
Jayaram, H. N., 1433
Jeffs, G. M. F., 1739
Jinno, K., 877, 2059
Jivar, H., 2163
Johansson, G., 385
Johansson, I. M., 1609
Jokela, H., 2229
Jorde, Ch., 1789

K

Kalmar, A. D., 1169
Kamiyama, F., 2267
Karcher, W., 809
Kask, A. M., 351, 2525
Kauffman, R. E., 2887
Kavaliūnas, R., 1823
Kawasaki, H., 1101
Kelley, J. A., 1433
Kendler, K. S., 191
Khalifa, S. M., 581
Kimura, K., 2115
Kinoshita, T., 2219
Kiss, L., 2803

Kissinger, P. T., 2561
Klepárník, K., S1
Knight, M., 351, 2525
Knight, T. J., 1425
Kobayashi, Y., 2219
Kozempel, M. F., 591
Kroszczyński, W., 2915
Krull, I. S., 861
Ku, C. C., 2905
Kubín, M., 483, S41
Kubo, H., 2219
Kumps, A., 1235
Kurosu, Y., 1101
Küsmenoğlu, S., 1685
Kutnink, M. A., 969

L

Lam, S. K., 2543
Laskaris, M., 907
Laub, R. J., 615, 647
Lauback, R. G., 1243
Lazarus, L. H., 893
LeBel, M., 961
Lebl, M., 1195
Lee, S. G., 2719
Leeds, R. L., 2127
Leisztner, L., 2759, 2777
Leive, L., 403
Lesser, J. H., 2653
Levin, E. J., 2719
Levin, S. S., 2725
Lim, C. K., 661
Lin, L., 509
Lin, P. Y. T., 509
Livesey, J. H., 1089
Lodowski, R., 1301
Longhi, M. R., 2203
Loyer, M., 2163
Lundy, C. E., 1911
Lunte, C. E., 2561
Lurie, I. S., 463

M

McClure, J. E., 2151
McEntire, J., 989
MacLeod, S. M., 1593, 2421
McMurtrey, K. D., 953, 1425
McNitt, K. L., 2535

Madden, S. J., 615
 Malawer, E. G., 441
 Malinowska, I., 2697
 Mandava, N. B., 303
 Margiasso, V. A., 2643
 Marleau, S., 779
 Martin, C. R., 1579
 Martin, P., 539
 Martin-Villa, C., 2003
 Massart, D. L., 2237
 Mazrimas, J. A., 907
 Meira, G. R., 2833
 Meulemans, A., 569
 Meyer, M. C., 979
 Miceli, J. N., 2887
 Miller, A. M., 167
 Minchin, R. F., 2605
 Mitchell, P. H., 1511
 Mohanraj, S., 1455
 Mohler, J., 569
 Molokhia, A. M., 1627
 Montana, A. J., 441
 More, D. G., 1651
 Mori, S., 1841
 Morikawa, Y., 1033
 Morita, T., 2467
 Muhammad, H., 1243
 Munro, I. A., 1651
 Mura, P., 2289
 Murphy, R. C., 2307

N

Nagykáldi, A., 2073
 Nair, P. D., 2297
 Nakajima, N., 2115
 Nakamura, K., 1033
 Nakanishi, K., 243
 Nambara, T., 925
 Nánási, P., 83
 Narasimhachar, N., 2679
 Neff, B. L., 1537
 Nieass, C. S., 483
 Nieri, S., 2409
 Norfleet, A. L., 2447
 Novák, I., 1831
 Novick, W. J., 2483
 Nygard, G., 1461

O

Oberwein, B., 989
 O'Driscoll, K. F., 1809
 Oh, H., 1273
 Ohara, O., 1665
 Ohnishi, S., 59
 Okuyama, T., 1101
 O'Laughlin, J. W., S127
 Olmedilla, B., 2003
 Olsen, O., 691
 Ong, H., 779
 Oomens, A. C., 2143
 Osterloh, J., 753
 Overton, J. R., 1537
 Ozaki, N., 877

P

Pahuja, S. L., 2261
 Parris, N., 917
 Parvianen, M. T., 2229
 Patrick, P. H., 2591
 Perini, F., 341
 Perry, J. A., 1211
 Peters, T. J., 363
 Pezzoli, C., 765
 Pick, J., 2759, 2777
 Pickering, N. J., 661
 Pietrogrande, M. C., 1495
 Pietrzyk, D. J., 111, 1935
 Piriou, A., 2289
 Pitkin, D. H., 961
 Pokorný, S., 1887
 Polo, C., 539
 Pond, S. M., 1221
 Poniewaz, M., 1301, 2697
 Porsch, B., 483
 Puttemans, M., 2237
 Putterman, G. J., 341

Q

Quebbeman, E. J., 1489
 Quehen, S., 743
 Qureshi, M., 207, 1345
 Qureshi, P. M., 207

R

Raieh, M., 581
 Randazzo, G., 935
 Rasmussen, K. W., 691
 Rastogi, R. K., 2813
 Rathinam, K., 2297
 Rathore, H. S., 1321
 Rathore, K., 2821
 Ratti, B., 2093
 Ravichandran, K., 2031
 Rawat, J. P., 1691
 Reavis, F. J., 2179
 Reid, T. W., 2261
 Reinhard, J. F., Jr., 1211
 Reiss, D., 2289
 Reynolds, N. C., Jr., 793
 Ricci, O. E., 2409
 Rice, J. J., 1243
 Rideout, J. M., 661
 Robertson, D., 1003
 Rosenblum, M. G., 159
 Rozylo, J. K., 1289, 1301
 Rozylo, J. K., 2697
 Rubin, G. M., 1221
 Rudin, A., 1809
 Rumble, F. M., 2579
 Rydzizik, R., 1313
 Rymkiewicz, A., 2915

S

Saimot, A. G., 569
 St-Pierre, M. V., 1593
 Salto, F., 1477
 Salvador, R., 2671
 Sandlin, J. L., 323
 Sauberlich, H. E., 969
 Saumande, J., 2431
 Scarlata, G., 2631
 Schabron, J. F., 13
 Schachter, S. H., 2421
 Schieffer, G. W., 2659
 Schmitz, F. P., 2513
 Schmuck, M. N., 2863
 Schroeder, W. A., 1969
 Schuurhuis, F. G., 2143
 Schwartz, S. J., 1673
 Sclavons, M., 2051
 Scott, J., 509
 Segall, H. J., S377

Sener, B., 1685
 Sethi, B. M., 1345
 Shalaby, A., 1133, 1151, 2493
 Shansky, R. E., 943
 Sharma, M. R., 2813
 Sharma, S. D., 1345
 Shaw, L. M., 2447
 Shelton, J. B., 1969
 Shelton, J. R., 1969
 Shenfield, G. M., 1651
 Shenfield, G. M., 2579
 Sherma, J., 2735, 2743
 Shi, L.-H., 1851
 Shih, F. F., 1169
 Shihabi, Z. K., 2875
 Shimada, K., 925
 Shono, T., 2115
 Shustina, R., 2653
 Sigal, V. L., 1961
 Silver, M. R., 559
 Simon, D. Z., 2671
 Skelly, N. E., 2143
 Slobodien, R., 2735
 Smith, R. L., 111, 1935
 Smith, S. B., Jr., 861
 Snyder, J. K., 243
 Snyder, K. A., 2725
 Snyder, R. S., 419
 Sorensen, H., 691
 Sorg, C., 989
 Soria, V., 1061
 Spaček, P., 483
 Spear, M. B., 341
 Speier, L., 1003
 Spino, M., 1593, 2421
 Sreenivasan, K., 2297
 Srivastava, S. P., 1341, 1359
 Stahr, H. M., 1393
 Stefovic, J. W., 2021
 Stehman, P. L., 2151
 Stodola, J. D., 823
 Stokes, J. B., 591
 Stramentinoli, G., 765
 Stuart, J. D., 1117
 Sulaiman, A. M., 207
 Sundaram, K. M. S., 95
 Surrneti, C., 2409
 Sutherland, I. A., 363, 385
 Suzuki, K., 2267
 Suzuki, M., 1841
 Szász, Gy., 1133, 1151, 2493

T

Tagney, C. C., 2611
 Takai, N., 1101
 Takashashi, S., 1665
 Takeda, F., 2267
 Tal, D. M., 2591
 Tallineau, C., 2289
 Tamminga, C. A., 351, 2525
 Tarter, J. G., 1559
 Tejero, R., 1061
 Terashima, E., 925
 Terrango, A., 1313
 Terrango, N. A., 1313
 Tesoro, A., 1593, 2421
 Tokunaga, K., 2219
 Toscano, R. M., 2631
 Toselli, A., 2093
 Touchstone, J. C., 2719, 2725,
 2751
 Touchstone, J. C., 2751
 Tozer, T. N., 1221
 Trathnigg, B., 1789
 Troster, T. D., 559
 Turrisi, A., 2447

U

Uenoyama, R., 2267
 Upadhyay, R. K., 2813, 2821

V

Vajda, J., 2759, 2777
 Valkó, K., 1405, 2073
 Vanhaelst, L., 2237
 Vannucchi, H., 969
 Varshey, K., 201
 Varshney, K. G., 201
 Ventura, L., 2409
 Vidal-Valverde, C., 2003
 Voslák, J., 483
 Vozka, S., 483
 Vulpillat, M., 569

W

Wahba Khalil, S. K., 1461
 Wainer, I. W., 731
 Wainwright, M. S., 493
 Wang, W., 1851
 Warthen, J. D., Jr., 591
 Waschek, J. A., 1221
 Wasserman, T., 2545
 Wawrzun, A., 2915
 Wegener, J. W. M., 809
 Welch, W. D., 2483
 Welscher, T. M., 167
 Wheeler, G. P., 2659
 White, W. J., 2021
 Williamson, P. K., 2193
 Wingender, W., 159
 Wintersteiger, R., 839
 Wong, P., 509

X

Xie, F., 925

Y

Yamamoto, S., 1033
 Yamzaki, K., 2267
 Yamzaki, M., 2467
 Yang, R.-K., 191
 Ye, M.-L., 1851
 Yoo, J. C., 151
 Yoshiura, M., 2253
 Yost, B., 385
 Young, A. M., 675, 2127

Z

Zábranský, K., 1887
 Zennie, T. M., 1383
 Zief, M., 709
 Zurier, R. B., 2193, 2751

SUBJECT INDEX TO VOLUME 7

A

- Abscisic acid, analysis of by CCC, 303-322
- Acenaphthenylsilyl compounds, separation and purification of by preparative HPLC on caffeine coated silica gel, 2383-2400
- Acetaldehyde, evaluation of in blood without ethanol interference, using HPLC, 765-778
- Acetamido sugars. See Sugars, acetamido and neutral
- Actinomycins, analysis of by HPLC, S73-S75
- Adrenoceptor agonist. See Yohimbine
- Adsorbent, in TLC, influence of surface area of, 2697-2710
- Aflatoxins, analysis of in corn samples using thin layer HPLC with fluorescence detection, 1383-1391
- Aglycones. See Flavonoid aglycones
- Air, determination of isocyanic acid in, by RP-HPLC, 2151-2161
- Albendazole, quantification of in human organs and fluids during hydatidosis using HPLC, 569-580
- Alcohol, denatured, determination of bitter principles next to other ingredients in, by HPLC, 2163-2177
- Alkaloids. See Pyrrolizidine alkaloids
- Alkylsulfonate salts, use of as mobile phase additives on separation of amino acids and peptides by RP-HPLC, 111-150
- American Chemical Society, separation and chromatography subdivision of (announcement), 433
- Amide derivatives, of tropic acid, resolution of using HPLC with chiral stationary phase columns, 731-741
- Amino acids
- dansyl
- behavior of on Radial Pak C₁₈ column, 539-558
- detection of by-products of using ion pair RP-HPLC, 917-924
- effect of stationary phases and surfactant or cyclodextrin spray reagents on fluorescence densitometry of, 1273-1288
- dinitrophenyl, gram quantity separation of with CCC, 323-340
- phenylthiohydantoin, isocratic separation of by microbore HPLC, 559-568

Note: Numbers with an "S" prefix indicate entries appearing in Supplements 1 and 2 of Volume 7,

- [Amino acids]
 separation of by RP-HPLC, use of hydrophobic ions as mobile phase additives in, 111-150
 separation of by RP-TLC, 2719-2723
 separation of by TLC on impregnated layers, 1359-1365
 See also Iodoamino acids
- Amino-alkyl bonded silica columns. See Silica columns, amino- and cyano-alkyl bonded
- 4-Aminoisoxazolyl-1,2-naphthoquinones, separation of tautomeric compounds by HPLC, 2203-2217
- S-2-(3-Aminopropylamino)ethylphosphorothioate (WR2721), determination of in human plasma by LCEC, 2447-2465
- Amphoteric detection, analysis of tissue catecholamines with short columns and, 1211-1220
- Amphoteric ion exchanger, separation of anions and cations on, 1691-1706
- Ampicillin, in commercial drug forms, determination of by ion pair RP-HPLC, 1243-1265
- α -Amylase inhibitor, from *Phaseolus vulgaris*, determination of by SEC, 2895-2903
- Analogues, of fentanyl, separation of using RP-HPLC, 463-473
- Anils
 d-block cations complexed with, separations of by TLC, 2821-2829
 metal ions complexed with, detection, separation, and determination of by TLC, 2813-2820
- Anion-exchange. See Solid-phase extraction, anion exchange
- Anions, separation of on thorium tellurite, 1691-1706
- Anthracycline antibiotics, analysis of by HPLC, S98-S109
- Antiarrhythmic agent. See Flecainide
- Antibiotics. See Actinomycins; Ampicillins; Anthracycline antibiotics; Antitumor antibiotics; Bleomycin; Erythromycin; 4-epi-Meclocycline; Nebramycin complex; Neomycin; Netilmicin; Sisomicin; Tobramycin
- Antifungal drug. See 5-Fluorocystine
- Antigen. See Ragweed antigen
- Antiinflammatory agent, non-steroidal, assay of in plasma of rats, dogs, and humans, 2093-2101
- Antitumor agents. See Copovithane; Tubercidin
- Antitumor antibiotics, analysis of by HPLC, S69-S125
- Apomorphine, in brain and plasma, determination of using HPLC, 191-200
- Applications, of FFF, S16-S32
- Aqueous samples, determination of MBT in by RP-HPLC, 2653-2658
- D-Arabino-2-hexosulose, isolation and determination of trace levels of by microcolumn chromatography, TLC, and HPLC, 1991-2001
- Argentation TLC. See Thin layer chromatography (TLC), unidimensional argentational
- Aromatic hydrocarbons, polycyclic, effect of stationary phases and surfactant of cyclodextrin spray reagents on fluorescence densitometry of, 1273-1288
- Aromatic retinoids, separation of E and Z isomers of, by semi-preparative HPLC, 1455-1460
- Aromatic silyl compounds. See Acenaphthenylsilyl compounds
- Arsenic anions, trace analysis and speciation for, by RP-HPLC with HY-ICP, 861-876

- Asparagine, determination of by isocratic elution RP-HPLC with fluorescent detection, 1169-1183
- Automated HPLC. See High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), automated
- Avermectins, separation of by preparative HPLC, 2905-2914
- Avicides, determination of by HPLC, S227
- Aza-arenes, analysis of using RP-HPLC, 1425-1432
- Azadirachtin, determination of in neem extracts using RP-HPLC, 591-598
- Azidomorphines, in guinea pig ileum, RP-HPLC as model for characterization of offset rate of action of, 2073-2092
- B
- Bacteria, with known differences in surface lipopolysaccharide, separation of using CCG, 403-418
- Bacterial glycosides. See Glycosides, plant and bacterial
- Bananas, determination of chlorpyrifos in by TLC on preadsorbent silica gel, 2735-2742
- Bile, determination of butaperazine in, by HPLC, 1643-1649
- Bile acids
in serum, automated HPLC for analysis of, 2267-2287
See also Kryptogenin; Sapogenins
- Biological compounds, HPLC of (book review), 2103-2104
- Biological fluids
determination of 5,6-dihydro-5-azacytidine in by RP-HPLC, 1433-1453
determination of pirenzepine in by HPLC with UV detector, 2401-2408
human, quantification of alben-dazole and its sulfoxide metabolites in, during hydatidosis, using HPLC, 569-680
separation of estradiol epimers from, by HPLC, 2431-2446
See also Cerebrospinal fluid; Bile; Bile acids; Blood; Dialysis fluid; Plasma; Serum; Urine
- Biological samples, determination of polyamines in by RP-HPLC, 2605-2610
- Biologically active quinazolines, analysis of by HPLC, 2493-2506
- Biotechnology directory (book review), 1051
- Bitrex, determination of next to diethyl phthalate and camphor in denatured alcohol by HPLC, 2163-2177
- Black spruce, prefractionation of essential oils of, by flash chromatography, 2671-2677
- Bleomycins, analysis of by HPLC, S83-S88
- Blood
determination of salicylamide in, by HPLC, 1221-1234
evaluation of acetaldehyde in without ethanol interference, using HPLC, 765-778
whole, determination of cinna-rizine in by RP-HPLC, 2237-2251
See also Biological fluids
- Brain, determination of apomorphine in, using HPLC, 191-200
- Bulks
determination of ampicillin in, by ion pair RP-HPLC, 1243-1265
See also Dosage forms
- Butadiene, determination of TBC in by HPLC, 2143-2149
- Butaperazine, determination of in solutions, tablets, plasma, and bile by HPLC, 1643-1649

- By-products, of amino acid dansylation, detection of using ion pair RP-HPLC, 917-924
- C
- Caffeine. See Silica gel, caffeine coated
- Calcium pantothenate, determination of using RP-HPLC with column switching, 823-837
- Calcium sulfate, separation of organic acids on, by TLC, 1321-1340
- Calibration
 of SEC with polydisperse standards, S41-S68
 of SEC using Weibull distribution function, 1511-1536
See also Molecular weight calibration
- Camphor, determination of bitrex, quassia powder, and sucrose octaacetate next to, in denatured alcohol, by HPLC, 2163-2177
- Capacity factors k' , correlation between R_M values in TLC and liquid column chromatography, 1301-1312
- Capsules, determination of ampicillin in, by ion pair RP-HPLC, 1243-1265
- Carbamazepine, simultaneous determination of and oxcarbazepine in serum, by HPLC, 1235-1241
- Carbohydrates
 reducing, determination of by liquid chromatography with fluorometric reaction detection with pressurized reactor outlet, 2351-2365
 separation of xylytol from by HPLC, 2003-2010
- Carbon dioxide, analysis of solutions of using RP-HPLC with differential refractometer, 493-508
- Carbonyl compounds, fluorogenic labelling of with NBD-H, 839-854
- Carotenoid, determination of in human plasma by HPLC, 2611-2630
- Catechol estrogen. See Monoglucuronides, catechol estrogen; Monosulfates, catechol estrogen
- Catecholamine
 determination of using RP-HPLC with three micron columns, 509-538
 tissue, analysis of by LC with short columns and amphoteric detection, 1211-1220
- Cations
 d-block, complexed with anils, separations of by TLC, 2821-2829
 separation of on thorium tellurite, 1691-1706
- CCC. See Countercurrent chromatography (CCC)
- Cefazolin, determination of in serum and pelvic tissue at hysterectomy by HPLC, 2011-2020
- Cefoperazone, in serum and urine, determination of by HPLC, 2421-2429
- Cefotaxime, determination of in human myometrium by HPLC, 2483-2491
- Ceftazidime, in serum, urine, CSF, and peritoneal dialysis fluid, determination of by HPLC, 979-987
- Ceftizoxime, determination of in human serum and urine by HPLC, 961-968
- Ceftriaxone, determination of in serum and pelvic tissue at hysterectomy by HPLC, 2011-2020
- Celite column. See Columns, celite
- Cells, separation of using CCC, 419-431
- Centrifuge
 coil planet, purification of synthetic peptides using CCC with, 351-362
 toroidal coil, CCC with, 363-384

- [Centrifuge]
 use of in partitioning of nicotinic cholinergic receptor enriched membranes, 385-402
- Cephalosporins, determination of in plasma by isocratic RP-HPLC, 1461-1475
- Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
 determination of ceftazidime in by HPLC, 979-987
 determination of methotrexate and 7-hydroxymethotrexate in, by radial compression LC, 1579-1591
 quantification of serotonin in by LCEC with 6-HT as internal standard, 2679-2689
See also Biological fluids
- Charring densitometry. See Thin layer chromatography (TLC) densitometry, charring
- Chemically bonded phases. See Silica columns, amino and cyano-alkyl bonded
- Chiral derivatizing agent, in HPLC, availability of, 2307-2314
- Chiral separation. See Columns, chiral stationary phase
- Chlorpyrifos, determination of in tap water and bananas by TLC on preadsorbent silica gel, 2735-2742
- Cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, use of CCC with toroidal coil centrifuge in partitioning of membranes enriched with, 385-402
- Cimetidine, simultaneous analysis of and ranitidine in human plasma by isocratic ion-pair RP-HPLC, 1651-1664
- Cinnarizine, determination of in whole blood and plasma by RP-HPLC, 2237-2251
- Clavulanic anion retention, on PRP-1 column, effect of tetrabutylammonium, inorganic coanions, and inert electrolytes on, 1477-1487
- Coil contraction, effect of viscosity on polymer elution volumes in SEC, 1867-1885
- Coil planet centrifuge. See Centrifuge, coil planet
- Column dimensions, effect of on resolution of complex mixture in HPLC with columns packed with ODS particles, 883-891
- Columns
 celite, with adogen-381, separation of radiotracers using, 581-590
 chiral stationary phase
 resolution of amide and ester derivatives of tropic acid using HPLC with, 731-741
 use of for selection of mobile phase for enantiomeric resolution, 709-730
 glass CGC, effect of flow rate on efficiency of in RP-HPLC, 483-492
 ion exchange, use of for group separation of low molecular weight natural products, 691-707
 large-pore C₄, separation of globin chains by HPLC on, 1969-1977
 molecular sieving, use of HPLC with for study of lymphocyte products, 989-1002
 packed with ODS particles
 effect of column dimensions on resolution of complex mixture in HPLC with, 883-891
 effect of instrumental parameters, mobile phase composition and flow rate on HPLC with, 475-482
 for polymer separations towards lower molar masses, in GPC, 1831-1840
 PRP-1, effect of tetrabutylammonium, inorganic coanions, and inert electrolytes on clavulanic anion retention on, 1477-1487
 Radial Pak C₁₈, behavior of dansyl amino acids on, 539-558

- [Columns]
- short, analysis of tissue catecholamines, by LC with and amphoteric detection, 1211-1220
 - silica based, evaluation of particle size distributions and settling rates for, 2323-2349
 - steric exclusion, direct determination of theophylline in serum, using RP-HPLC with steric exclusion columns, 779-791
 - switching of, determination of calcium pantothenate using RP-HPLC with, 823-837
 - three micron, determination of catecholamines, inoleamines, and metabolites using RP-HPLC with, 509-538
 - See also Silica columns; Zirconium (IV) arsenophosphate columns
- Commercial diets, determination of folic acid in by anion-exchange solid-phase extraction and RP-HPLC, 2659-2669
- Compensation temperatures. See Enthalpy-entropy compensation
- Complex mixture, effect of column dimensions on resolution of in HPLC with columns packed with ODS particles, 883-891
- Complexing agent, separation of iron(II) and (III) on zirconium (IV) arsenophosphate columns using potassium thiocyanate as, 201-206
- Computer program, for selection of gradient elution in HPLC, 2535-2543
- Concentration effects, in SEC complexity of, 1903-1905 model of, 1061-1078 under stationary equilibrium conditions, 1887-1901 on molecular weight determinations of polystyrene, 1851-1865
- Copolymers. See Diblock copolymers
- Copovithane, analysis of in plasma and urine by HPLC, 159-166
- Copper chelates, of pheophytins, separation of by RP-HPLC, 1673-1683
- Copper reagents, for detection of neutral lipids by TLC charring densitometry, 2793-2801
- Copper sulfate, layers impregnated with, separation of amino acids on, by TLC, 1359-1365
- Corn, analysis of aflatoxins in samples of using HPTLC with fluorescence detection, 1383-1391
- Cosmetics. See Dyes, cosmetic Countercurrent chromatography (CCC)
- analysis of plant hormones by, 303-322
 - with coil planet centrifuge, purification of synthetic peptides using, 351-362
 - contribution of Dr. Yoichiro Ito to, 227-229
 - evaluation of nonaqueous solvent systems for, using HPLC for determination of partition coefficients, 291-302
 - and HPLC, purification of synthetic peptides using, 341-350
 - measurement of partition coefficients of UV-absorbing solutes in solvent systems for, 275-289
 - multi-layer coil, gram quantity separation of dinitrophenyl amino acids with, 323-340
 - peptide fractionation by, 2525-2533
 - preparative, with rotating coil assembly, 257-273
 - separation of bacteria with known differences in surface lipopolysaccharide using, 403-418

- [Countercurrent chromatography (CCC)]
 separation of cells using, 419-431
 with toroidal coil centrifuge, 363-384
 use of in partitioning of nicotinic cholinergic receptor enriched membranes, 385-402
See also Droplet countercurrent chromatography (DCCC); Rotation locular countercurrent chromatography (RLCC)
- Cream formulation
 determination of 4-epi-meclocycline in using TLC, 1367-1381
See also Dosage forms
- Cruciata taurica, determination of iridoids in by RP-HPLC, 1685-1689
- CSF. See Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
- Cyano-alkyl bonded silica columns.
See Silica columns, amino- and cyano-alkyl bonded
- Cyclic melanotropins. See Melanotropins, cyclic
- Cytokinins, analysis of by CCC, 303-322
- D
- Dansylated amino acids. See Amino acids, dansylated
- Dansylation
 of amino acids, detection of by products of using ion pair RP-HPLC, 917-924
 of grape wine musts, wines, and wine vinegars, 539-558
- DCCC. See Droplet countercurrent chromatography (DCCC)
- Denatured alcohol. See Alcohol, denatured
- Densimetric detection, calculation of molecular weight averages in SEC using, 1789-1807
- Densitometry. See Thin layer chromatography (TLC) densitometry
- Dermorphin, determination of lipophilic character of oligopeptides related to by RP-HPLC, 1495-15000
- Desacetylcefotaxime, determination of in human myometrium by HPLC, 2483-2491
- Deuterated solvents. See Solvents, deuterated
- Dialysis fluid, peritoneal, determination of ceftazidime in by HPLC, 979-987
- Diarylacrylonitriles, substituent effects in determination of by HPLC, 2631-2642
- Diazepam, isolation of glucuronide conjugates of from urine, by RP-HPLC, 177-190
- Dibenzoyl methane, layer impregnated with, separation of metal ions on by TLC, 1341-1344
- Diblock copolymers, of polystyrene and poly(ethylene oxide), molecular weight calibration of, in SEC, 1739-1751
- Diethanolamides, of palmitic acid and soybean oil fatty acids, determination of by HPLC, 2545-2560
- Diethyl phthalate, determination of bitrex, quassia powder and sucrose octaacetate next to, in denatured alcohol, by HPLC, 2163-2177
- α -Difluoromethylornithine, in rodent feed, determination of by HPLC, 2179-2191
- 5,6-Dihydro-5-azacytidine, determination of in biological fluids by RP-HPLC, 1433-1453
- Dimethylsuberimidate, lysine derivatives of, chromatographic analysis of, 1665-1672
- Dinitrophenyl amino acids. See Amino acids, dinitrophenyl
- Dogs, HPLC assay for non-steroidal antiinflammatory agent in plasma of, 2093-2101

- Dosage forms, determination of pirenzepine in by HPLC with UV detector, 2401-2408
- Drinking water, analysis of pentachlorophenol in by LCEC, 953-960
- Droplet countercurrent chromatography (DCCC), use of for separation of polar compounds in natural products isolation, 231-242
- Drugs
 low molecular weight, analysis of using GPC, 2297-2305
See also Specific drugs
- Dyes, cosmetic, separation of using ion pair RP-HPLC with VIS spectrometry, 809-821
- E
- Eastern analytical symposium (announcement), 219
- Eiconsanoids
 separation of by reverse-phase TLC, 1313-1320
 separation of by unidimensional argentation TLC, 2751-2757
- Electrochemical detection
 determination of iodide in serum using ion-pair HPLC with, 2021-2030
 determination of non-oxidizable anions using ion chromatography with, 1559-1566
 determination of urinary uric acid by RP-HPLC with, 2253-2260
See also Liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection (LCEC)
- Electrodes, electrochemically pretreated glassy carbon, enhancement of LCEC response by use of, 2031-2050
- Electrolytes, inert, effect of on clavulanic anion retention on PRP-1 column, 1477-1487
- Eluent
 mixed, theoretical foundations of LSC with, S393-S431
 pressure of, in SEC, on-line viscometer for measurement of, 1911-1934
- Elution volumes, in SEC, effect of viscosity on, 1867-1885
- Enantiomeric resolution, use of chiral stationary phase columns for selection of mobile phase for, 709-730
- Enantiomers, separation of by HPLC, chiral stationary phase for, S353-S376
- Endorphins
 assessment of plasma induced changes in molecular volume of by gel permeation RP-HPLC, 1089-1099
 separation of using LCEC, 793-808, 2113
- Enthalpy-entropy compensation, of octylsilica stationary phase in RP-HPLC, 877-882
- 9-(2,3-Epoxypropyl)-carbazole oligomers, investigation of by GPC, 1823-1830
- Erythrocytes, human, study of hypoxanthine transport in using HPLC with UV detection, 1013-1021
- Erythromycin, from human serum, assay of using LCEC, 1023-1032
- Essential oils, of black spruce, prefractionation of by flash chromatography, 2671-2677
- Ester derivatives, of tropic acid, resolution of using HPLC with chiral stationary phase columns, 731-741
- Estradiol epimers, separation of from biological fluids by HPLC, 2431-2446
- Estrogen. See Monoglucuronides, catechol estrogen; Mono-sulfates, catechol estrogen
- Ethanethiol. See Orthophthalaldehyde/ethanethiol derivatives
- Ethanol, evaluation of acetaldehyde in blood without interference of, using HPLC, 765-778

Ethylene glycol, determination of
by HPLC, S225

F

Factors of fermentation, of nebramycin complex, determination of by RP-HPLC, 83-93

Fatty acids

ethoxylated, analysis of using HPLC, 1545-1557
soybean oil, determination of mono and diethanolamides of by HPLC, 2445-2560

Felcanide, determination of in human plasma by UV detection, 2579-2590

Fentanyl, homologues and analogues of, separation of using RP-HPLC, 463-473

Fermentation, of nebramycin complex, determination of major factors of by RP-HPLC, 83-93

Field flow fractionation (FFF), theory, methods and applications of, S1-S39

Filtering method, inverse optimal, for instrumental spreading correction in SEC, 2833-2862

Flash chromatography, prefractionation of essential oils of black spruce by, 2671-2677

Flavonoid aglycones, isolation of using RLCC, 243-256

Flecainide, in plasma, determination of by HPLC with fluorescence detection, 167-176

Flow rate

effect of on efficiency of glass CGC columns in RP-HPLC, 483-492

effect of on HPLC with columns packed with ODS particles, 475-482

fluctuations in, in methylene chloride/hexafluoroisopropanol solvent system in SEC, 1537-1544

Fluorescence densitometry, of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and dansylated amino

acids effect of stationary phases or cyclodextrin spray reagents on, 1273-1288

Fluorescence detection

analysis of corn samples for aflatoxins using thin layer HPLC with, 1383-1391

determination of flecainide in plasma by HPLC with, 167-176

determination of glutamine and asparagine by isocratic elution RP-HPLC with, 1169-1183

Fluorescent compounds, in urine, analysis of by LC, 1627-1642

5-Fluorocytosine, in human plasma, determination of using RP-HPLC, 743-752

Fluorogenic labelling, of carbonyl compounds, with NBD-H, 839-854

Fluorometric reaction detection. See Reaction detection, Fluorometric

5-Fluorouracil, measurement of in plasma by HPLC, 1489-1494

Folic acid, determination of in commercial diets by anion-exchange solid-phase extraction and RP-HPLC, 2659-2669

Formaldehyde, determination of in polymerized ragweed antigen by HPLC, 2643-2651

Fungicides, determination of by HPLC, S224-S225

G

Gangliosides, separation of by OPTLC, 2777-2791

Gastric juice, human, determination of prostaglandin E₂ in, by RP-HPLC with UV detection, 2409-2420

- Gel permeation chromatography (GPC)
 analysis of low molecular weight drug using, 2297-2305
 columns for polymer separations towards lower molar masses, 1831-1840
 determination of long chain branching in polyethylene by, 1809-1821
 effect of concentration on molecular weight determinations of polystyrene by, 1851-1865
 investigation of 9-(2,3-epoxypropyl)-carbazole oligomers by, 1823-1830
 separation of polymers by, 29-43
See also Reverse phase high performance liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC), gel permeation; Size exclusion chromatography (SEC)
- Gels. See Silica gels
- Gibberellins, analysis of by CCC, 303-322
- Glass CGC columns. See Columns, glass CGC
- Glassy carbon electrodes. See Electrodes, electrochemically pretreated
- Globin chains, separation of by HPLC on large-pore C_4 column, 1969-1977
- D-Glucosone. See D-Arabino-2-hexosulose
- Glucuronide conjugates, of drugs, isolation of from urine, by RP-HPLC, 177-190
- Glutamic acid, use of optimum wavelength to detect glutamic acid in serum by RP-HPLC, 2261-2266
- Glutamine, determination of by isocratic elution RP-HPLC with fluorescent detection, 1169-1183
- Glycolipids
 acidic, fractionation of by OPTLC, 2777-2791
 neutral, separation of by OPTLC, 2759-2776
- Glycosides, plant and bacterial, isolation of using RLCC, 243-256
- Glycosylated hemoglobins. See Hemoglobins, glycosylated
- GPC. See Gel permeation chromatography (GPC)
- Gradient elution, computer program for selection of in HPLC, 2535-2543
- Gradient ghost peaks, in liquid chromatography, elimination of using UV irradiation, 943-952
- Gradient liquid chromatography, separation of polymers by, 29-43
- Gradient solvent systems, analysis of insect growth regulators by RP-HPLC with, 95-106
- Gram quantity separation, of dinitrophenyl amino acids with CCC, 323-340
- Grape wine musts, dansylation of, 539-558
- Group separation, of low molecular weight hydrophilic natural products, using ion exchange columns, 691-707
- Guinea pig, RP-HPLC as model for characterization of offset rate of action of azidomorphines in ileum of, 2073-2092
- Gynecologic tissue. See Myometrium; Pelvic tissue

H

- Heavy metals, simultaneous determination of in bovine liver and oyster tissue by solvent extraction RP-HPLC, 2467-2482
- Hemoglobins, glycosylated, determination of by isocratic HPLC, 2875-2885

- Herbicides, determination of by HPLC, S214-S216
- Hexafluoroisopropanol. See Methylene chloride/hexafluoroisopropanol solvent system
- High performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC)
- analysis of antitumor antibiotics by, S69-S125
 - analysis of biologically active quinazolines by, 2493-2506
 - analysis of cefoperazone in serum and urine by, 2421-2429
 - analysis of copovithane in plasma and urine by, 159-166
 - analysis of ethoxylated fatty acids using, 1545-1557
 - analytical and preparative, isolation of pyrrolizidine alkaloids by, S377-S392
 - assay of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent in plasma of rats, dogs, and humans, using, 2093-2101
 - automated
 - analysis of individual bile acids in serum, 2267-2287
 - analysis of pre-column o-phthalaldehyde-amino acid derivatives by, 1979-1990
 - availability of chiral derivatizing agent in, 2307-2314
 - cation exchange, separation of oxidized pterins by, 2561-2577
 - and CCC, purification of synthetic peptides using, 341-350
 - chiral stationary phase
 - resolution of amide and ester derivatives of tropic acid using, 731-741
 - separation of enantiomers by, S353-S376
 - with columns packed with ODS particles
 - effect of instrumental parameters, mobile phase composition and flow rate on, 475-482
 - effect of column dimension on resolution of complex mixtures in, 883-891
 - computer program for selection of gradient elution in, 2535-2543
 - determination of acetaldehyde in blood without ethanol interference, 765-778
 - determination of active TBC in buadiene, 2143-2149
 - determination of apomorphine in brain and plasma using, 191-200
 - determination of bitter principles next to other ingredients in denatured alcohol by, 2163-2177
 - determination of butaperazine in solutions, tablets, plasma, and bile by, 1643-1649
 - determination of carotenoid in human plasma, 2611-2630
 - determination of cefotaxime and desacetylcefotaxime in human myometrium by, 2483-2491
 - determination of ceftizoxime in human serum and urine by, 961-968
 - determination of α -difluoromethylornithine in rodent feed by, 2179-2191
 - determination of formaldehyde in polymerized ragweed antigen by, 2643-2651
 - determination of N¹-methylnicotinamide in urine by, 969-977
 - determination of mono and diethanolamides of palmitic acid and soybean oil fatty acids by, 2545-2560
 - determination of partition coefficients in evaluation of nonaqueous solvent systems for CCC, 291-302
 - determination of retention indices for nitrogen-bridged compounds by, 1133-1150
 - determination of salicylamide in blood and urine by, 1221-1234

- [High performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC)]
determination of serum and pelvic tissue concentrations of ceftriaxone and cefasolin at hysterectomy by, 2011-2020
determination of TCNB in potatoes by, 1185-1193
determination of thiopental in serum by, 2229-2235
examination of lipid-lipid and lipid polypeptide interactions by, 1567-1578
with fluorescence detection, determination of flecainide in plasma by, 167-176
identification of mushrooms by determination of sesquiterpene monohydroxylactone by, 2915-2920
ion exchange
determination of nitrate and nitrite ions in human plasma using, 753-763
determination of structure of nitrogen-bridged compounds by, 1133-1150
ion-pair, with electrochemical detection, determination of iodide in serum using, 2021-2030
isocratic
determination of glycosylated hemoglobins by, 2875-2885
determination of neopterin in urine by, 2289-2296
isolation and determination of trace levels of D-arabino-2-hexosulose by, 1991-2001
on large-pore C₄ column, separation of globin chains on, 1969-1977
measurement of 5-fluorouracil in plasma by, 1489-1494
microbore, isocratic separation of phenylthiohydantoin amino acids by, 559-568
micro-scale method for determination of antibiotics in serum by, 2219-2228
with molecular sieving columns, use of for study of lymphocyte products, 989-1002
or non-ionic macroreticular polystyrene resin, separation of proteins by, 1101-1115
preparative
for determination of proteins, 2863-2873
separation and purification of acenaphthenylsilyl compounds on caffeine coated silica gel by, 2383-2400
separation of avermectins by, 2905-2914
quantification of albendazole and its sulfoxide metabolites in human organs and fluids during hydatidosis using, 569-580
quantitative analysis of tubercidin in Streptomyces tubercidicus by, 151-158
semi-preparative, separation of E and Z isomers of aromatic retinoids by, 1455-1460
separation of estradiol epimers from biological fluids by, 2431-2446
separation of isomers of 2,2-bis(4-hydroxycyclohexyl)propane by, 13-28
separation of kryptogenin from sapogenins by, 2591-2603
separation of metal chelates by, S127-S204
separation of oligomerized 2-vinylpyridine by, 2513-2524
separation of oligosaccharide isomers containing acetamido and neutral sugars by, 661-674
separation of tautomeric compounds of 4-aminoisoxazolyl-1,2-naphthoquinones by, 2203-2217
separation of trace isomeric contaminant, solvent selection method for, 2127-2141

- [High performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC)] separation of xylitol from carbohydrates and polyols by, 2003-2010
- simultaneous determination of oxcarbazepine and carbamazepine in serum by, 1235-1241
- study of hypoxanthine transport in human erythrocytes using, 1013-1021
- substituent effects in determination of diarylacrylonitriles by, 2631-2642
- use of internal standard for assay of 6- β -hydroxycortisol in urine, 2051-2057
- with UV detection
- detection of phenone in tomato plants infected with Phoma destructiva by, 935-942
 - determination of pirenzepine in biological fluids and dosage forms by, 2401-2408
 - in veterinary toxicology, S205-S315
- See also Reversed phase high performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC)
- High performance thin layer chromatography (HPTLC)
- determination of octadecylamine in water by, 2743-2749
 - with fluorescence detection, analysis of corn samples for aflatoxins using, 1383-1391
- See also Thin layer chromatography (TLC)
- HMG. See Proteins, high mobility group (HMG)
- Homologues, of fentanyl, separation of using RP-HPLC, 463-473
- HPLC. See High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)
- HPTLC. See High performance thin layer chromatography (HPTLC)
- Hydatatidosis, quantification of albendazole and its sulfoxide metabolites in human organs and fluids during, using HPLC, 569-580
- 7-Hydrazino-4-nitrobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazole (NBD-H), fluorogenic labelling of carbonyl compounds with, 839-854
- Hydrocarbons. See Aromatic hydrocarbons
- Hydrolysis, in situ, on TLC, analysis of plasmalogens by, 2725-2733
- Hydrophobic ion mobile phase additives. See Mobile phase additives, hydrophobic ion
- Hydrophobic ions. See Alkylsulfonate salts; Traalkylammonium salts
- 6- β -Hydroxycortisol, assay of in urine, use of internal standard for, 2051-2057
- 2,2-bis(4-Hydroxycyclohexyl)propane, separation of isomers of by HPLC, 13-28
- Hydroxyethylflurazepam, isolation of glucuronide conjugates of from urine, by RP-HPLC, 177-196
- 7-Hydroxymethotrexate, determination of in serum and cerebrospinal fluid by radial compression LC, 1579-1591
- 8-Hydroxy quinoline, layers impregnated with, separation of metal ions on by TLC, 1341-1344
- 6-Hydroxytryptamine (6-HT), as internal standard for quantitation of serotonin in biological fluids by LCEC, 2679-2689
- Hypoxanthine, transport of in human erythrocytes, study of using HPLC with UV detection, 1013-1021

Ileum, guinea pig, offset rate of action of azidomorphines in, RP-HPLC as model for characterization of, 2073-2092

- Indoleamines, determination of using RP-HPLC with three micron columns, 509-538
- Indole auxins, analysis of by CCC, 303-322
- Inductively coupled plasma emission spectroscopy, hydride generation (HY-ICP), trace analysis and speciation for arsenic anions by RP-HPLC with, 861-876
- Injectables, determination of ampicillin in, by ion pair RP-HPLC, 1243-1265
- Inorganic analytes, separation of using hydrophobic ion mobile phase additives, comparison of reversed stationary phases for, 1935-1959
- Inorganic coanions, effect of on clavulanic anion retention on PRP-1 column, 1477-1487
- Insect growth regulators, analysis of by RP-HPLC with gradient solvent systems, 95-109
- Insecticides, determination of by HPLC, S207-S210
- Instrumental parameters, effect of on HPLC with columns packed with ODS particles, 475-482
- Instrumental spreading correction, in SEC, inverse optimal filtering method for, 2833-2862
- Internal standard, use of for assay of 6- β -hydroxycortisol in urine, 2051-2057
- Iodide, determination of in serum using ion-pair HPLC with electrochemical detection, 2021-2030
- Iodoamino acids, effect of solvent composition on retention behavior of, 1079-1088
- Ion chromatography
with electrochemical detection, determination of non-oxidizable species using, 1559-1566
on poly(crown ether)-modified silica with high affinity for sodium, 2115-2125
- See also High performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC), ion-exchange; High performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC), ion pair; Reversed phase high performance (pressure) liquid chromatography, ion pair
- Ion exchanger. See Amphoteric ion exchanger
- Ion pair liquid chromatography. See Reversed phase high performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC), ion pair
- Iridoids, in *cruciata taurica*, determination of by RP-HPLC, 1685-1689
- Iron(II) and (III), separation of on zirconium(IV) arsenophosphate columns using potassium thiocyanate as complexing agent, 201-206
- Isocratic elution RP-HPLC. See Reverse phase high performance liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC), isocratic elution
- Isocratic separation
of phenylthiohydantoin amino acids by microbore HPLC, 559-568
- See also High performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC), isocratic
- Isocyanic acid, in air, determination of by RP-HPLC, 2151-2161
- Isomers
of aromatic retinoids, semi-preparative HPLC separations of, 1455-1460
of 2,2-bis(4-hydroxycyclohexyl) propane, separation of by HPLC, 13-28
of oligosaccharides containing acetamido and neutral sugars, separation of using HPLC, 661-674

[Isomers]

of procaterol, separation of trace amounts of by HPLC, solvent selection method for, 2127-2141

K

Kryptogenin, separation of from sapogenins by HPLC, 2591-2603

L

Labelling. See Fluorogenic labelling

Lervorphanol, isolation of glucuronide conjugates of from urine, by RP-HPLC, 177-196

Lipid-lipid interactions, examination of by HPLC, 1567-1578

Lipids

fractionation of by OPTLC, 2759-2776

neutral, copper reagents for detection of by TLC charring densitometry, 2793-2801

Lipophilic character, of dermorphin-related oligopeptides, determination of by RP-HPLC, 1495-1500

Lipopolysaccharide, surface, separation of bacteria with known differences in, using CCC, 403-418

Lipotropins, assessment of plasma induced changes in molecular volume of, by gel permeation RP-HPLC, 1089-1099

Liquid chromatography calendar, 223-226; 437-440; 643-646; 857-860; 1055-1059; 1267-1271; 1501-1505; 1711-1715; 1907-1910; 2109-2112; 2319-2322; 2509-2512; 2693-2696; 2923-2926

Liquid chromatography news, 221-222; 435-436; 641-642; 855-856; 1053-1054; 1507-1509; 1707-1709; 2105-2107; 2315-2317; 2507-2508; 2691-2692

Liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection (LCEC)

analysis of pentachlorophenol in drinking water and human urine using, 953-960
assay of erythromycin from human serum by, 1023-1032

assay of yohimbine in human plasma using, 1003-1012
determination of WR2721 in human plasma by, 2447-2465

enhancement of response of by use of electrochemically pretreated glassy carbon electrodes, 2031-2050

with 6-HT as internal standard, quantification of serotonin in human biological fluids by, 2679-2689

separation of catechol estrogen monoglucuronides and monosulfates by, 925-934

separation of endorphins using, 793-808

Liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry (LC/MS)

review of, S317-S351
in veterinary toxicology, S233-S304

Liquid column chromatography, correlation between capacity factors k' and R_M values in and TLC, 1301-1312

Liquid-solid (adsorption) chromatography (LSC)

with mixed eluent, theoretical foundations of, S393-S431
with mixed mobile phases, determination of solvation effects in, 1289-1300

Liver, bovine, simultaneous determination of heavy metals in and oyster tissue by solvent extraction RP-HPLC, 2467-2482

Long chain branching, in polyethylene, determination of by GPC, 1809-1821

LSC. See Liquid-solid (adsorption) chromatography (LSC)

- Lymphocyte products, use of HPLC with molecular sieving columns for study of, 989-1002
- Lysine derivatives, of dimethyl-suberimidate, chromatographic analysis of, 1665-1672
- M
- MBT. See Methylene bis-thiocyanate (MBT)
- 4-epi-Meclocycline, determination of in cream formulation by TLC, 1367-1381
- Meclofenamic acid, in equine plasma, determination of by LC, 1609-1626
- Medications, veterinary, determination of by HPLC, S229-S233
- Melanotropins, cyclic, determination of by RP-HPLC, 1195-1210
- Membranes, nicotinic cholinergic receptor enriched, use of CCC with toroidal coil centrifuge in partitioning of, 385-402
- Metabolites, determination of using RP-HPLC with three micron columns, 509-538
- Metal chelates, separation of by HPLC, S127-S204
- Metal ions
 complexed with anils, detection, separation, and determination of by TLC, 2813-2820
 on impregnated layers, separation of by TLC, 1341-1344
 in oxalic acid-oxalate systems, separation of by TLC, 1345-1357
- Methanol. See Water-methanol gradient
- Methotrexate, determination of in serum and cerebrospinal fluid by radial compression LC, 1579-1591
- Methylene bis-thiocyanate (MBT), determination of in technical materials and aqueous samples by RP-HPLC, 2653-2658
- Methylene chloride/hexafluoroisopropanol solvent system, in SEC, flow rate fluctuations in, 1537-1544
- N¹-Methylnicotinamide, determination of in human and rat urine by HPLC, 969-977
- Microbore HPLC. See High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), microbore
- Microcolumn chromatography
 deuterated solvents as mobile phase in, 2059-2071
 isolation and determination of trace levels of D-arabino-2-hexosulose by, 1991-2001
- Micro-scale method, for determination of antibiotics in serum by HPLC, 2219-2228
- Mitomycin, analysis of by HPLC, S88-S93
- Mobile phase
 for enantiomeric resolution, selection of using chiral stationary phase columns, 709-730
 in microcolumn chromatography, deuterated solvents as, 2059-2071
 mixed, determination of solvation effects in LSC with, 1289-1300
- Mobile phase additives
 effect of on retention of solutes, 599-614, 615-637, 647-660
 hydrophobic ion, separation of inorganic analytes using, comparison of reversed stationary phases for, 1935-1959
 use of hydrophobic ions as, on separation of amino acids and peptides by RP-HPLC, 111-150
- Mobile phase composition, effect of on HPLC with columns packed with ODS particles, 475-482

- Model, of concentration effects in SEC, 1061-1078
- Molar masses, lower, columns for polymer separations towards, in GPC, 1831-1840
- Molecular volume, plasma induced changes in, of endorphin and lipotropins, assessment of by gel permeation RP-HPLC, 1089-1099
- Molecular weight averages, in SEC, calculation of using densimetric detection, 1789-1807
- Molecular weight calibration of diblock copolymers of polystyrene and poly(ethylene oxide) in SEC, 1739-1751
in SEC, using poly(p-methylstyrene) standards, 1753-1767
- Molecular weight
in GPC, effect of polystyrene and concentration on, 1851-1865
of polymers, determination of by RPTLC, 45-58
- Monoethanolamides, of palmitic acid and soybean oil fatty acids, determination of by HPLC, 2545-2560
- Monoglucuronides, catechol estrogen, separation of by LCEC, 925-934
- Monohydroxy-eicosatetraenoic acid, separation and quantification of by RP-HPLC, 2193-2201
- Monosulfates, catechol estrogen, separation of by LCEC, 925-934
- Mushrooms, identification of by determination or sesquiterpene monohydroxylactone contents by HPLC, 2915-2920
- Mycotoxins, determination of by HPLC, S218-S224
- Myometrium, determination of cefotaxime and desacetylcefotaxime in by HPLC, 2483-2491
- N
- Natural products
low molecular weight hydrophilic, group separation of using ion exchange columns, 691-707
use of DCCC for separation of polar compounds in isolation of, 231-242
- NBD-H. See 7-Hydrazino-4-nitrobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazole (NBD-H)
- Nebramycin complex, determination of major factors of fermentation of by RP-HPLC, 83-93
- Neem extracts, determination of azadirachtin in, using RP-HPLC, 591-598
- Neocarcinostatin, analysis of by HPLC, S82-S83
- Neomycin, determination of components of by TLC with vid-eodensitometry, 2803-2811
- Neopterin, in urine, determination of by isocratic HPLC, 2289-2296
- Netilmicin, determination of in serum by HPLC, 2219-2228
- Neutral sugars. See Sugars, acetamido and neutral
- Niacin. See N¹-Methylnicotinamide
- Nitrate ions, in human plasma, determination of using ion exchange HPLC, 753-763
- Nitrogen-bridged compounds
determination of retention indices for, by HPLC, 1133-1150
determination of structure of by ion exchange HPLC, 1151-1168
- Nonionic compounds, in GPC, effect of polystyrene concentration on, 1851-1865
- Nonionic surfactants. See Ethoxylated fatty acids
- Non-oxidizable anions, determination of using ion chromatography with electrochemical detection, 1559-1566

- Normal-phase liquid chromatography
 characterization of amino- and
 cyano-alkyl bonded columns
 in, using steroids, 69-82
 strength of solvents for silica,
 amino- and cyano-alkyl bond-
 ed silica columns of in, 56-
 68
- O
- Octadecylamine, determination of
 in water by HPTLC, 2743-
 2749
- Octanol/water, estimation of par-
 tition coefficient of by
 RP-HPLC, 1405-1424
- Octylsilica stationary phase, en-
 thalpy-entropy compensation
 of in RP-HPLC, 877-882
- ODS particles. *See* Columns, packed
 with ODS particles
- Off-line instrumentation, of LC/
 MS, S339-S344
- Oils. *See* Essential oils
- Oligopeptides, dermorphin-related,
 determination of lipophilic
 character of by RP-HPLC,
 1495-1500
- Oligosaccharides, isomers of con-
 taining acetamido and neu-
 tral sugars, separation of
 by HPLC, 661-674
- Oligovinylpyridines. *See* 2-Vinyl-
 pyridine, oligomerized
- On-line instrumentation, of LC/MS,
 S317-S339
- Open capillary chromatography,
 quantitative theory of,
 1961-1968
- OPTLC. *See* Overpressured thin
 layer chromatography
 (OPTLC), 2759-2776
- Oral suspension, determination of
 ampicillin in, by ion pair
 RP-HPLC, 1243-1265
- Organic acids, on calcium sulfate,
 separation of by TLC, 1321-
 1340
- Organic compounds, estimation of
 octanol-water partition co-
 efficients of, using RP-
 HPLC, 675-689
- Organs, human, quantification of
 albendazole and its sulfox-
 ide metabolites in, during
 hydatidosis, using HPLC,
 569-580
- Orthophthalaldehyde/ethanethiol
 derivatives, of taurine,
 separation of by RP-HPLC,
 1117-1131
- Overpressured thin layer chroma-
 tography (OPTLC), lipid
 fractionation and separa-
 tion of neutral glycolipids
 by, 2759-2776
- Oxalic acid-oxalate systems, sep-
 aration of metal ions in by
 TLC, 1345-1357
- Oxcarbazepine, simultaneous de-
 termination of and carbamaz-
 epine in serum, by HPLC,
 1235-1241
- Oyster tissue, simultaneous de-
 termination of heavy metals
 in and bovine liver by sol-
 vent extraction RP-HPLC,
 2467-2482
- P
- PCBs. *See* Polychlorinated biphen-
 yls (PCBs)
- Palmitic acid, determination of
 mono and diethanolamides
 of by HPLC, 2545-2560
- Paper chromatography, of tertiary
 amine pollutants, 207-217
- Particle size distributions,
 evaluation of for silica
 based columns, 2323-2349
- Partition coefficient
 octanol/water
 estimation of by RP-HPLC,
 1405-1424
 of organic compounds, estima-
 tion of using RP-HPLC, 675-
 689
 use of HPLC for determination
 of in evaluation of non-
 aqueous solvent systems for
 CCC, 291-302

- [Partition coefficient]
of UV-absorbing solutes in solvent systems for CCC, 275-289
- Peaks. See Gradient ghost peaks
- Pelvic tissue, determination of ceftriaxone and cefazolin at hysterectomy by HPLC, 2011-2020
- Pentachlorophenol, analysis of in drinking water and human urine by LCEC, 953-960
- Peptide fractionation, by CCC, 2525-2533
- Peptides
amphibian, effect of pH on retention behavior of, in RP-HPLC, 893-905
separation of by RP-HPLC, use of hydrophobic ions as mobile phase additives in, 111-150
synthetic
purification of using CCC with coil planet centrifuge, 351-362
purification of using CCC and HPLC, 341-350
See also Oligopeptides
- Pesticides. See Pentachlorophenol; Tertiary amine pollutants
- pH, effect of on retention behavior of amphibian peptides in RP-HPLC, 893-905
- Phaseolus vulgaris, determination of α -amylase inhibitor from, by SEC, 2895-2903
- Phenylthiohydantoin amino acids.
See Amino acids, phenylthiohydantoin
- Pheophytins, separation of zinc and copper chelates of by RP-HPLC, 1673-1683
- Phoma destructiva detection of phomonone in tomato plants infected by, using HPLC with UV detection, 935-942
- Phomonone, in tomato plants infected by Phoma destructiva, detection of by HPLC with UV detection, 935-942
- o-Phthalaldehyde-amino acid derivatives, pre-column, analysis of by automated HPLC, 1979-1990
- Pirenzepine, determination of in biological fluids and dosage forms by HPLC with UV detector, 2401-2408
- Plant glycosides. See Glycosides, plant and bacterial
- Plant hormones. See Abscisic acid; Cytokinins; Gibberellins; Indole auxins
- Plasma
analysis of copovithane in by HPLC, 159-166
determination of apomorphine in, using HPLC, 191-200
determination of butaperazine in, by HPLC, 1643-1649
determination of cephalosporins in by RP-HPLC, 1461-1475
determination of flecainide in, by HPLC with fluorescence detection, 167-176
equine, determination of meclofenamic acid in by LC, 1609-1126
human
assay of yohimbine in using LCEC, 1003-1012
determination of 5-fluorocytosine in, using RP-HPLC, 743-752
determination of carotenoid in by HPLC, 2611-2630
determination of flecainide in by UV detection, 2579-2590
determination of nitrate and nitrite ions in, using ion exchange HPLC, 753-763
determination of WR2721 in by LCEC, 2447-2465
simultaneous determination of rantidine and cimetidine in, by isocratic ion-pair RP-HPLC, 1651-1664
measurement of 5-fluorouracil in by HPLC, 1489-1494
of rats, dogs, and humans, HPLC assay of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent, 2093-2101

- [Plasma]
 quantification of serotonin in
 by LCEC with 6-HT as internal
 standard, 2679-2689
See also Biological fluids
- Plasmalogens, analysis of by in
 situ reaction on TLC, 2725-
 2733
- Polar compounds, use of DCCC for
 separation of in natural
 products isolation, 231-242
- Pollutants. See Tertiary amine
 pollutants
- Polyamines, determination of in
 biological samples by RP-
 HPLC, 2605-2610
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs),
 analysis of by TLC, 1393-
 1402
- Poly(crown ether)-modified silica.
See Silica
- Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.
See Aromatic hydrocarbons,
 polycyclic
- Polydisperse standards, calibra-
 tion of SEC with, S41-S68
- Polyethylene, determination of
 long chain branching in by
 GPC, 1809-1821
- Poly(ethylene oxide), molecular
 weight calibration of di-
 block copolymers of, in SEC,
 1739-1751
- Polymer elution volumes, in SEC,
 effect of viscosity and coil
 contraction on, 1867-1885
- Polymers
 SEC of (book review), 2921-2922
 determination of molecular
 weight and molecular weight
 distribution of by RPTLC,
 45-58
 separation of by gradient LC,
 GPC and RPTLC, 29-43
 separation of towards lower mo-
 lar masses, columns for in
 GPC, 1831-1840
 shear degradation, in SEC, 1717-
 1738
- Polymer-substrate interactions, in
 SEC with silica gels and
 pure solvents, 1-11
- Polyols, separation of xylitol
 from by HPLC, 2003-2010
- Polypeptide-lipid interactions,
 examination of by HPLC,
 1567-1578
- Poly(p-methylstyrene), molecular
 weight calibration of SEC
 using standards for, 1753-
 1767
- Polystyrene resins. See Resin,
 non-ionic macroreticular
 polystyrene
- Polystyrene, molecular weight
 calibration of diblock co-
 polymers of, in SEC, 1739-
 1751
- Poly (vinylpyrrolidone) (PVP),
 characterization of using
 SEC, 441-461
- Potassium thiocyanate, use of as
 complexing agent in separa-
 tion of iron (II) and
 (III) on zirconium(IV)
 arsenophosphate columns,
 201-206
- Potatoes, determination of TCNB
 in, by HPLC, 1185-1193
- Prefractionation, of essential
 oils of black spruce, by
 flash chromatography, 2671-
 2677
- Preparative HPLC. See High per-
 formance liquid chromatog-
 raphy (HPLC), preparative
- Pressure. See Eluent pressure
- Pressurized reactor outlet, de-
 termination of reducing
 carbohydrates by liquid
 chromatography with fluoro-
 metric reaction detection
 with, 2351-2365
- Procaterol, isomers of, separa-
 tion of trace amounts of by
 HPLC, solvent selection
 method for, 2127-2141
- Prostaglandin E₂, determination
 of in human gastric juice
 by RP-HPLC with UV detec-
 tion, 2409-2420
- Prostaglandins
 separation of by unidimensional
 agentation TLC, 2751-2757
See also Eicosanoids

Proteins

- high mobility group (HMG), separation of by RP-HPLC with TFA, 907-916
- low molecular weight, separation of by HPLC on non-ionic macroreticular polystyrene resin, 1101-1115
- preparative HPLC for determination of, 2863-2873
- Pterins, oxidized, behavior of in liquid chromatographic systems, 2561-2577
- Pulseless pump, for liquid chromatography, viscosity detection with, 2367-2382
- Pump. See Pulseless pump
- PVP. See Poly (vinylpyrrolidone) (PVP)
- Pyrrrolizidine alkaloids, isolation of by analytical and preparative HPLC, S377-S392

Q

- Quantitative analysis, of tubercidin in Streptomyces tubercidicus by HPLC, 151-158
- Quantitative theory, of open capillary chromatography, 1961-1968
- Quassia powder, determination of next to diethyl phthalate and camphor in denatured alcohol by HPLC, 2163-2177
- Quinazolines, biologically active, analysis of by HPLC, 2493-2506

R

- Radial compression liquid chromatography, determination of methotrexate and 7-hydroxymethotrexate in serum and cerebrospinal fluid by, 1579-1591
- Radioprotective drug. See S-2-(3-Aminopropylamino) ethylphosphorothioate (WR2721)

- Radiotracers, separation of using celite column with adogen-381, 581-590
- Ragweed antigen, polymerized, determination of formaldehyde in by HPLC, 2643-2651
- Ranitidine, simultaneous analysis of and cimetidine in human plasma by isocratic ion-pair RP-HPLC, 1651-1664
- Rate of action, offset, of azidomorphines in guinea pig ileum, RP-HPLC as model for characterization of, 2073-2092
- Rats, HPLC assay for non-steroidal antiinflammatory agent in plasma of, 2093-2101
- Reaction detection, fluorometric, with pressurized reactor outlet, determination of reducing carbohydrates by liquid chromatography with, 2351-2365
- Reducing carbohydrates. See Carbohydrates, reducing
- Refractometer. See Differential refractometer
- Resin, non-ionic macroreticular polystyrene, HPLC on, separation of low molecular weight proteins on, 1101-1115
- Retention behavior, of iodoamino acids, effect of solvent composition on, 1079-1088
- Retention indices, for nitrogen-bridged compounds, determination of by HPLC, 1133-1150
- Retinoids. See Aromatic retinoids
- Reversed phase high performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC)
 - analysis of aza-arenes using RP-HPLC, 1425-1432
 - with column switching, determination of calcium pantothenate using, 823-837
 - determination of azadirachtin in neem extracts using, 591-598

- [Reversed phase high performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC)]
- determination of cinnarizine in whole blood and plasma by, 2237-2251
 - determination of cyclic melanotropins by, 1195-1210
 - determination of 5,6-dihydro-5-azacytidine in biological fluids by, 1433-1453
 - determination of 5-fluorocytosine in human plasma using, 743-752
 - determination of folic acid in commercial diets by anion-exchange solid-phase extraction and, 2659-2669
 - determination of iridoids in Cruciata taurica by, 1685-1689
 - determination of isocyanic acid in air by, 2151-2161
 - determination of lipophilic character of dermorphin related oligopeptides by, 1495-1500
 - determination of major factors of fermentation of nebramycin complex by, 83-93
 - determination of MBT in technical materials and aqueous samples by, 2653-2658
 - determination of polyamines in biological samples by, 2605-2610
 - determination of theophylline in serum and urine by, 1593-1608
 - determination of ticarcillin in serum by, 2887-2893
 - with differential refractometer, analysis of carbon dioxide solutions using, 493-508
 - effect of flow rate on efficiency of glass CGC columns in, 483-492
 - effect of peptides on retention behavior of amphibian peptides in, 893-905
 - with electrical detection, determination of urinary uric acid by, 2253-2260
 - enthalpy-entropy compensation of octysilica stationary phase in, 877-882
 - estimation of octanol/water partition coefficient by, 1405-1424
 - of organic compounds, 675-689
 - gel permeation, assessment of plasma induced changes in molecular volume of endorphin and lipotropins by, 1089-1099
 - with gradient solvent systems, analysis of insect growth regulators by, 95-109
 - with HY-ICP, trace analysis and speciation for arsenic anions by, 861-876
 - influence of hydrophobic ions as mobile phase additives on separation of amino acids and peptides by, 111-150
 - ion pair
 - detection of by-products of amino acid dansylation by, 917-924
 - determination of ampicillin in commercial drug forms by, 1243-1265
 - with VIS spectrometry, separation of cosmetic dyes using, 809-821
 - isocratic, determination of cephalosporins in plasma by, 1461-1475
 - isocratic elution, with fluorescent detection, determination of glutamine and asparagine by, 1169-1183
 - isocratic ion-pair, simultaneous determination of ranitidine and cimetidine in human plasma by, 1651-1664
 - as model for characterization of offset rate of action of azidomorphines in guinea pig ileum, 2073-2092
 - preparative, isolation of drug glucuronide conjugates from urine, 177-190

- [Reversed phase high performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC)]
- separation of homologues and analogues of fentanyl using, 463-473
 - separation of orthophthalaldehyde/ethanethiol derivatives of taurine by, 1117-1131
 - separation of oxidized pterins by, 2561-2577
 - separation of zinc and copper chelates of pheophytins by, 1673-1683
 - separation and quantification of monohydroxy-eicosatetraenoic acids by, 2193-2201
 - solvent extraction, simultaneous determination of heavy metals in bovine liver and oyster tissue by, 2467-2482
 - with steric exclusion columns, direct determination of theophylline in serum using, 779-791
 - with TFA, separation of HMG proteins by, 907-916
 - with three micron columns, determination of catecholamines, indoleamines, and metabolites using, 509-538
 - use of optimum wavelength to detect glutamic acid in serum by, 2261-2266
 - use of water-methanol gradient with UV detection at low wavelength in, 1033-1050
 - with UV detection, determination of prostaglandin E₂ in human gastric juice by, 2409-2420
- Reversed phase thin layer chromatography (RP-TLC)
- determination of polymer molecular weight and molecular weight distribution by, 45-58
 - separation of amino acids by, 2719-2723
 - separation of eicosanoids by, 1313-1320
 - separation of polymers by, 29-43
- Rifamycins, analysis of by HPLC, S94-S98
- R_M values, correlation between and capacity factors k' and, in liquid column chromatography and TLC, 1310-1312
- Rodent feed, determination of α -difluoromethylornithine in by HPLC, 2179-2191
- Rodenticides, determination of by HPLC, S210-S214
- Rotating coil assemble, CCC with, 257-273
- Rotation locular countercurrent chromatography (RLCC), isolation of plant and bacterial glycosides and flavonoid aglycones using, 243-256
- RP-HPLC. See Reversed phase high performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC)
- RP-TLC. See Reversed phase thin layer chromatography (RP-TLC)
- S
- Salicylamide, and metabolites in blood and urine, determination of by HPLC, 1221-1234
- Sapogenins, separation of kryptogenin from by HPLC, 2591-2603
- Sear degradation, of polymers in SEC, 1717-1738
- SEC. See Size exclusion chromatography (SEC)
- Serotonin, quantitation of in human biological fluids by LCEC using 6-HT as internal standard, 2679-2689
- Serum
- automated HPLC for analysis of individual bile acids in, 2267-2287
 - determination of cefoperazone in by HPLC, 2421-2429

- [Serum]
- determination of ceftazidime in by HPLC, 979-987
 - determination of ceftriaxone and cefazolin at hysterectomy by HPLC, 2011-2020
 - determination of iodide in using ion-pair HPLC with electrochemical detection, 2021-2030
 - determination of methotrexate and 7-hydroxymethotrexate in, by radial compression LC, 1579-1591
 - determination of theophylline in by RP-HPLC, 1593-1608
 - with steric exclusion columns, 779-791
 - determination of thiopental in by HPLC, 2229-2235
 - determination of ticarcillin in, by RP-HPLC, 2887-2893
 - human
 - assay of erythromycin from using LCEC, 1023-1032
 - determination of ceftizoxime in by HPLC, 961-968
 - micro-scale method for determination of antibiotics in by HPLC, 2219-2228
 - quantification of serotonin in by LCEC with 6-HT as internal standard, 2679-2689
 - simultaneous determination of oxcarbazepine and carbamazepine in, by HPLC, 1235-1241
 - use of optimum wavelength to detect glutamic acid in by RP-HPLC, 2261-2266
 - See also Biological fluids
- Sesquiterpene monohydroxylactone, identification of mushrooms by determination of by HPLC, 2915-2920
- Settling rates, evaluation of for silica based columns, 2323-2349
- Silica, with high affinity for sodium, poly(crown ether)-modified, ion chromatography on, 2115-2125
- Silica columns, amino- and cyano-alkyl bonded
- characterization of in normal-phase liquid chromatography, using steroids, 69-82
 - strength of solvents for in normal phase liquid chromatography, 56-68
- Silica gel
- caffeine coated, separation and purification of acenaphthenylsilyl compounds by preparative HPLC on, 2383-2400
 - preadsorbent, determination of chlorpyrifos in tap water and bananas by TLC on, 2735-2742
 - polymer-substrate interactions in SEC with, 1-11
 - strength of solvents for columns of in liquid chromatography, 59-68
 - See also Columns, silica based
- Silica sorbents, effect of on retention of solutes, 599-614, 615-637, 647-660
- Silyl compounds, aromatic. See Acenaphthenylsilyl compounds
- Simultaneous analysis, of cimetidine and ranitidine in human plasma by isocratic ion-pair RP-HPLC, 1651-1664
- Simultaneous determination, of oxcarbazepine and carbamazepine and metabolites in serum, by HPLC, 1235-1241
- Sisomicin, determination of in serum by HPLC, 2219-2228
- Size exclusion chromatography (SEC)
- aqueous, on-line viscometer for measurement of eluent pressure in, 1911-1934
 - calculation of molecular weight averages in using densimetric detection, 1789-1807
 - calibration of
 - with polydisperse standards, S41-S68
 - using Weibull distribution function, 1511-1536

- [Size exclusion chromatography (SEC)]
- characterization of PVP using, 441-461
 - complexity of concentration effects in, 1903-1905
 - concentration effects in SEC under stationary equilibrium conditions, 1887-1901
 - determination of α -amylase inhibitor from *Phaseolus vulgaris* using, 2895-2903
 - effect of solvent temperature on hydrodynamic volume of polystyrene in, 1841-1850
 - effect of viscosity and coil contraction on polymer elution volumes in, 1867-1885
 - estimation of spreading factor in, 1769-1788
 - inverse optimal filtering method for instrumental spreading correction in, 2833-2862
 - methylene chloride/hexafluoroisopropanol solvent system in, flow rate fluctuations in, 1537-1544
 - model of concentration effects in, 1061-1078
 - molecular weight calibration of, using poly(p-methylstyrene) standards, 1753-1767
 - molecular weight calibration of diblock copolymers of polystyrene and poly(ethylene oxide) in, 1739-1751
 - polymer shear degradation in, 1717-1738
 - with silica gels and pure solvents, polymer-substrate interactions in, 1-11
 - See also Gel permeation chromatography (GPC)
- Sodium, ion chromatography on poly(crown ether)-modified silica with high affinity for, 2115-2125
- Solid-phase extraction, anion-exchange, determination of folic acid in commercial diets by and RP-HPLC, 2659-2669
- Solutes
- effect of mobile phase additives and silica sorbents on retention of, 599-614, 615-637, 647-660
 - UV-absorbing in solvent systems for CCC, measurement of partition coefficients for, 275-289
- Solutions, determination of butaperazine in, by HPLC, 1643-1649
- Solvation effects, determination of in LSC with mixed mobile phases, 1289-1300
- Solvent extraction RP-HPLC. See Reversed phase high performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC), solvent extraction
- Solvents
- effect of composition of on retention behavior of iod amino acids, 1079-1088
 - effect of temperature of on hydrodynamic volume of polystyrene in SEC, 1841-1850
 - deuterated, as mobile phase in microcolumn chromatography, 2059-2071
 - method for selection of in separation of trace amounts of procaterol isomers by HPLC, 2127-2141
 - pure, polymer-substrate interactions in SEC with, 1-11
 - strength of for silica, amino- and cyano-alkyl bonded silica columns in liquid chromatography, 59-68
 - See also Gradient solvent systems
- Solvent systems, for CCC
- measurement of partition coefficients for UV-absorbing solutes in, 275-289
 - nonaqueous, evaluation of using HPLC for determination of partition coefficients for, 291-302
 - See also Methylene chloride/hexafluoroisopropanol solvent system

- Soybean oil. See Fatty acids, soybean oil
- Speciation, for arsenic anions by RP-HPLC with HY-ICP, 861-876
- Spectrometry, VIS, separation of cosmetic dyes using ion pair RP-HPLC with, 809-821
- Spectroscopy. See Inductively coupled plasma emission spectroscopy (ICP)
- Spray reagents, cyclodextrin, effect of on fluorescence densitometry of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and dansylated amino acids, 1273-1288
- Spreading factor, in SEC, estimation of, 1769-1788
- Stationary phase. See Octylsilica stationary phase
- Stationary equilibrium conditions, concentration effects in SEC under, 1887-1901
- Stationary phases
 chiral, for separation of enantiomers by HPLC, S353-S376
 effect of on fluorescence densitometry of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and dansylated amino acids, 1273-1288
 reversed, comparison of for chromatographic separation of inorganic analytes using hydrophobic ion mobile phase additives, 1935-1959
- Steroids
 characterization of amino- and cyano-alkyl bonded columns in normal-phase liquid chromatography using, 69-82
 See also Monoglucuronides, catechol estrogen; Monosulfates, catechol estrogen
- Streaking technique, in TLC densitometry, system errors in, 2711-2718
- Streptomyces tubercidicus, quantitative analysis of tubercidin in by HPLC, 151-158
- Streptozotocin, analysis of by HPLC, S93-S94
- Structure, of nitrogen-bridged compounds, determination of by ion exchange HPLC, 1151-1168
- Suberimidate. See Dimethylsuberimidate
- Substituent effects, in determination of diarylacrylonitriles by HPLC, 2631-2642
- Sucrose octaacetate, determination of next to diethyl phthalate and camphor in denatured alcohol by HPLC, 2163-2177
- Sugars, acetamido and neutral, separation of oligosaccharide isomers containing, using HPLC, 661-674
- Sulfoxide metabolites, of abendazole, quantification of in human organs and fluids during hydatidosis using HPLC, 569-580
- Surface area, of adsorbent in TLC, 2697-2710
- Surfactants. See Fatty acids
- System errors, in streaking technique in TLC densitometry, 2711-2718

T

- Tablets, determination of butaperazine in, by HPLC, 1643-1649
- TAGIT. See Chiral derivatizing agent
- Tap water, determination of chlorpyrifos in by TLC on pre-adsorbent silica gel, 2735-2742
- Tautomeric compounds, of 4-aminoisoxazolyl-1,2-naphthoquinones, separation of by HPLC, 2203-2217
- TBC. See 4-Tert-butyl-catechol (TBC)
- TCNB. See Tetrachloronitrobenzene (TCNB)
- Technical materials, determination of MBT in by RP-HPLC, 2653-2658

- Temperature, of solvent, effect of on hydrodynamic volume of polystyrene in SEC, 1841-1850
- 4-Tert-butyl-catechol (TBC), in butadiene, determination of by HPLC, 2143-2149
- Tertiary amine pollutants, paper chromatography of, 207-217
- Tetraalkylammonium salts, use of as mobile phase additives on separation of amino acids and peptides by RP-HPLC, 111-150
- Tetrabutylammonium, effect of on clavulanic anion retention of PRP-1 column, 1477-1487
- Tetrachloronitrobenzene (TCNB), in potatoes, determination of by HPLC, 1185-1193
- TFA. See Trifluoroacetic acid (TFA)
- Theophylline
determination of in serum and urine by RP-HPLC, 1593-1608
direct determination of in serum, using RP-HPLC with steric exclusion columns, 779-791
- Theoretical foundations
of FFF, S4-S16
of LSC with mixed eluent, S393-S431
- Thin layer chromatography (TLC)
densitometry
charring, copper reagents for detection of neutral lipids by, 2793-2801
system errors in, in use of streaking technique in, 2711-2718
- Thin layer chromatography (TLC)
analysis of PCBs by, 1393-1402
analysis of plasmalogens by in situ reaction in, 2725-2733
correlation between capacity factors k' and R_M values in and liquid column chromatography, 1301-1312
detection, separation and determination of metal ions complexed with anils by, 2813-2820
determination of 4-epi-meclocline in cream formulation by, 1367-1381
influence of surface area of adsorbent on, 2697-2710
isolation and determination of trace levels of D-arabino-2-hexosulose by, 1991-2001
on preadsorbent silica gel, determination of chlorpyrifos in tap water and bananas by, 2735-2742
reversed phase. See Reversed phase thin layer chromatography (RP-TLC)
separation of amino acids on impregnated layers by, 1359-1365
separation of metal ions in oxalic acid-oxalate systems by, 1345-1357
separation of oligomerized 2-vinylpyridine by, 2513-2524
separation of organic acids on calcium sulfate using, 1321-1340
separations of d-block anils complexed with by, 2821-2829
unidimensional argentation, separation of prostaglandins by, 2751-2757
with videodensitometry, determination of neomycin components by, 2803-2811
See also Overpressured thin layer chromatography (OPTLC)
- Thiopental, determination of in serum, by HPLC, 2229-2235
- Thorium tellurite, separation of anions and cations on, 1691-1706
- Ticarcillin, in serum, determination of by RP-HPLC, 2887-2893
- TLC. See Thin layer chromatography (TLC)
- Tobramycin, determination of in serum by HPLC, 2219-2228

- Tomato plants, infected by Phoma destructiva, detection of phomenone in by HPLC with UV detection, 935-942
- Toroidal coil centrifuge. See Centrifuge, toroidal coil
- Toxicology. See Veterinary toxicology
- Trace analysis, of arsenic anions by RP-HPLC with HY-ICP, 861-876
- 3,5,6-Trichloro-2-pyridinol, determination of in tap water and bananas by TLC on preadsorbent silica gel, 2735-2742
- Trifluoroacetic acid (TFA), separation of HMG proteins by RP-HPLC with, 907-916
- Tropic acid, resolution of amide and ester derivatives of using HPLC with chiral stationary phase columns, 731-741
- Tubercidin, in Streptomyces tubercidicus, quantitative analysis of by HPLC, 151-158
- Turine, orthophthalaldehyde/ethanethiol derivatives of, separation of by RP-HPLC, 1117-1131
- U
- Ultraviolet (UV) detection
of flecanide in plasma by, 2579-2590
of hypoxanthine transport in human erythrocytes using HPLC with, 1013-1021
at low wavelength in RP-HPLC use of water-methanol gradient with, 1033-1050
of phomenone in tomato plants infected with Phoma destructiva, by HPLC with, 935-942
of pirenzepine in dosage forms and biological fluids by HPLC with, 2401-2408
of prostaglandin E₂ in human gastric juice by RP-HPLC with, 2409-2420
- Ultraviolet (UV) irradiation, elimination of gradient ghost peaks in liquid chromatography using, 943-952
- Uric acid, urinary, determination of by RP-HPLC with electrochemical detection, 2253-2260
- Urine
analysis of copovithane in by HPLC, 159-166
analysis of fluorescent compounds in, by LC, 1627-1642
assay of 6- β -hydroxycortisol in, use of internal standard for, 2051-2057
determination of cefoperazone in by HPLC, 2421-2429
determination of ceftazidime in by HPLC, 979-987
determination of neopterin in by isocratic HPLC, 2289-2296
determination of salicylamide in, by HPLC, 1221-1234
determination of theophylline in by RP-HPLC, 1593-1608
human
analysis of pentachlorophenol in by LCEC, 953-960
determination of ceftizoxime in by HPLC, 961-968
human and rat, determination of N¹-methylnicotinamide in by HPLC, 969-977
isolation of drug glucuronide conjugates from, by RP-HPLC, 177-190
See also Biological fluids
- UV. See Ultraviolet (UV) detector
- V
- Veterinary toxicology, HPLC in, S205-S315
- Videodensitometry, determination of neomycin components by TLC with, 2803-2811
- Vinca alkaloids, analysis of by HPLC, S76-S82
- Vinegar, wine, dansylation of, 539-558

- 2-Vinylpyridine, oligomerized,
separation of by HPLC and
TLC, 2513-2524
- Viscometer, on-line, for measure-
ment of eluent pressure in
SEC, 1911-1934
- Viscosity
detection of with pulseless pump
for liquid chromatography,
2367-2382
effect of on polymer elution
volumes in SEC, 1867-1885
- Vitamin formulations. See Calcium
pantothenate
- Volume, hydrodynamic, of polysty-
rene in SEC, effect of tem-
perature on in SEC, 1841-
1850
- W
- Water
determination of octadecylamine
in, by HPTLC, 2743-2749
See also Tap water
- Water-methanol gradient, use of
with UV detection at low
wavelength in RP-HPLC, 1033-
1050
- Wavelength, optimum, use of to de-
tect glutamic acid in serum
by RP-HPLC, 2261-2266
- Weibull distribution function,
calibration of SEC using,
1511-1536
- Wines, dansylation of, 539-558
WR2721. See S-2-(3-Aminopropyl-
amino)ethylphosphorothio-
ate (WR2721)
- X
- Xylitol, separation of from car-
bohydrates and polyols by
HPLC, 2003-2010
- Y
- Yohimbine, assay of in human
plasma using LCEC, 1003-
1012
- Z
- Zinc chelates of pheophytins,
separation of by RP-HPLC,
1673-1683
- Zirconium(IV) arsenophosphate
columns, separation of
iron(II) and (III) on, us-
ing potassium thiocyanate
as complexing agent, 201-
206
- Zootoxins, determination of by
HPLC, S225-S227

COLLECTIVE CONTENTS TO VOLUME 7

Volume 7, Number 1, 1984

A Special Note	ix
Polymer-Substrate Interactions in Size Exclusion Chromatography with Silica Gels and Pure Solvents	1
<i>O. Chiantore</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatography of 2,2-bis(4-Hydroxycyclohexyl)propane	13
<i>R. G. Gaughan and J. F. Schabron</i>	
A Comparison of Polymer Separation Efficiency and Resolution by Gradient LC, GPC and TLC.	29
<i>K. H. Bui and D. W. Armstrong</i>	
Determination of Polymer Molecular Weight and Molecular Weight Distribution by Reverse Phase Thin Layer Chromatography.	45
<i>K. H. Bui and D. W. Armstrong</i>	
Relative Strength of Stronger Solvents for Silica, Amino- and Cyano-alkyl Bonded Silica Columns in Normal-Phase Liquid Chromatography	59
<i>S. Hara and S. Ohnishi</i>	
Characterization of Amino-,Cyano-alkyl Bonded Silica Columns in Normal-Phase Liquid Chromatography by Using Steroids	69
<i>S. Hara and S. Ohnishi</i>	
Determination of the Major Factors of Fermentation of the Nebramycin Complex by High Performance Liquid Chromatography	83
<i>J. Harangi, M. Deák, P. Nánási, and G. Basca</i>	
Multiresidue Analysis of Some Insect Growth Regulators by Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography	95
<i>C. C. Feng and K. M. S. Sundaram</i>	

Investigation of the Influence of Hydrophobic Ions as Mobile Phase Additives on the Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Amino Acids and Peptides.	111
<i>Z. Iskandarani, R. L. Smith, and D. J. Pietrzyk</i>	
Quantitative Analysis of Tubercidin in <i>Streptomyces tubercidicus</i> Cultures by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography	151
<i>J. C. Yoo, Y. C. Hah, and S. W. Hong</i>	
Analysis of the Antitumor Agent Bay i 7433 (Copovithane) in Plasma and Urine by High Performance Liquid Chromatography	159
<i>M. G. Rosenblum, G. N. Hortobagyi, W. Wingender, and E. M. Hersh</i>	
Determination of Flecainide in Human Plasma by High Performance Liquid Chromatography with Fluorescence Detection	167
<i>S. F. Chang, A. M. Miller, J. M. Fox, and T. M. Welscher</i>	
Preparative HPLC for the Facile Isolation of Drug Glucuronide Conjugates from Crude Extracts of Urine.	177
<i>R. Dixon, R. Evans, and T. Crews</i>	
Rapid Determination of Apomorphine in Brain and Plasma Using High-Performance Liquid Chromatography	191
<i>R.-K. Yang, J. Y.-K. Hsieh, K. S. Kendler, and K. L. Davis</i>	
A Fast Cation Exchange Separation of Iron(II) and Iron(III) on Zirconium(IV) Arsenophosphate Columns Using Potassium Thiocyanate as a Complexing Agent	201
<i>K. G. Varshney, S. Agrawal, and K. Varshney</i>	
Paper Chromatographic Behavior of Some Tertiary Amine Pollutants and an Attempt at Structure-Activity-Correlation	207
<i>M. Qureshi, A. M. Sulaiman, and P. M. Qureshi</i>	
Announcement	219
Liquid Chromatography News	221
Liquid Chromatography Calendar.	223
 Volume 7, Number 2, 1984	
<i>Special Issue on Countercurrent Chromatography</i>	
Introduction.	227

Droplet Countercurrent Chromatography – New Applications in Natural Products Chemistry	231
<i>K. Hostettmann, G. Appolonia, B. Domon, and M. Hostettmann</i>	
Applications of Rotation Locular Countercurrent Chromatography in Natural Products Isolation.	243
<i>J. K. Snyder, K. Nakanishi, K. Hostettmann, and M. Hostettmann</i>	
Improved Scheme for Preparative Countercurrent Chromatography (CCC) with a Rotating Coil Assembly	257
<i>Y. Ito and R. Bhatnagar</i>	
Solvent Selection for Countercurrent Chromatography by Rapid Estimation of Partition Coefficients and Application to Polar Conjugates of p-Nitrophenol.	275
<i>W. D. Conway and Y. Ito</i>	
Evaluation of Nonaqueous Solvent Systems for Countercurrent Chromatography Using an HPLC Assay to Determine Partition Coefficients of a Mixture of Compounds	291
<i>W. D. Conway and Y. Ito</i>	
Plant Hormone Analysis by Countercurrent Chromatography	303
<i>N. B. Mandava and Y. Ito</i>	
Gram Quantity Separation of DNP (Dinitrophenyl) Amino Acids with Multi-Layer Coil Countercurrent Chromatography (CCC)	323
<i>J. L. Sandlin and Y. Ito</i>	
Synergistic Use of Countercurrent Chromatography and High Performance Liquid Chromatography for the Purification of Synthetic Peptides	341
<i>G. J. Putterman, M. B. Spear, and F. Perini</i>	
Purification of Solid-Phase Synthesized Peptides on the Coil Planet Centrifuge	351
<i>M. Knight, A. M. Kask, and C. A. Tamminga</i>	
Toroidal Coil Countercurrent Chromatography: A Fast Simple Alternative to Countercurrent Distribution Using Aqueous Two Phase Partition: Principles, Theory, and Apparatus	363
<i>I. A. Sutherland, D. Heywood-Waddington, and T. J. Peters</i>	
Toroidal Coil Countercurrent Chromatography in the Affinity Partitioning of Nicotinic Cholinergic Receptor Enriched Membranes	385
<i>S. D. Flanagan, G. Johansson, B. Yost, Y. Ito, and I. A. Sutherland</i>	
Countercurrent Chromatographic Separation of Bacteria with Known Differences in Surface Lipopolysaccharide	403
<i>L. Leive, L. M. Cullinane, Y. Ito, and G. Bramblett</i>	

Cell Separations on the Countercurrent Chromatograph	419
<i>J. M. Harris, M. G. Case, R. S. Snyder, and A. A. Chenault</i>	
Announcement	433
Liquid Chromatography News	435
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	437

Volume 7, Number 3, 1984

Size Exclusion Chromatography of Poly(vinylpyrrolidone): I. The Chromatographic Method	441
<i>E. G. Malawer, J. K. De Vasto, S. P. Frankoski, and A. J. Montana</i>	
Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Fentanyl Homologues and Analogues. I. An Optimized Isocratic Chromatographic System Utilizing Absorbance Ratioing	463
<i>I. S. Lurie, A. C. Allen, and H. J. Issaq</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatography Separations Using Short Columns Packed with Spherical ODS Particles. II. Effect of Mobile Phase Composition on Resolution.	475
<i>H. J. Issaq</i>	
Efficiency of Glass CGC Columns in Reversed-Phase HPLC	483
<i>P. Špaček, S. Vozka, J. Čoupek, M. Kubín, J. Voslář, and B. Porsch</i>	
Applications of a Technique for the HPLC Analysis of Liquid Carbon Dioxide Solutions	493
<i>C. S. Nieass, M. S. Wainwright, and R. P. Chaplin</i>	
The Determination of Catecholamines, Indoleamines, Metabolites, and Related Enzymatic Activities Using Three Micron Liquid Chromatography Columns	509
<i>P. Y. T. Lin, M. C. Bulawa, P. Wong, L. Lin, J. Scott, and C. L. Blank</i>	
Dansyl Amino-Acids Behavior on a Radial Pak C₁₈ Column. Derivatization of Grape Wine Musts, Wines, and Wine Vinegars	539
<i>P. Martín, C. Polo, M. D. Cabezudo, and M. V. Dabrio</i>	
The Use of Large Volume Injections for the Isocratic Separation of Phenylthiohydantoin Amino Acids by Microbore Liquid Chromatography . . .	559
<i>M. R. Silver, T. D. Trospers, M. R. Gould, J. E. Dickinson, and G. A. Desotelle</i>	

High Performance Liquid Chromatography of Albendazole and Its Sulfoxide Metabolite in Human Organs and Fluids during Hydatidosis	569
<i>A. Meulemans, M. D. Giovanangeli, J. Mohler, M. Vulpillat, J. M. Hay, and A. G. Saimot</i>	
Separation and Column Performance of Certain Radiotracers Using a Chromatographic Column of Celite Loaded with Adogen-381 and Selected Eluents	581
<i>M. Raieh, S. M. Khalifa, M. El-Dessouky, and H. F. Aly</i>	
Estimation of Azadirachtin Content in Neem Extracts and Formulations	591
<i>J. D. Warthen, Jr., J. B. Stokes, M. Jacobson, and M. F. Kozempel</i>	
Solute Retention in Column Liquid Chromatography. I. Binary Non-electrolyte Mobile-Phase Additives at High Dilution with Silica Sorbent	599
<i>A.-J. Hsu, R. J. Laub, and S. J. Madden</i>	
Solute Retention in Column Liquid Chromatography. II. Optimization of Mobile-Phase Compositions	615
<i>A.-J. Hsu, R. J. Laub, and S. J. Madden</i>	
Letter to the Editor	639
Liquid Chromatography News	641
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	643

Volume 7, Number 4, 1984

Solute Retention in Column Liquid Chromatography. III. Computer Optimization of Mobile-Phase Compositions: Program Window	647
<i>R. J. Laub</i>	
Separation of Oligosaccharide Isomers Containing Acetamido and Neutral Sugars by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography	661
<i>E. F. Hounsell, J. M. Rideout, N. J. Pickering, and C. K. Lim</i>	
Evaluation of a Simple HPLC Correlation Method for the Estimation of the Octanol-Water Partition Coefficients of Organic Compounds.	675
<i>J. E. Haky and A. M. Young</i>	
New Principles of Ion-Exchange Techniques Suitable to Sample Preparation and Group Separation of Natural Products Prior to Liquid Chromatography	691
<i>B. Bjerg, O. Olsen, K. W. Rasmussen, and H. Sørensen</i>	
Selection of the Mobile Phase for Enantiomeric Resolution via Chiral Stationary Phase Columns.	709
<i>M. Zief, L. J. Crane, and J. Horvath</i>	

The Application of HPLC Chiral Stationary Phases to Pharmaceutical Analysis: The Resolution of Some Tropic Acid Derivatives.	731
<i>I. W. Wainer, T. D. Doyle, and C. D. Breder</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of 5-Fluorocytosine in Human Plasma.	743
<i>S. Bouquet, S. Quehen, A. M. Brisson, Ph. Courtois, and J. B. Fourtillan</i>	
Determination of Nitrate and Nitrite Ions in Human Plasma by Ion Exchange-High Performance Liquid Chromatography.	753
<i>J. Osterloh and D. Goldfield</i>	
HPLC Method for the Evaluation of Blood Acetaldehyde without Ethanol Interference	765
<i>C. Pezzoli, M. Galli-Kienle, C. Di Padova, and G. Stramentinoli</i>	
A Bidimensional HPLC System for Direct Determination of Theophylline in Serum	779
<i>H. Ong and S. Marleau</i>	
LC-EC of Endorphins.	793
<i>L. H. Fleming and N. C. Reynolds, Jr.</i>	
A Combined HPLC-VIS Spectrophotometric Method for the Identification of Cosmetic Dyes	809
<i>J. W. M. Wegener, H. J. M. Grünbauer, R. J. Fordham, and W. Karcher</i>	
A Reverse Phase HPLC Assay for the Determination of Calcium Pantothenate Utilizing Column Switching	823
<i>T. J. Franks and J. D. Stodola</i>	
Fluorogenic Labelling of Carbonylcompounds with 7-Hydrazine-4-nitrobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazole (NBD-H).	839
<i>G. Gübitz, R. Wintersteiger, and R. W. Frei</i>	
Liquid Chromatography News	855
Liquid Chromatography Calendar.	857

Volume 7, Number 5, 1984

Trace Analysis and Speciation for Arsenic Anions by HPLC-Hydride Generation Inductively Coupled Plasma Emission Spectroscopy.	861
<i>D. S. Bushee, I. S. Krull, P. R. Demko, and S. B. Smith, Jr.</i>	
Enthalpy-Entropy Compensation of Octylsilica Stationary Phase in Reversed-Phase HPLC.	877
<i>K. Jinno and N. Ozaki</i>	

- High Performance Liquid Chromatography Separations Using Columns Packed with Spherical ODS Particles. III. Effect of Column Dimensions on the Resolution of a Complex Mixture. 883**
H. J. Issaq
- High-Performance Liquid Chromatography of Amphibian Peptides. Selectivity Changes Induced by pH. 893**
O. Hernandez, K. Dermott, and L. H. Lazarus
- Separation of HMG Proteins by Reverse-Phase HPLC. 907**
J. A. Mazrimas, M. Laskaris, M. Corzett, and R. Balhorn
- Dansylation of Amino Acids and Byproduct Formation. 917**
N. Parris and D. Gallelli
- Studies on Steroids. CLXXXIV. Separation of Catechol Estrogen Monoglucuronitides and Monosulfates by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography with Electrochemical Detection. 925**
K. Shimada, F. Xie, E. Terashima, and T. Nambara
- Detection of Phomenone by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography in Tomato Plants Infected by *Phoma Destructiva* Plowr. 935**
R. Capasso, E. Corrado, G. Randazzo, and A. Bottalico
- Comparison of Two Novel Techniques for Eliminating Liquid Chromatography Gradient Ghost Peaks. 943**
V. V. Berry and R. E. Shansky
- Analysis of Pentachlorophenol in Drinking Water and Human Urine by HPLC with Electrochemical Detection. 953**
K. D. McMurtrey, A. E. Holcomb, A. U. Ekwenchi, and N. C. Fawcett
- Improved High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic (HPLC) Assay Method for Ceftizoxime 961**
M. LeBel, J. F. Ericson, and D. H. Pitkin
- A Simple High Performance Liquid Chromatography Procedure for the Determination of N¹-Methylnicotinamide in Urine. 969**
M. A. Kutnink, H. Vannucchi, and H. E. Sauberlich
- High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of Ceftazidime in Serum, Urine, CSF, and Peritoneal Dialysis Fluid. 979**
P. T. R. Hwang, P. G. Drexler, and M. C. Meyer
- The Use of High Performance Molecular Sieving Columns for the Study of Lymphocyte Products. I. Macrophage Transglutaminase Interaction with Products of Con A-Stimulated Mouse Spleen Cells. 989**
J. McEntire, B. Oberwein, G. Bermeister, and C. Sorg

Assay of Yohimbine in Human Plasma Using High Performance Liquid Chromatography with Electrochemical Detection.	1003
<i>M. R. Goldberg, L. Speier, and D. Robertson</i>	
The Application of UV-Radioactivity High Performance Liquid Chromatography to the Study of Hypoxanthine Transport in Human Erythrocytes.	1013
<i>R. Boulieu, C. Bory, P. Baltassat, and C. Gonnet</i>	
Assay of Erythromycin from Human Serum by High Performance Liquid Chromatography with Electrochemical Detection.	1023
<i>G. S. Duthu</i>	
Sensitive Detection at Low-Wavelength for Methanol Gradient Elution in Reversed-Phase Chromatography.	1033
<i>S. Yamamoto, K. Nakamura, and Y. Morikawa</i>	
Book Review.	1051
Liquid Chromatography News.	1053
Liquid Chromatography Calendar.	1055

Volume 7, Number 6, 1984

A Model Accounting for Concentration Effects in Exclusion Chromatography	1061
<i>J. E. Figueruelo, A. Campos, V. Soria, and R. Tejero</i>	
Solvent Composition-Capacity Factor Dependencies of Iodoamino Acids	1079
<i>M. T. W. Hearn and B. Grego</i>	
Assessment of the Plasma-Induced Changes under Acidic Conditions in the Apparent Molecular Volume of β-Endorphin, β-Lipotropin and γ-Lipotropin by Gel Permeation and Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography	1089
<i>J. E. Bolton, J. H. Livesey, and M. T. W. Hearn</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatography of Low Molecular Weight Proteins on a Non-Ionic Macroreticular Polystyrene Resin.	1101
<i>T. Isobe, Y. Kurosu, Yan-Il Fang, N. Ishioka, H. Kawasaki, N. Takai and T. Okuyama</i>	
Separation of Orthophthalaldehyde/Ethanethiol Derivatives of Taurine and Closely Eluting Amino Acids by High Performance Liquid Chromatography	1117
<i>M. Eslami, J. D. Stuart, and D. W. Hill</i>	

HPLC Retention Index Scale for Nitrogen-Bridged Compounds	1133
<i>A. Shalaby, Zs. Budvári-Brány, and Gy. Szász</i>	
HPLC of Nitrogen-Bridged Compounds	1151
<i>A. Shalaby, Zs. Budvári-Brány, Gy. Szász, and H. Bauer</i>	
Determination of Glutamine and Asparagine by Isocratic Elution Reverse Phase Liquid Chromatography with Fluorescent Detection	1169
<i>F. F. Shih and A. D. Kalmar</i>	
High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of TCNB in Potatoes.	1185
<i>R. J. Bushway, J. L. Bureau, and A. Al-Jerayed</i>	
Cyclic Melanotropins. VI. Reverse Phase HPLC Studies.	1195
<i>M. Lebl, W. L. Cody, and V. J. Hruby</i>	
Fast Analysis of Tissue Catechols Using a Short, High-Efficiency (3 μm) LC Column and Amperometric Detection	1211
<i>J. F. Reinhard, Jr. and J. A. Perry</i>	
Analysis of Salicylamide and Its Metabolites in Blood and Urine by HPLC . .	1221
<i>R. M. Fielding, J. A. Waschek, G. M. Rubin, S. M. Pond, and T. N. Tozer</i>	
Simultaneous HPLC Determination of Oxcarbazepine, Carbamazepine and Their Metabolites in Serum	1235
<i>A. Kumps</i>	
Specific High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of Ampicillin in Bulks, Injectables, Capsules, and Oral Suspensions by Reverse-Phase Ion-Pair Chromatography	1243
<i>R. G. Lauback, J. J. Rice, B. Bleiberg, H. Muhammad, and S. A. Hanna</i>	
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	1267

Volume 7, Number 7, 1984

Special Section on Thin-Layer Chromatography

Effects of Different Stationary Phases and Surfactant or Cyclodextrin Spray Reagents on the Fluorescence Densitometry of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Dansylated Amino Acids	1273
<i>A. Alak, E. Heilweil, W. L. Hinze, H. Oh, and D. W. Armstrong</i>	
Determination of Solvation Effects in Liquid Adsorption Chromatography with Mixed Mobile Phases	1289
<i>M. Jaroniec, J. A. Jaroniec, and J. K. Rozyło</i>	

- The Correlations between Capacity Factors k' and R_M Values in Liquid Column and Thin-Layer Chromatography** 1301
J. K. Rożyło, J. Gross, M. Ponieważ, R. Lodowski, and B. Buszewski
- Separation of Eicosanoids by Reverse-Phase Thin-Layer Chromatography** . 1313
R. Rydzik, N. A. Terragno, and A. Terragno
- Thin-Layer Chromatographic Studies of 30 Organic Acids on Calcium Sulphate** 1321
S. Gupta, H. S. Rathore, I. Ali, and S. R. Ahmed
- TLC Separation of Some Metal Ions on Impregnated Layers** 1341
S. P. Srivastava, R. Bhushan, and R. S. Chauhan
- Thin Layer Chromatography of Metal Ions in Oxalic Acid-Oxalate Systems** 1345
M. Qureshi, B. M. Sethi, and S. D. Sharma
- TLC Separations of Amino Acids on Silica Gel Impregnated Layers** 1359
S. P. Srivastava, R. Bhushan, and R. S. Chauhan
- Determination of 4-epi-Meclocycline, a Tetracycline Analog, in Cream Formulation by HPLC and HPTLC** 1367
A. M. DePaolis
- Instrumental HPTLC of Aflatoxins: Fluorescence Enhancement by Corn Free Fatty Acids** 1383
T. M. Zennie
- Analysis of PCB's by Thin-Layer Chromatography** 1393
H. M. Stahr

Regular Contributed Papers

- General Approach for the Estimation of Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient by Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography** 1405
K. Valkó
- Liquid Chromatographic Behavior of Selected Aza-arenes and Potential Metabolites** 1425
K. D. McMurtrey, P. J. DesLauriers, and T. J. Knight
- Reverse Phase HPLC Determination of 5,6-Dihydro-5-azacytidine in Biological Fluids** 1433
P. N. Huguenin, H. N. Jayaram, and J. A. Kelley

Semi-Preparative HPLC Separations of <i>E</i> and <i>Z</i> Isomers of New Aromatic Retinoids	1455
<i>S. Mohanraj</i>	
An Isocratic HPLC Method for the Determination of Cephalosporins in Plasma	1461
<i>G. Nygard and S. K. Wahba Khalil</i>	
Ion Interaction Chromatography of Clavulanic Acid on a Poly(Styrene-Divinylbenzene) Adsorbent in the Presence of Tetrabutylammonium Salts	1477
<i>F. Salto and Ma. T. Alemany</i>	
An HPLC Method for Measuring 5-Fluorouracil in Plasma	1489
<i>E. J. Quebbeman, N. E. Hoffman, A. A. R. Hamid, and R. K. Ausman</i>	
Determination of Lipophilic Character of a Series of Dermorphin-Related Oligopeptides by Means of Reversed-Phase HPLC	1495
<i>M. C. Guerra, A. M. Barbaro, G. C. Forti, M. C. Pietrogrande, P. A. Borea, and G. L. Biagi</i>	
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	1501
Liquid Chromatography News	1507

Volume 7, Number 8, 1984

A Calibration Technique for Size Exclusion Chromatography	1511
<i>R. D. Hester and P. H. Mitchell</i>	
A Method of Correcting for Flow-Rate Fluctuations in Size Exclusion Chromatography Calculations: Applications to Methylene Chloride/Hexafluoroisopropanol Solvent System	1537
<i>B. L. Neff and J. R. Overton</i>	
HPLC Analysis of Nonionic Surfactants. V. Ethoxylated Fatty Acids	1545
<i>A. Aserin, N. Gardi, and M. Frenkel</i>	
The Determination of Non-Oxidizable Species Using Electrochemical Detection in Ion Chromatography	1559
<i>J. G. Tarter</i>	
A Study of Lipid-Lipid and Lipid-Polypeptide Interactions by High Performance Liquid Chromatography	1567
<i>C. Abad, L. Braco, J. E. Figueruelo, and F. M. Goñi</i>	

Rapid Determination of Methotrexate and 7-Hydroxymethotrexate in Serum and Cerebrospinal Fluid by Radial Compression Liquid Chromatography	1579
<i>A. El-Yazigi and C. R. Martin</i>	
An HPLC Method for the Determination of Theophylline and Its Metabolites in Serum and Urine	1593
<i>M. V. St-Pierre, A. Tesoro, M. Spino, and S. M. MacLeod</i>	
Liquid Chromatographic Determination of Meclofenamic Acid In Equine Plasma	1609
<i>I. M. Johansson and M.-L. Eklund</i>	
Analysis of Fluorescent Compounds in Urine by Liquid Chromatography . .	1627
<i>T. Hanai and J. Hubert</i>	
A HPLC Method for the Determination of Butaperazine in Solutions, Tablets, Plasma and Bile	1643
<i>A. M. Molokhia, S. El-Hoofy, and S. Al-Rahman</i>	
Simultaneous Analysis of Cimetidine and Ranitidine in Human Plasma by HPLC	1651
<i>J. Boutagy, D. G. More, I. A. Munro, and G. M. Shenfield</i>	
Chromatographic Analysis of Suberimidate-Crosslinked Lysine	1665
<i>O. Ohara and S. Takashashi</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatography of Zinc and Copper Pheophytins	1673
<i>S. J. Schwartz</i>	
High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of Iridoids in <i>Cruciata Taurica</i>	1685
<i>F. Ergun, S. Küsmenoğlu, and B. Sener</i>	
Separation of Anions and Cations on Thorium Tellurite—A New Amphoteric Ion Exchanger	1691
<i>J. P. Rawat, M. Iqbal, and H. M. A. Abdul Aziz</i>	
Liquid Chromatography News	1707
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	1711

Volume 7, Number 9, 1984

Special Issue on Size Exclusion Chromatography

- A Review of Polymer Shear Degradation in Size-Exclusion Chromatography** 1717
H. G. Barth and F. J. Carlin, Jr.
- Molecular Weight Calibration in Steric Exclusion Chromatography of Diblock Copolymers of Polystyrene and Poly(ethylene oxide)** 1739
J. V. Dawkins, M. J. Guest, and G. M. F. Jeffs
- Molecular Weight Calibrations of SEC Using Broad MWD Standards-- Application for Poly(p-methyl styrene)** 1753
O. Chiantore and A. E. Hamielec
- Straightforward Procedure for Estimating the Spreading Factor in SEC** 1769
G. Glöckner
- Densimetric Detection in SEC. A Semi-Automated Method for Calculation of Molecular Weight Averages** 1789
B. Trathnigg and Ch. Jorde
- Long Chain Branching in Polyethylene** 1809
A. Rudin, V. Grinshpun, and K. F. O'Driscoll
- Application of Gel Permeation Chromatography for Investigation of 9-(2,3-Epoxypropyl)-carbazole Oligomers** 1823
J. V. Gražulevičius, N. Duobinis, and R. Kavaliūnas
- Gel Chromatography with Silica Gels. I. Column Systems for Conventional Polymer Separations Extended towards Lower Molar Masses** 1831
I. Novák and D. Berek
- Hydrodynamic Volume Fluctuation of Polystyrene by Column Temperature and Its Effect to Retention Volume in Size Exclusion Chromatography** 1841
S. Mori and M. Suzuki
- Concentration Dependence in Gel Permeation Chromatography** 1851
L.-H. Shi, M.-L. Ye, W. Wang, and Y.-K. Ding
- Concentration Dependence of Elution Volumes in Size Exclusion Chromatography of Polymer Molecules. I. Effect of Viscosity and of Coil Contraction in Good Solvent** 1867
O. Chiantore and M. Guaita

On the Concentration Effects in Steric Exclusion Chromatography under Stationary Equilibrium Conditions	1887
<i>J. Janča, S. Pokorný, K. Zábranský, and M. Bleha</i>	
Note on Complexity of Concentration Effects in SEC	1903
<i>J. Janča</i>	
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	1907

Volume 7, Number 10, 1984

From the Publisher	v
An Eluent Pressure Detector for Aqueous Size Exclusion Chromatography	1911
<i>C. E. Lundy and R. D. Hester</i>	
Comparison of Reversed Stationary Phases for the Chromatographic Separation of Inorganic Analytes Using Hydrophobic Ion Mobile Phase Additives	1935
<i>R. L. Smith, Z. Iskandarani, and D. J. Pietrzyk</i>	
On Constructing a Quantitative Theory of Open Capillary Chromatography	1961
<i>V. L. Sigal</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Globin Chains on a Large-Pore C₄ Column	1969
<i>J. B. Shelton, J. R. Shelton, and W. A. Schroeder</i>	
Automated Optimised High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Analysis of Pre-Column O-phthaldialdehyde-amino Acid Derivatives	1979
<i>C. Cloete</i>	
Isolation and Determination of Trace Levels of D-Arabino-2-Hexosulose (D-Glucosone) by Microcolumn, Thin Layer and High Performance Liquid Chromatography	1991
<i>A. K. Athnasios</i>	
Reliable Separation of Xylitol from Some Carbohydrates and Polyols by High Performance Liquid Chromatography	2003
<i>C. Vidal-Valverde, B. Olmedilla, and C. Martin-Villa</i>	
Serum and Pelvic Tissue Concentrations of Ceftriaxone and Cefazolin at Hysterectomy	2011
<i>R. E. Bawdon, D. L. Hemsell, and P. G. Hemsell</i>	

HPLC Determination of Iodide in Serum Using Paired Ion Chromatography with Electrochemical Detection	2021
<i>W. J. Hurst, J. W. Stefovic, and W. J. White</i>	
Enhancement of LCEC Response by Use of Electrochemically Pretreated Glassy Carbon Electrodes	2031
<i>K. Ravichandran and R. P. Baldwin</i>	
Use of an Internal Standard to Assay 6 β-Hydroxycortisol in Urine	2051
<i>E. Dumont, M. Slavovs, and J.-P. Desager</i>	
Deuterated Solvents as Mobile Phase in Micro-HPLC	2059
<i>K. Jinno and C. Fujimoto</i>	
Reversed-Phase Chromatographic System as a Model for Characterizing the Offset Rate of Action of Azidomorphines in Guinea-Pig Ileum	2073
<i>K. Valkó, T. Friedmann, J. Bárti, and A. Nagykáldi</i>	
High-Performance Liquid Chromatography of MDL-035 in the Plasma of Rats, Dogs and Humans	2093
<i>A. Bernareggi, B. Ratti, and A. Toselli</i>	
Book Review	2103
Liquid Chromatography News	2105
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	2109
Erratum	2113

Volume 7, Number 11, 1984

Ion Chromatography on Poly(crown ether)-modified Silica Possessing High Affinity for Sodium	2115
<i>N. Nakajima, K. Kimura, E. Hayata, and T. Shono</i>	
Utilization of a Systematic Solvent Selection Method for the HPLC Determination of a Trace Isomeric Contaminant	2127
<i>J. E. Haky, A. M. Young, E. A. Domonkos, and R. L. Leeds</i>	
Active TBC in Butadiene by HPLC	2143
<i>A. C. Oomens, F. G. Schuurhuis, and N. E. Skelly</i>	
Determination of Isocyanic Acid in Air by High Performance Liquid Chromatography	2151
<i>J. E. McClure and P. L. Stehman</i>	

- Determination of Bitrex, Quassia Powder and Sucrose Octaacetate Next to Diethyl Phthalate and Camphor in Specially Denatured Alcohols by Liquid Chromatography** 2163
J. Kovar and M. Loyer
- High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Assay for Alpha-Difluoromethylornithine in Rodent Feed** 2179
F. J. Reavis and J. J. Contario
- Derivatization, Separation and Direct Quantification of Monohydroxy-eicosatetraenoic Acids Using Reversed-Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography** 2193
P. K. Williamson and R. B. Zurier
- HPLC Separation of Tautomeric Compounds of 4-Aminoisoxazolyl-1,2-naphthoquinones** 2203
A. Fernández, M. M. de Bertorello, and M. R. Longhi
- Micro-Scale Method for Determination of Tobramycin in Serum Using High-Performance Liquid Chromatography** 2219
H. Kubo, T. Kinoshita, Y. Kobayashi, and K. Tokunaga
- Assay of Serum Thiopental Concentrations by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography** 2229
M. T. Parviainen, A. Harmoinen, G. Baer, and H. Jokela
- Determination of Cinnarizine in Whole Blood and Plasma by Reversed Phase HPLC and Its Application to a Pharmacokinetic Study** 2237
M. Puttemans, M. Bogaert, G. Hoogewijs, L. Dryon, D. L. Massart, and L. Vanhaelst
- Urinary Uric Acid Determination by Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography with Electrochemical Detection** 2253
T. Iwamoto, M. Yoshiura, and K. Iriyama
- Use of an Optimum Wavelength to Detect Glutamic Acid and Its Metabolites in Human Serum by Reversed-Phase HPLC** 2261
S. L. Pahuja, J. Albert, and T. W. Reid
- A Fully Automatic Method for Analysis of Individual Bile Acids in the Serum Using High-Performance Liquid Chromatography for Clinical Use** 2267
S. Hasegawa, R. Uenoyama, F. Takeda, J. Chuma, K. Suzuki, F. Kamiyama, K. Yamazaki, and S. Baba
- The Rapid Determination of Neopterin in Human Urine by Isocratic High-Performance Liquid Chromatography** 2289
P. Mura, C. Tallineau, D. Reiss, and A. Piriou

A GPC Method for Analysis of Low Molecular Weight Drugs	2297
<i>K. Sreenivasan, P. D. Nair, and K. Rathinam</i>	
On the Availability of 2,3,4,6-Tetra-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl Isothiocyanate, a Chiral Derivatizing Agent in HPLC	2307
<i>J. Gal and R. C. Murphy</i>	
Liquid Chromatography News	2315
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	2319

Volume 7, Number 12, 1984

A Simple Method of Evaluating Particle Size Distributions and Settling Rates for Silica Based Chromatographic Supports.	2323
<i>D. A. Hanggi and P. W. Carr</i>	
Column Liquid Chromatography of Reducing Carbohydrates by Fluorometric Reaction Detection with Pressurized Reactor Outlet . . .	2351
<i>J. H. M. van den Berg, H. W. M. Horsels, and R. S. Deelder</i>	
Viscosity Detection with Pulseless Pump for Liquid Chromatography	2367
<i>P. K. Dasgupta</i>	
Routine Preparative HPLC of Aromatic Silyl Compounds on Caffeine Coated on Silica Gel.	2383
<i>G. Félix, C. Bertrand, and A. Février</i>	
Determination of Pirenzepine in Dosage Forms and in Biological Fluids	2401
<i>S. A. Babhair</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Method for Prostaglandin E₂ Determination in Human Gastric Juice without Derivatization.	2409
<i>C. Surrenti, O. E. Ricci, A. Casini, L. Ventura, and S. Nieri</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Analysis of Cefoperazone in Serum and Urine	2421
<i>S. H. Schachter, M. Spino, A. Tesoro, and S. M. MacLeod</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Estradiol-17α and -17β in Biological Fluids; Application to Plasma, Milk and Urine Of Cows	2431
<i>S. K. Batra and J. Saumande</i>	
A Liquid Chromatographic Electrochemical Assay for S-2-(3-Amino- propylamino)ethylphosphorothioate (WR2721) in Human Plasma	2447
<i>L. M. Shaw, H. Bonner, A. Turrisi, A. L. Norfleet, and D. J. Glover</i>	

Simultaneous Determination of Heavy Metals in Bovine Liver and Oyster Tissue by Solvent Extraction-Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography	2467
<i>S. Ichinoki, T. Morita, and M. Yamazaki</i>	
High-Pressure Liquid Chromatographic Assay of Cefotaxime and Des-acetylcefotaxime in Human Myometrium.	2483
<i>R. E. Bawdon, W. J. Novick, D. L. Hemsell, and W. D. Welch</i>	
HPLC Study of Some Biologically Active Quinazolines.	2493
<i>A. Shalaby, Zs. Budvári-Bárány, K. Hankó-Novák, and Gy. Szász</i>	
Liquid Chromatography News	2507
Liquid Chromatography Calendar.	2509

Volume 7, Number 13, 1984

Chromatographic Separations of Oligovinylpyridines. 1. Analytical-Scale Chromatography of Radically Oligomerized 2-Vinylpyridine by HPLC and TLC.	2513
<i>H. Hilgers and F. P. Schmitz</i>	
Chromatography of Ac-Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-NH₂ on the Horizontal Flow-Through Coil Planet Centrifuge and the High-Speed Multi-Layer Coil Planet Centrifuge	2525
<i>M. Knight, Y. Ito, A. M. Kask, C. A. Tamminga, and T. N. Chase</i>	
A Computer Program for the Selection of Gradient Elution in High Performance Liquid Chromatography	2535
<i>H. J. Issaq, K. L. McNitt, and N. Goldgaber</i>	
Determination of the Mono and Diethanolamides of Palmitic Acid and of Soybean Oil Fatty Acids by High Performance Liquid Chromatography	2545
<i>A. A. Ben-Bassat, T. Wasserman, and A. Basch</i>	
Investigation of the Behavior of Oxidized Pterins in Liquid Chromatographic Systems.	2561
<i>C. E. Lunte and P. T. Kissinger</i>	
A Rapid Liquid Chromatographic Method for Determination of Flecainide in Human Blood Plasma Using Ultraviolet Detection	2579
<i>J. Boutagy, F. M. Rumble, and G. M. Shenfield</i>	
Bile Acids. LXX. Preparative Separation of Kryptogenin from Companion Sapogenins by High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . .	2591
<i>D. M. Tal, P. H. Patrick, and W. H. Elliott</i>	

Rapid and Simple Technique for the Quantitation of Polyamines in Biological Samples	2605
<i>R. F. Minchin and G. R. Hanau</i>	
Individual Carotenoid Determinations in Human Plasma by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography	2611
<i>C. C. Tangney</i>	
Substituent Effects in High-Performance Liquid Chromatography of Diarylacrylonitriles	2631
<i>S. Caccamese, V. Iacona, G. Scarlata, and R. M. Toscano</i>	
Determination of Formaldehyde in the Polymerized Ragweed Antigen by HPLC	2643
<i>S. K. Lam and V. A. Margiasso</i>	
The Determination of Methylene bis-Thiocyanate by High Performance Liquid Chromatography	2653
<i>R. Shustina and J. H. Lesser</i>	
Determination of Folic Acid in Commercial Diets by Anion-Exchange Solid-Phase Extraction and Subsequent Reversed-Phase HPLC	2659
<i>G. W. Schieffer, G. P. Wheeler, and C. O. Cimino</i>	
A Rapid Method for the Prefractionation of Essential Oils. Application to the Essential Oil of Black Spruce (<i>Picea Mariana</i> (Mill.) Bsp.)	2671
<i>S. Hajji, J. Beliveau, D. Z. Simon, R. Salvador, C. Aube, and A. Conti</i>	
Quantitation of Serotonin in Human Plasma, Serum and Cerebrospinal Fluid Samples by HPLC-EC Using 6-Hydroxytryptamine as an Internal Standard	2679
<i>N. Narasimhachari</i>	
Liquid Chromatography News	2691
Liquid Chromatography Calendar	2693

Volume 7, Number 14, 1984

Special Section on Thin-Layer Chromatography

The Influence of the Specific Surface Area of Adsorbent upon the Optimization of the Process of Adsorption Thin-Layer Chromatography	2697
<i>J. K. Rożyło, I. Malinowska, and M. Ponieważ</i>	
Evaluation of System Errors in TLC-Densitometry When Using the Streaking Technique	2711
<i>S. J. Costanzo and M. J. Cardone</i>	

Reversed Phase Thin Layer Chromatography of Amino Acids	2719
<i>J. C. Touchstone, E. J. Levin, and S. G. Lee</i>	
Analysis of Plasmalogens by <i>In Situ</i> Reaction on Thin Layer Chromatograms.	2725
<i>J. C. Touchstone, K. A. Snyder, and S. S. Levin</i>	
Determination of Chloropyrifos and Its Metabolite 3,5,6-Trichloro-2-pyridinol in Tap Water and Bananas by Quantitative TLC on Preadsorbent Silica Gel.	2735
<i>J. Sherma and R. Slobodien</i>	
Determination of Octadecylamine in Water by Quantitative High Performance Thin Layer Chromatography	2743
<i>J. Sherma, K. Chandler, and J. Ahringer</i>	
Separation of Prostaglandins E₁ and E₂ and Other Major Eicosanoids by Unidimensional Argentation Thin Layer Chromatography.	2751
<i>J. S. Bomalski, J. C. Touchstone, A. T. Dailey, and R. B. Zurier</i>	
Neutral Lipid Class Fractionation and Further Separation of Simple Neutral Glycolipids by OPTLC.	2759
<i>J. Pick, J. Vajda, and L. Leisztner</i>	
Class Fractionation of Acidic Glycolipids and Further Separation of Gangliosides by OPTLC	2777
<i>J. Pick, J. Vajda, N. Anh-Tuan, L. Leisztner, and S. R. Hollan</i>	
Comparison of Two Copper Reagents for Detection of Saturated and Unsaturated Neutral Lipids by Charring Densitometry	2793
<i>C. B. Baron and R. F. Coburn</i>	
Determination of Neomycin Components by Thin Layer Chromatography with Videodensitometry	2803
<i>B. Bacsa, J. Jávora, and L. Kiss</i>	
Thin Layer Chromatography of Metal Ions Complexed with Anils(VII). Detection, Separation, and Determination	2813
<i>R. K. Upadhyay, M. R. Sharma, and R. K. Rastogi</i>	
Thin Layer and Paper Chromatographic Separations of d-Block Cations Complexed with Anils.	2821
<i>R. K. Upadhyay, K. Rathore, and A. K. Bajpai</i>	
Regular Contributed Papers	
Inverse Optimal Filtering Method for the Instrumental Spreading Correction in Size Exclusion Chromatography	2833
<i>D. Alba and G. R. Meira</i>	

COLLECTIVE CONTENTS TO VOLUME 7

2985

Preparative Chromatography of Proteins	2863
<i>M. N. Schmuck, K. M. Gooding, and D. L. Gooding</i>	
Glycosylated Hemoglobin Determinations by Isocratic High-Performance Liquid Chromatography.	2875
<i>R. M. David and Z. K. Shihabi</i>	
Determination of Ticarcillin in Serum by Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography	2887
<i>M. K. Aravind, J. N. Miceli, and R. E. Kauffman</i>	
Quantitative Determination of the α-Amylase Inhibitor from <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> Using Size Exclusion High-Performance Liquid Chromatography . .	2895
<i>J. E. Houghum and G. S. Chappell</i>	
Semi-Preparative High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Carbon-14 Labeled Avermectin B₁ a from a Mixture of Avermectins . . .	2905
<i>C. C. Ku, S. C. Hwang, and T. A. Jacob</i>	
Constituents of Higher Fungi. XVI. Identification of <i>Lactarius</i> Species by HPLC Using Sesquiterpene Monohydroxylactone Contents as Characteristic Chemotaxonomic Features.	2915
<i>W. M. Daniewski, A. Kroszczyński, A. Wawrzun, and A. Rymkiewicz</i>	
Book Review	2921
Liquid Chromatography Calendar.	2923
Author Index to Volume 7	2927
Subject Index to Volume 7	2935

Volume 7, Supplement 1, 1984

Progress in Field-Flow Fractionation: Theory, Methodology, and Application	1
<i>J. Janča, K. Klepárník, V. Jahnová, and J. Chmelík</i>	
Calibration of Size-Exclusion Chromatography Systems with Polydisperse Standards.	41
<i>M. Kubín</i>	
Analysis of Antitumor Antibiotics by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography (HPLC).	69
<i>A. Aszalos</i>	
High Performance Liquid Chromatography of Metal Chelates.	127
<i>J. W. O'Laughlin</i>	

Volume 7, Supplement 2, 1984

- High Performance Liquid Chromatography in Veterinary Toxicology 205**
T. R. Covey and J. D. Henion
- A Review of Combined Liquid Chromatography and Mass Spectrometry 317**
D. M. Desiderio and G. H. Fridland
- Chiral Stationary Phases for High Performance Liquid Chromatographic
Separation of Enantiomers: A Mini-Review 353**
D. W. Armstrong
- Recent Chromatographic Methods to Isolate Pyrrolizidine Alkaloids 377**
H. J. Segall
- Theoretical Foundations of Liquid Adsorption Chromatography with
Mixed Eluent 393**
M. Jaroniec and J. A. Jaroniec

For beginners and experienced practitioners—
The first user-oriented guide to . . .

HPLC Analysis of Biological Compounds

A LABORATORY GUIDE

(Chromatographic Science Series, Volume 26)

In all areas of the life sciences, high-performance liquid chromatography affords the potential for faster, more reliable separations—potential often left untapped for want of a comprehensive laboratory manual.

HPLC Analysis of Biological Compounds provides all the information required to conduct effective separations of biological samples using HPLC. Combining practical and theoretical aspects in a single source, this unique volume

- presents sample elution profiles for amino acids, peptides, proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, lipids, and more, demonstrating essential elements of HPLC techniques
- compiles important reference material for easy access, including details of 49 different C₁₈-columns, solvent properties, chromatographic parameters, and much, much more
- examines the interactions between samples and reversed phase columns, enabling chromatographers to utilize these interactions fully

Designed to meet chromatographers' daily needs—saving time and effort—*HPLC Analysis of Biological Compounds* is the essential workbench resource for researchers and technicians interested in improving their laboratory know-how. Includes detailed listing of HPLC equipment manufacturers.

Readership: Biochemists, microbiologists, clinical chemists, pharmaceutical scientists, medical researchers, and physiologists.

Don't delay; mail today!

ORDER FORM

Mail to: Promotion Dept., MARCEL DEKKER, INC.
270 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *Steric Exclusion Liquid Chromatography of Polymers* edited by Josef Janča, at \$55.00 per volume.

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *HPLC Analysis of Biological Compounds* by William S. Hancock and James T. Sparrow, at \$39.75 per volume.

Please add \$1.50 for postage and handling per volume. on prepaid orders add only \$.50.

I enclose payment in the amount of \$ _____ by:

check money order
 Visa MasterCard American Express

Card No. _____

Exp. date _____

MasterCard 4-digit interbank no. _____

Please bill my company: P.O. No. _____

Signature _____
(must be signed for credit card payment)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

NY state residents should add appropriate sales tax.

Prices are 20% higher outside the U.S. and Canada.

and subject to change without notice.

Payments should be made in U.S. currency.

Form No. 118305 Printed in U.S.A.

AA
02018FNSH

WILLIAM S. HANCOCK
Massey University
Palmerston North, New Zealand

JAMES T. SPARROW
Baylor College of Medicine
Houston, Texas

January, 1984
352 pages, illustrated
\$39.75 (Price is 20% higher outside
the U.S. and Canada)

CONTENTS

What Is the "Heart" of a HPLC System
What is HPLC?
General Texts
Equipment Design

The Column – The "Vitals" of a HPLC Separation
The Use of Silica Gels as a Support
Reversed Phase Chromatography
Molecular Sieving

The Mobile Phase – The "Circulatory System" of HPLC
Separation Mechanism
Ion-Pairing Reagents
Dynamic Ion Exchangers
Organic Solvent Modifiers

The Practical Details or the "Guts" of a HPLC Separation
Essential Chromatographic Parameters
Development of the Optimal Separation
Preparation of the Mobile Phase
Sample Preparation
Columns
Detection Methods
Preparation of Reversed Phases and Column
Packing Procedures

Separation Examples – Insights into the "Minds" of Chromatographers
Amino Acids
Peptides
Nucleotides
Nucleic Acids
Carbohydrates
Lipids

ISBN: 0-8247-7140-0

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF MANUSCRIPTS FOR DIRECT REPRODUCTION

Journal of Liquid Chromatography is a bimonthly publication in the English language for the rapid communication of liquid chromatographic research.

Directions for Submission

One typewritten manuscript suitable for direct reproduction, carefully inserted in a folder, and two (2) copies of the manuscript must be submitted. Since all contributions are reproduced by direct photography of the manuscripts, the typing and format instructions must be strictly adhered to. Noncompliance will result in return of the manuscript to the authors and delay its publication. To avoid creasing, manuscripts should be placed between heavy cardboards and securely bound before mailing.

Manuscripts should be mailed to the Editor:

Dr. Jack Cazes
Journal of Liquid Chromatography
P. O. Box 1440-SMS
Fairfield, Connecticut 06430

Reprints

Owing to the short production time for articles in this journal, it is essential to indicate the number of reprints required upon notification of acceptance of the manuscript. Reprints are available in quantities of 100 and multiples thereof. For orders of 100 or more reprints, twenty (20) free copies are provided. A reprint order form and price list will be sent to the author with the notification of acceptance of the manuscript.

Format of Manuscript

1. The general format of the manuscript should be as follows: title of article; names and addresses of authors; abstract; and text discussion.

2. Title and Authors: The entire title should be in capital letters and centered on the width of the typing area at least 2 inches (5.1 cm) from the top of the page. This should be followed by three lines of space and then by the names and addresses of the authors in the following way (also centered):

A SEMI-AUTOMATIC TECHNIQUE FOR THE
SEPARATION AND DETERMINATION OF
BARIUM AND STRONTIUM IN SURFACE WATERS
BY ION EXCHANGE CHROMATOGRAPHY AND
ATOMIC EMISSION SPECTROMETRY

F. D. Pierce and H. R. Brown
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory
520 Wakra Way
Salt Lake City, Utah 84108

3. Abstract: Three lines below the addresses, the title ABSTRACT should be typed (capitalized and centered on the page). This should be followed by a single-spaced, concise, abstract comprising less than 10% of the length of the text of the article. Allow three lines of space below the abstract before beginning the article itself.

4. Text Discussion: Whenever possible, the text discussion should be divided into such major sections as INTRODUCTION, MATERIALS, METHODS, RESULTS, DISCUSSION, ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, and REFERENCES. These major headings should be separated from the text by two lines of space above and one line of space below. Each heading should be in capital letters, centered, and underlined. Secondary headings, if any, should be flush with the left margin, underscored, and have the first letter of all main words capitalized. Leave two lines of space above and one line of space below secondary headings.

5. Paragraphs should be indented five (5) typewriter spaces.

6. Acknowledgment of collaboration, sources of research funds, and address changes for an author should be listed in a separate section at the end of the paper.

7. References (including footnotes) in the text will be numbered consecutively by numbers in parentheses. All references (and footnotes) should then be aggregated in sequence at the end of the communication. No footnotes should be shown at the bottom of pages. The reference list follows immediately after the text. The word REFERENCES should be capitalized and centered above the reference list. It should be noted that all reference lists should contain initials and names of all authors; *et al.* will not be used in reference lists. Abbreviations of journal titles and styles of reference lists will follow the American Chemical Society's Chemical Abstracts List of Periodicals. References should be typed single-spaced with one line space between each reference.

8. Each page of manuscript should be numbered lightly at the bottom of the sheet with a light blue pencil.

9. Only standard symbols and nomenclature approved by the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry should be used.

10. Any material that cannot be typed, such as Greek letters, script letters, and structural formulae, should be drawn carefully in black India ink (do not use blue ink).

Typing Instructions

1. The manuscript must be typewritten on good quality white bond paper measuring approximately 8½ x 11 inches (21.6 cm x 27.9 cm). Do not use Corrasible bond or its equivalent. The typing area of the article opening page, including the title, should be 5½ inches wide by 7 inches deep (14 cm x 18 cm). The typing area of all other pages should be no more than 5½ inches wide by 8½ inches deep (14 cm x 21.6 cm).

2. In general, the chapter title and the abstract, as well as the tables and references, are typed single-spaced. All other text discussion should be typed 1½-line spaced, if available, or double-spaced. Prestige elite characters (12 per inch) are recommended, if available.

3. It is essential to use black typewriter ribbon (carbon film is preferred) in good condition so that a clean, clear impression of the letters is obtained. Erasure marks, smudges, creases, etc., may result in return of the manuscript to the authors for retyping.

4. Tables should be typed as part of the text but in such a way as to separate them from the text by a three-line space at both top and bottom of each table. Tables should be inserted in the text as close to the point of reference as possible, but authors must make sure that one table does not run over to the next page, that is, no table may exceed one page. The word TABLE (capitalized and followed by an Arabic number) should precede the table and be centered on the page. The table title should have the first letters of all main words in capitals. Titles should be typed single-spaced. Use the full width of the type page for the table title.

5. Drawings, graphs, and other numbered figures should be professionally drawn in black India ink (do not use blue ink) on separate sheets of white paper and placed at the end of text. Figures should not be placed within the body of the text. They should be sized to fit within the width and/or height of the type page, including any legend, label, or number associated with them. Photographs should be glossy prints. A typewriter or lettering set should be used for all labels on the figures or photographs; they may not be hand drawn. Captions for the pictures should be typed single-spaced on a separate sheet, along the full width of the

type page, and preceded by the word FIGURE and a number in arabic numerals. All figures and lettering must be of a size to remain legible after a 20% reduction from original size. Figure numbers, name of senior author, and arrow indicating "top" should be written in light blue pencil on the back or typed on a gummed label, which should be attached to the back of the illustration. Indicate approximate placement of the illustrations in the text by a marginal note in light blue pencil.

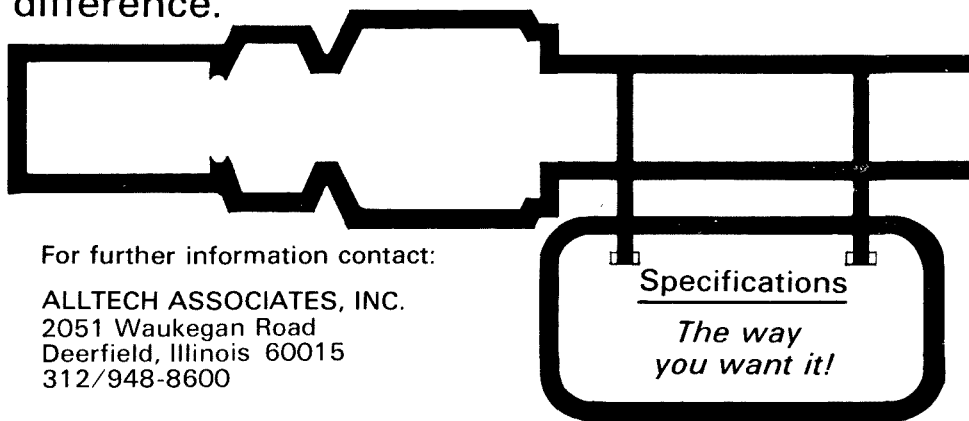
6. The reference list should be typed single-spaced although separated from one another by an extra line of space. Use Chemical Abstract abbreviations for journal titles. References to journal articles should include (1) the last name of all author(s) to any one paper, followed by their initials, (2) article title, (3) journal, (4) volume number (underlined), (5) first page, and (6) year, in that order. Books should be cited similarly and include (1) author, surname, first and middle initials, (2) title of book, (3) editor of book (if applicable), (4) edition of book (if any), (5) publisher, (6) city of publication, (7) year of publication, and (8) page reference (if applicable). E.g., Journals: Craig, L. C. and Konigsber, W., Use of Catechol Oxygenase and Determination of Catechol, *Chromatogr.*, 10, 421, 1963. Books: Albertsson, P. A., *Partition of Cell Particles and Macromolecules*, Wiley, New York, 1960. Article in a Book: Walter, H., *Proceedings of the Protides of Biological Fluids, XVth Colloquim, Pteeters., H., eds., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1968, p. 367.*

Custom packing HPLC columns has become our specialty. Any length, several ID's (including 3.2mm) and almost any commercially available packing material may be specified. We'll supply the column others won't.

With each column, you will receive the original test chromatogram plus a vial of the test mixture. Our advanced technology and computer testing is your assurance of a quality product.

When custom packing and testing is your special concern, we make the difference.

**Each
one
is
our
special
concern
CUSTOM
PACKED
HPLC
COLUMNS!**



For further information contact:

ALLTECH ASSOCIATES, INC.
2051 Waukegan Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015
312/948-8600

Specifications

*The way
you want it!*

ALLTECH ASSOCIATES